



City Council Agenda 6/16/2020

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City of San Angelo City Council scheduled for June 16, 2020 at 8:30 a.m.

The meeting will be held virtually (due to COVID-19) or in-person (if the Governor's Office rescinds the Executive Order allowing for virtual meetings). To determine the meeting location, please visit the City Council's website at: <https://www.cosatx.us/government/city-council>

The Meeting Agenda and the Agenda Packet are posted online at <https://www.cosatx.us/government/city-council/agenda-minutes-and-agenda-packets>.

A recording of the meeting will be available to the public in accordance with the Open Meetings Act upon written request.

If the meeting is held virtually, anyone who wishes to speak remotely during **statutorily mandated Public Hearing for item 6e, 6f, 6g, and 6h** must send their request to Julia.Antilley@cosatx.us by noon June 15, 2020 to register as a speaker and obtain information regarding how to make public comment during the meeting.

Members of the public who wish to submit **Public Comment** on other agenda items must send their written comments via email to Julia.Antilley@cosatx.us by noon June 15, 2020.

The subject must be in the following format: "Public Comment, [item number] – June 16, 2020."

All emails must include your name and address or SMD.

Please note all Public Comment emails relevant to posted agenda items received by the deadline will be published as part of the agenda packet prior to the meeting and are therefore public record.

Call 325-657-4405 for staff assistance.

PUBLIC NOTICE FOR VIRTUAL MEETING: In accordance with an order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020, a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of San Angelo scheduled for June 16, 2020 at 8:30 a.m., located at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas will not be open to the public. There will be no public access to the regular meeting location. A public, free-of-charge audio/video broadcast of the meeting will be available on the City's YouTube channel at youtube.com/CityofSanAngelo.

If the meeting is held in person, anyone who wishes to speak remotely during **Public Hearing** or **Public Comment** may follow the processes outlined above or may attend physically in Council Chambers.

PUBLIC NOTICE FOR IN PERSON MEETING: Notice is hereby given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of San Angelo to be held June 16, 2020 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the outlined agenda items.

1. Call to Order/Roll Call to Establish Quorum

2. Chaplain Prayer

3. Special Instructions

All members of the public, council, and staff should begin speaking by stating their full name and SMD/address, their SMD position, or role within the City.

4. Public Comment

At this time, Council Members may ask staff members questions regarding Public Comments submitted via email.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Consider approving the June 2, 2020 City Council regular meeting minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute the First Amendment to Commercial Lease Agreement with Sports Next Level, LLC providing for a 25-year lease term, which will allow the Tenant to obtain financing and continue development of the new sports complex located at 2838 College Hills Blvd. (Cindy Preas & Shane Kelton)
- c. Consider awarding WU-02-20 SCADA Support to Maslowski Controls, LLC, Prime Controls, LP, and Signature Automation, LLC for Master Professional Services Agreements for three years with two additional one-year extensions, budgeted for purchase in all five fiscal years, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Allison Strube)
- d. Consider awarding RFB ES-06-20, North Chadbourne Street Utility Improvements, to Qro Mex Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$3,838,677 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Lance Overstreet)
- e. Consider ratifying a resolution by the COSADC Board authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds of up to and not to exceed \$250,000, in increments as authorized from time to time by the Board, subject to City Council approval, for planning, engineering, other professional services, and construction and related services and materials, for development of industrial transportation infrastructure and improvements suitable for industrial rail transportation service, necessary to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, on a tract of land acquired by COSADC, being 180 acres more or less, located adjacent to the south right-of-way of FM 2105, 1.5 miles west of Hwy 277, and adjacent to the easterly boundary of an abandoned railroad right-of-way, a project authorized under Chapter 505 of the Texas Development Corporation Act (Guy Andrews)
- f. Consider a resolution removing the issuance of itinerant and temporary health permit restrictions from the local Declaration of Public Health Emergency (Sandra Villarreal)
- g. Consider accepting the annual report from the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council (Jamie Highsmith)
- h. Consider approving a contract with the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council allocating \$75,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts for eligible activities and authorizing the City Manager to execute all related documents (Tina Dierschke)
- i. Second reading of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1,

2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for capital projects and donation (Tina Dierschke)

6. Regular Agenda

- a. Consider a resolution authorizing the use of Competitive Sealed Proposal procurement method for the expansion of the Hickory Water Supply (Presentation made by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube and Enprotec / Hibbs & Todd, Inc. President Scott Hibbs)
- b. Presentation and review of the draft Parks and Recreation Master Plan (Presentation made by Parks and Recreation Director Carl White and Dunaway Associates Representatives Jennifer Melde and Philip Neeley)
- c. Consider a resolution authorizing applicant, Four R Broadcasting (working with Golden Antlers, LLC), to hold a special event at Lake Nasworthy, "The Beer, Bands & BBQ Bazaar" event, permitting specified activities; imposing requirements on applicant; and granting variances relating to rules and regulations of ordinances (Presentation made by Parks and Recreation Director Carl White)
- d. Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$400,000 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to WMC Liquidation Co. d/b/a Bryan Wendland Corporation, d/b/a Wendland Tank Corp., and formerly d/b/a Wendland Manufacturing Corp. (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)
- e. Public hearing and consideration of a resolution approving case SU20-01, a request for approval of a Special Use to allow a contractor's yard and office and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential zoning district located at 414 Webb St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- f. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance providing for abandonment and vacation of a public alley comprising approximately 1,950-sq ft (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within block 4 of the Goodfellow addition; generally located north of Paint Rock Rd. and east of Goodfellow Ave. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- g. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance providing for abandonment and vacation of a public alley comprising approximately 2,200-sq ft (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within block 2 of the Kenley addition; generally located north of Ellis St.; west of N. Bell St.; and south of Houston Harte Expy. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- h. First reading and public hearing of:
 1. An ordinance approving CP20-03, an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Neighborhood Center Future Land Use, being 1.859 acres located west of Pierce St. between Sherwood Way and Colorado Ave.; and,
 2. An ordinance approving Z20-07, a rezoning from the Single-Family Residential zoning district to the Neighborhood Commercial zoning district, being 0.413 acres at the southwest corner of W. Beauregard Ave. and S. Pierce St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. 551.076 - Deliberation Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consider items discussed in Closed Session, if needed
- b. Consideration of approving various Board nominations:
Animal Shelter Advisory Committee: Caitlin Wylie (SMD1) to a first term ending January 2022
- c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

9. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the City of San Angelo's website and on the bulletin board at City Hall in the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 11th day of June 2020, at 9:23 a.m.



Julia Antilley, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

Citizen requests to display materials on the city's monitors must submit the request 96 hours prior to the meeting by email to Julia.Antilley@cosatx.us. Time limits for discussion are as stated above and materials cannot exceed 10-pages. Citizens bringing materials for distribution to City Council members during the meeting must bring a minimum of 12 copies.

City Council regular meetings are broadcast on SATV Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. every day, beginning the evening of the meeting until the evening of the next meeting.

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting via Audio/Video Broadcast
Tuesday, June 2, 2020

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order/Roll Call to Establish Quorum

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:30 a.m. on Tuesday, June 2, 2020, via Zoom livestreamed to the City's YouTube channel at [youtube.com/CityofSanAngelo](https://www.youtube.com/CityofSanAngelo).

2. Chaplain Prayer

San Angelo Police Department Chaplain Gary Jenkins provided an invocation.

3. Special Instructions

Mayor Gunter read special instructions for the virtual meeting.

4. Public Comment

Mayor Gunter thanked citizens for the recent peaceful protest and announced a prayer vigil tonight at 7:00 p.m.

Mayor Gunter spoke regarding local cable provider service complaints and requested citizens send their concerns regarding quality and customer service issues as letters to Michael Dane at City Hall for direction to the FCC.

Mayor Gunter and City Manager Daniel Valenzuela spoke regarding budget reductions to ensure expenditures do not exceed revenue, while preserving city services.

Mayor Gunter spoke regarding recent COVID-19 cases being community spread and reminded citizens congregating is still unallowed.

5. Consent Agenda

- a. Approval of the City Council May 19, 2020 regular meeting minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Award of WU-03-20 Water Reclamation Facility Liquid Polymer to Polydyne, Inc. in the amount of \$125,000 annually for one year with two additional one-year extensions, budgeted for purchase in fiscal year 2020, 2021, and 2022, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Allison Strube)
- c. Award of WU-04-20 Water Distribution / Wastewater Collection Warehouse Inventory to four vendors (Ferguson Waterworks, Morrison Supply Company, Core and Main LP, and Western Industrial) based on the lowest unit bid for each item in compliance with the bid requirements for one year with two additional one-year extensions, budgeted for purchase in fiscal year 2020, 2021, and 2022, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Allison Strube)

- d. Approval of Sourcewell Contract #110719-JDC for the purchase of a tractor from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX), in the amount of \$42,706.64, budgeted in fiscal year 2020, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)
- e. Approval of Sourcewell Contract #062117-TTC for the purchase of a turf mower from Professional Turf Products, L.P. (Eules, TX), in the amount of \$81,218.67, budgeted in fiscal year 2020, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)
- f. Ratification of a resolution by the COSADC Board of Directors authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds for the purchase of additional water supply by the City of San Angelo under interlocal agreement with the cities of Midland and Abilene, for an indefinite period subject to review on every tenth anniversary, pursuant to ballot proposition adopted November 2, 2010, a project authorized for a Type 4B Development Corporation under Chapters 501 and 505 of the Texas Development Corporation Act (Guy Andrews)
- g. Approval of a Memorandum of Understanding by and between the City of San Angelo Development Corporation and the City of San Angelo concerning a project authorizing the use of Sales and Use tax funds for the purchase of additional water supply by the City of San Angelo under an interlocal agreement with the cities of Midland and Abilene, for an indefinite period, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Guy Andrews)
- h. Approval of a Memorandum of Understanding by and between the City of San Angelo Development Corporation and the City of San Angelo concerning a project for open space improvement, landscaping and related facilities necessary to enhance the Knickerbocker Rd. right of way and adjoining Bureau of Reclamation land fronting the San Angelo Regional Airport-Mathis Field, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Guy Andrews)

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the Consent Agenda. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

6. Regular Agenda

- a. Approval of a draft budget for the Hotel Occupancy Tax fund (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

[Mayor Gunter read the item 6a Public Comment submitted via email by Steve Mahaffey (SMD5).]

[SAMFA director Howard Taylor responded to questions regarding SAMFA funding.]

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the draft HOT budget, to include \$50,000 for the Museum of Fine Arts, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- b. Adoption of a resolution allowing the Fire Department to accept donations for the purchase of aerial apparatus and equipment (Presentation made by Fire Chief Brian Dunn) (Pg. 327, 2020-053)

[Mayor Gunter read a statement prepared by Lone Star Beef.]

[Lone Start Beef CEO John Cross spoke regarding the donation of dedicated funds to meet the fire department's needs.]

Motion: Council Member Carter made a motion, seconded by Council Member DeWitt, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- c. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for grants and capital items (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke) (Pg. 328, 2020-054)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member DeWitt, to approve the item, as presented on second reading. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- d. Award of PK-01-20 Middle Concho Park Improvements to FutraVest of San Angelo, TX, in the amount of \$970,000, budgeted for purchase in fiscal year 2020, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents, contingent on approval of funding sources (Presentation made by Construction Manager Alfonso Torres)

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the item selecting Option 2, contingent on the second reading of the Budget Amendment allocating \$228,000 from the Lake Nasworthy funds and \$103,000 from Fund 103 Fund Balance, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- e. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, for capital projects and donation (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

[No registered speakers for this Public Hearing.]

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the item, as presented on second reading. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- f. Approval of budgeted funds for the Texas Bank Sports Complex to be used to incentivize sports tournaments for the complex (Presentation made by Recreation Manager Brent Casey)

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle

A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. 551.071 - Consultation with Attorney regarding:
 - Ford Ranch
 - West Texas Water Partnership

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consider items discussed in Closed Session, if needed

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to authorize the City Manager to negotiate and execute all documents necessary to allow for the sale of 324 acres of the Ford ranch marketed as the Ford Ranch Farm for no less than \$450,000. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

b. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

No Action Taken on this Item.

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 10:12 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4407

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute the First Amendment to Commercial Lease Agreement with Sports Next Level, LLC providing for a 25-year lease term, which will allow the Tenant to obtain financing and continue development of the new sports complex located at 2838 College Hills Blvd. (Cindy Preas & Shane Kelton)

Summary/History:

May 21, 2019 City Council approved a new 20-year lease with Sports Next Level, LLC and provided for the development of the Lease Premises into an athletic complex, which will be constructed in phases. Tenant has completed phase 1 of the project, which was the construction of a multi-sport and gym facility, rehab of the restaurant and driving range. Tenant is requesting the term of the lease be extended to 25 years, in order to obtain financing and continue development of the new sports complex.

All other terms and conditions of the Commercial Lease Agreement will remain unchanged.

Financial Impact:

If approved, yearly lease fee will continue to increase 20% every 5 years during the term of the lease.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the First Amendment to Commercial Lease Agreement with Sports Next Level, LLC providing for a 25-year lease term and an increase in the yearly fee of 20% for the expanded term.

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Cynthia Preas	Created/Initiated
Cynthia Preas	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Allison Strube, Water Utilities Director, Water Utilities, 325-657-4209

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding WU-02-20 SCADA Support to Maslowski Controls, LLC, Prime Controls, LP, and Signature Automation, LLC for Master Professional Services Agreements for three years with two additional one-year extensions, budgeted for purchase in all five fiscal years, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Allison Strube)

Summary/History:

Similar to several other industries, Water Utilities is facing a challenge with all aspects of our operation becoming "smarter". Almost every product we buy has more robust technology and communication system improvements. This is a constant uphill battle to not fall too far behind the technology curve. This is also proving very difficult with the age of most of our infrastructure having to communicate through advanced systems.

The Water and Wastewater Utility operates a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) infrastructure which is a control system architecture that uses computers, networked data communications and graphical user interfaces for high-level process supervisory management, but uses other peripheral devices such as programmable logic controller (PLC) and discrete PID controllers to interface with the process plant or machinery. In short, it allows us to remotely monitor and operate pumping rates and water levels of systems, such as the Hickory and pump stations. This communication can be sent through several channels such as radio, internet, fiber, etc. and the personnel working on our system has to be well versed in these communications.

While we have a technician on staff that works daily in this field and specifically to our system, there are times when larger projects and upgrades to our system require a team specialized in these type of systems to provide their support to ensure minimal to zero down-time of our operations.

In April a Request for Qualifications was sent out for companies to submit. There were nine Statement of Qualifications submitted. A team of key personnel in the Water/Wastewater Utility reviewed the submissions and selected three firms to have Master Professional Service Agreements with the City. Selecting multiple vendors will ensure that we have options depending upon the City's and vendors' workload and schedule. There is also a broad workload of equipment and instrumentation that at times may require multiple vendors performing work at one time.

Vendor will provide virtual support, phone support, and on-site visits for the software and hardware used by the Water Utilities Department for Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) including:

- Programming services
- Explanation of system requirements
- Guidance on any specific configuration settings required
- Guidance during installation or upgrades
- Troubleshooting problems encountered during an installation or upgrade
- Assistance with reports and templates

- Assistance and troubleshooting of additions or expansions to the existing system
- Control network support, including radios, ethernet, and serial communication
- Control system computers
- Control system hardware troubleshooting, repair, modification, and upgrading
- Purchasing of hardware and software as requested

Financial Impact:

This Agreement will be effective for a base term of three years (through 2023) with two options to extend through 2025. Task Orders will follow a standard approval process. Any Task Order exceeding \$50,000 will receive separate approval and consideration by City Council.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends that Maslowski Controls LLC, Prime Controls L.P., and Signature Automation be awarded Master Professional Service Agreements and the City Manager be authorized to execute the any related documents.

Attachments:

1. WU-02-20 Acknowledgement WU-02-20 Acknowledgement.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Allison Strube	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



RFQ Acknowledgement
WU-02-20 SCADA Engineering
April 28, 2020 at 2:30 p.m.

Proposals Received

1	Blackrock Automation
2	Control Panels USA
3	Eversolve Technologies
4	General Control Systems
5	HPI Energy
6	Maslowski Controls
7	Prime Controls
8	Signature Automation
9	WachsField Technologies

Mailed to:

1	Maslowski Controls
2	Prime Controls
3	Walker Industrial

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kevin Pate, Project Engineer, Engineering Services, (325) 657-4263

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding RFB ES-06-20, North Chadbourne Street Utility Improvements, to Qro Mex Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of \$3,838,677 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Lance Overstreet)

Summary/History:

Replace aging water and sewer infrastructure in N. Chadbourne St. from 7th St. to 43rd St.

Chadbourne is on the City's CIP and is scheduled for maintenance. Prior to the roadway project the City is replacing aging water and sewer infrastructure under the roadway.

Financial Impact:

Water & Sewer funds will be utilized to complete the project. The following are for Base Bid and Alternate A ("1") and include a 5% contingency.

Water - \$ 1,607,492.00

Sewer - \$ 2,186,185.00

Alt A ("1") - \$ 45,000.00

Total - \$ 3,838,677.00

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval

Attachments:

1. RFB ES-06-20 QRO Bid Sheet - No Contingency RFB ES-06-20 QRO Bid Sheet - No Contingency .pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Kevin Pate

Lance Overstreet

Theresa James

Nolan Sosa

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval

City of San Angelo
RFB EX-06-20 North Chadbourne Street - SH67 to 43rd Street - UTILITIES
Addendum 2

Pursuant to the Foregoing Notice to Respondents, the undersigned Respondent hereby proposes to do all work and furnish all necessary superintendence, labor, machinery, equipment, tools, and materials, and whatever else may be necessary to complete all work upon which he Proposals, as provided by the attached specifications and shown on the plans, and binds himself on acceptance of this proposal to execute an Agreement and Bonds according to the accompanying forms, for performing and completing the said work within the time stated, and furnishing all required guarantees, for the following prices to-wit.

Item No.	Spec. Code	Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS						
1		MOBILIZATION & START UP (5% CONSTRUCTION COST)	LS	\$ 75,000.00	1	\$75,000
2	SS 1.0	ABANDON EXISTING WATER LINE (CUT, GROUT, AND PLUG)	LF	\$ 10.00	6,175	\$61,750
3	SS 1.0	REMOVE EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	\$ 1,000.00	4	\$4,000
4	SS 1.0	ABANDON VALVE, REMOVE STAND, BACKFILL WITH BASE	EA	\$ 650.00	20	\$13,000
5	SS 1.0	REMOVE EXISTING VALVE	EA	\$ 750.00	11	\$8,250
6	PWTS 4.14	1-INCH WATER SERVICE LINE	LF	\$ 20.00	837	\$16,740
7	PWTS 4.9	8-INCH C-900 PVC WATER LINE DR18	LF	\$ 66.00	5,646	\$372,636
8	PWTS 4.9	12-INCH C-900 PVC WATER LINE DR18	LF	\$ 85.00	278	\$23,630
9	PWTS 4.9	14-INCH C-905 PVC WATER LINE DR18	LF	\$ 100.00	58	\$5,800
10	SS 4.0	8-INCH X 8-INCH TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	EA	\$ 4,500.00	17	\$76,500
11	SS 4.0	12-INCH X 12-INCH TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE	EA	\$ 7,000.00	1	\$7,000
12	PWTS 4.10	8-INCH C515 GATE VALVE	EA	\$ 1,500.00	30	\$45,000
13	PWTS 4.10	12-INCH C515 GATE VALVE	EA	\$ 2,500.00	4	\$10,000
14	PWTS 4.12	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER LINE	EA	\$ 5,000.00	16	\$80,000
15	PWTS 4.10	2" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 8,500.00	1	\$8,500
16	PWTS 4.10	4" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 11,000.00	2	\$22,000
17	PWTS 4.10	6" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 14,500.00	7	\$101,500
18	PWTS 4.10	8" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 15,500.00	10	\$155,000
19	PWTS 4.10	10" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 19,500.00	2	\$39,000
20	PWTS 4.10	12" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 22,500.00	2	\$45,000
21	PWTS 4.10	14" LINE STOP / ISOLATION VALVE	EA	\$ 22,500.00	1	\$22,500
22	PWTS 4.10	AUTO FLUSH VALVE ASSEMBLY	EA		-	\$0
23	PWTS 4.13	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	\$ 6,500.00	6	\$39,000
24	PWTS 4.7	SAWCUT, REMOVE HMAC, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 6.00	26,876	\$161,256
25	PWTS 4.7	SAWCUT, REMOVE CONCRETE, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 15.00	284	\$4,260
26	COSA 531	SAWCUT, REMOVE CONC. SIDEWALK, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 15.00	86	\$1,290
27	COSA 531	SAWCUT, REMOVE BRICK, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 35.00	140	\$4,900
28	PWTS 4.7	REMOVE AND REPLACE BASE WITH PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 25.00	254	\$6,350
29	COSA 4.5	REMOVE AND REPLACE SOD WITH PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 10.00	38	\$380
30	COSA 529	CURB AND GUTTER	LF	\$ 60.00	70	\$4,200
31	PWTS 4.14	RECONNECT EXISTING SERVICES	EA	\$ 1,500.00	30	\$45,000
32	TXDOT 506	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	MO	\$ 4,000.00	12	\$48,000
33	TXDOT 502	TRAFFIC CONTROL	MO	\$ 6,500.00	12	\$78,000
34	PWTS 4.3	ROCK EXCAVATION	CY	\$ 90.00	245	\$22,050
WATER LINE SUBTOTALS						\$1,607,492.00
SANITARY SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS						
1		MOBILIZATION & START UP (5% CONSTRUCTION COST)	LS	\$ 115,000.00	1	\$115,000
2	PWTS 4.2.5	BYPASS PUMPING	LF	\$ 20.00	7,243	\$144,860
3	SS 1.0	ABANDON EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE (CUT, GROUT, AND PLUG)	LF	\$ 15.00	5,796	\$86,940
4	SS 1.0	REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE	LF	\$ 15.00	1,447	\$21,705
5	SS 1.0	ABANDON EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EA	\$ 1,200.00	6	\$7,200
6	SS 1.0	REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EA	\$ 1,850.00	10	\$18,500
7	SS 3.0	INSTALL 4-FT DIAMETER TYPE-B SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EA	\$ 8,000.00	16	\$128,000
8	SS 3.0	INSTALL 4-FT DIAMETER TYPE-B DROP SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EA	\$ 9,000.00	16	\$144,000
9	SS 3.0	INSTALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONCRETE COLLAR	EA	\$ 950.00	32	\$30,400
10	SS 2.0	INSTALL 8-INCH SDR-35 PVC SANITARY SEWER LINE BY OPEN CUT METH	LF	\$ 80.00	6,028	\$482,240
11	SS 2.0	INSTALL 8-INCH SDR-26 PVC SANITARY SEWER LINE BY OPEN CUT METH	LF	\$ 85.00	1,998	\$169,830
12	SS 2.0	CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE	EA	\$ 1,500.00	19	\$28,500
13	PWTS 4.4	TRENCH SAFETY	LF	\$ 3.00	8,026	\$24,078
14	COSA 340	SAWCUT, REMOVE HMAC, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 6.00	40,962	\$245,772
15	COSA 340	REMOVE AND REPLACE BASE WITH PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 10.00	7,170	\$71,700
16	COSA 529	SAWCUT, REMOVE/REPLACE GUTTER, AND PERMANENT TRENCH REPAIR	SF	\$ 35.00	66	\$2,310
17	SS 2.0	RECONNECT EXIST. SERVICES (WITH CLEANOUTS AND TRENCH REPAIR	EA	\$ 1,500.00	120	\$180,000
18	TXDOT 506	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	MO	\$ 5,500.00	12	\$66,000
19	TXDOT 502	TRAFFIC CONTROL	MO	\$ 6,000.00	12	\$72,000
20	PWTS 4.3	ROCK EXCAVATION	CY	\$ 90.00	1,635	\$147,150
SANITARY SEWER LINE SUBTOTALS BASE BID (DO NOT INCLUDE VIDEO OF EXISTING SEWER LINES)						\$2,186,185.00
CONSTRUCTION TOTAL BASE BID						\$3,793,677.00
BID ALTERNATE A						
21		VIDEO EXISTING SEWER BY CONTRACTOR	LS	45000	1	\$45,000
SANITARY SEWER LINE SUBTOTALS ALT A						\$2,231,185.00
CONSTRUCTION TOTAL ALT A						\$3,838,677.00



CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
325.657.4219 • sapurch@cosatx.us

Note: Should there be any differences between the unit price and the extended pricing calculations, the unit price will prevail.

The item "Contingency" is included for additional work that may be performed. The total unit cost for this line item may not be paid in full. The vendor shall submit change order requests within the contract to the City consistent with the requirement of the Owner's Construction General Conditions of the contract documents. Generally, change order requests will be funded by the "CONTINGENCY" line item. The vendor shall include the cost for this item in the "Total Base Bid".

TOTAL BASE BID = Three Million, Seven Hundred Ninety Three Thousand, Six Hundred
\$ Seventy-Seven Dollars and No Cents

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT "1" = \$ Three Million, Eight Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand Six Hundred
Seventy-Seven Dollars and No Cents

It is understood the quantities of work to be done at unit prices are approximate and are intended for bidding purposes only. Unit quantities may be adjusted to determine final contract amount. Funding availability may also determine final contract amount.

A Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be required based on the Total Base Bid.

PLEASE PRINT

COMPANY NAME

Qro Mex Construction Co., Inc.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Guy Andrews, Economic Development Director, Economic Development, (325) 653-7197

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider ratifying a resolution by the COSADC Board authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds of up to and not to exceed \$250,000, in increments as authorized from time to time by the Board, subject to City Council approval, for planning, engineering, other professional services, and construction and related services and materials, for development of industrial transportation infrastructure and improvements suitable for industrial rail transportation service, necessary to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, on a tract of land acquired by COSADC, being 180 acres more or less, located adjacent to the south right-of-way of FM 2105, 1.5 miles west of Hwy 277, and adjacent to the easterly boundary of an abandoned railroad right-of-way, a project authorized under Chapter 505 of the Texas Development Corporation Act (Guy Andrews)

Summary/History:

The Board at its meeting on July 24th, 2019 approved the purchase of a vacant tract of land of approximately 180 acres and City Council on August 6th, 2019 ratified the Board action. The intent of the property is to develop a transportation related rail served industrial facility. It is anticipated that this project may develop in phases which may ultimately include significant extension of utilities, engineering site design, and rail facilities construction.

There has been interest expressed by local businesses to develop various types of transloading facilities at the location and interest also expressed by third party developers to potentially operate the facility and participate in the development of the site.

According to Section 505 of the Board may not undertake a project within 60 days of publishing public notice and holding at least one public hearing on the project. The intent of this item is to first create a project and second to allow for funding of some of the initial steps in the development of the project without having to wait the sixty days for each phase, thereby allowing the project to progress more efficiently. As each phase or individual task is identified, the expenditure will still require approval by the Board and City Council.

Financial Impact:

\$250,000 from Acct. No. 700-0700-800.07-50 Contingencies to a new project; budget amendment required.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. COSADC Resolution 20-0522_COSADC_INDUST_TRANSP_180_ACRE_P_RESO.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Guy Andrews	Created/Initiated
Guy Andrews	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Dan Saluri	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (COSADC) AUTHORIZING THE USE OF SALES AND USE TAX FUNDS OF UP TO AND NOT TO EXCEED \$250,000, IN INCREMENTS AS AUTHORIZED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE BOARD, SUBJECT TO CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL, FOR PLANNING, ENGINEERING, OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, AND CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED SERVICES AND MATERIALS, FOR DEVELOPMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE AND IMPROVEMENTS SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION SERVICE, NECESSARY TO PROMOTE OR DEVELOP NEW OR EXPANDED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES THAT CREATE OR RETAIN PRIMARY JOBS, ON A TRACT OF LAND ACQUIRED BY COSADC, BEING 180 ACRES MORE OR LESS, LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FM 2105, 1.5 MILES WEST OF HWY 277, AND ADJACENT TO THE EASTERLY BOUNDARY OF AN ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, A PROJECT AUTHORIZED UNDER CHAPTER 505 OF THE TEXAS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ACT.

WHEREAS, on November 2, 2010, voters of the City of San Angelo adopted a ballot proposition approving the use of sales and use tax proceed for the continued economic development projects authorized under Section 4B of the Texas Development Corporation Act (hereinafter the “Act”), and,

WHEREAS, there are several interstate and international transportation related proposals at the Federal, State and National level, including the proposed corridors for IH 14 and IH 27, as well as completion of the Presidio—Ojinaga International TxDOT/South Orient Railroad bridge project at the Texas border with Mexico, each of which will dynamically enhance the strategic benefits for new industrial businesses that create and retain primary jobs to locate and expand at San Angelo, assuming local development of inter-connective rail transportation infrastructure and suitable industrial subdivisions; and,

WHEREAS, the Board at its meeting on July 24th, 2019 approved the purchase of a vacant tract of land suitable for such industrial development, being 180 acres more or less out of J C Matthews Abstract 8071, Survey 0178, and W.C.R.R. Co Survey 177, Abstract 4031, being a portion of Tax Lot ID #61-08071-0711-000-00, generally located adjacent to the south right-of-way of FM 2105, 1.5 miles west of Hwy 277; said acquisition being ratified by City Council on August 6th, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds that funds expended for industrial rail transportation infrastructure and related industrial development of said 180 +/- tract of land acquired by COSADC is a Project authorized under the Texas Development Corporation Act, Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that expenditures incrementally authorized therefore will be used for eligible costs under the Act;

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to undertaking a Project, a public notice of the specific Project shall be published and at least one public hearing shall be held by the Development Corporation prior to expending funds on the Project in compliance with the requirements of the Development Corporation Act, Sections 505.159 and 505.160 of the Local Government Code and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2020, the City of San Angelo Development Corporation shall hold a Public Hearing on the Project prior to expending authorized grant funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION THAT:

Section 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City of San Angelo Development Corporation hereby authorizes the use of sales and use tax funds of up to and not to exceed \$250,000, in increments as authorized from time to time by the Board, subject to City Council approval, for planning, engineering, other professional services, and construction and related services and materials, for development of industrial transportation infrastructure and improvements suitable for industrial rail transportation service, necessary to promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, on a tract of land acquired by COSADC, being 180 acres more or less, out of J C Matthews abstract 8071, survey 0178, a portion of tax lot ID #61-08071-0711-000-00, generally located adjacent to the south right-of-way of FM 2105, 1.5 miles west of Highway 277, and adjacent to the easterly boundary of an abandoned railroad right-of-way, a Project authorized under chapter 505 of the Texas Development Corporation Act

Section 3. The Board President is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate and execute on behalf of COSADC such contracts and agreements including planning, surveying, engineering, construction and related services and material, and related documents required or convenient for implementation of the Project as incrementally authorized from time to time by the COSADC Board and approved by City Council.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2020.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Todd Kolls, President

ATTEST:

Nora Nevarez, Corporation Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

Guy Andrews, Director of
Economic Development

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sandra Villarreal, Director of Health, Health Services, 325.657.4493

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution removing the issuance of itinerant and temporary health permit restrictions from the local Declaration of Public Health Emergency (Sandra Villarreal)

Summary/History:

The original Declaration of Disaster Due to Public Health Emergency orders of March 16, 2020, prohibited the issuance of itinerant and temporary health permits; however, because other facilities and venues are being allowed to open, this portion of the Declaration should be rescinded.

Financial Impact:

No financial impact to the City.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Resolution removing restriction on itinerant and temporary health permits | Resolution removing restriction on itinerant and temporary health permits.docx |
|--|--|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Sandra Villarreal	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Sandra Villarreal	Approved
Rick Weise	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS REMOVING RESTRICTIONS ON THE ISSUANCE OF ITINERANT AND TEMPORARY HEALTH PERMITS

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2020 the mayor of the City of San Angelo issued a local disaster declaration due to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, since that time the initial declaration has been extended by City Council; and

WHEREAS, under the extension of the declaration the renewal of itinerant and temporary health permits was prohibited; and

WHEREAS, the Governor of the State of Texas has begun the reopening process under the State declaration of disaster; and

WHEREAS, there is no longer a basis to continue to restrict the issuance of these permits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

Effective immediately the restriction on itinerant and temporary health permits is lifted.

IT IS SO RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS ON THE 16th DAY OF JUNE, 2020.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider accepting the annual report from the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council (Jamie Highsmith)

Summary/History:

Information provided by Jamie Highsmith, Director, San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council.

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Memo Report to the City June 2020 | Memo to the City June 2020.docx |
| 2. SACAC slides | SACAC presentation to City Council June 2020.pdf |
| 3. SACAC Subgrant Guidelines and Checklist 2019-2020 | SACAC Subgrant Guidelines and Checklist 2019-2020.docx |
| 4. 2018.2019 SUBGRANT APPLICATION | 2018.2019 SUBGRANT APPLICATION.docx |

Presentation:

Cynthia Lackey

Approvals/Reviews:

Tina Dierschke	Created/Initiated
Becky Dunn	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



MEMORANDUM

To: Tina Dierschke

From: Jamie Highsmith

Date: June 9, 2020

Subject: Cultural Affairs Sub-Grants 2019-2020

The Cultural Affairs Council awarded a total of \$125,000.00 on Nov. 1, 2019:

AGENCY	AWARD
SAN ANGELO MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS	\$35,750.00
SAN ANGELO SYMPHONY	\$33,400.00
ANGELO CIVIC THEATRE	\$18,250.00
BALLET SAN ANGELO	\$17,950.00
BROADWAY ACADEMY	\$12,400.00
CONCHO CHRISTMAS CELEBRATION	\$ 2,500.00
CHRISTMAS AT OLD FORT CONCHO—MUSIC	\$ 2,500.00
PROJECT JANUS (ON BEHALF OF SAN ANGELO'S JUNETEENTH CELEBRATION)	\$ 1,250.00
CHILDREN'S FAIR PERFORMING ARTS STAGE	\$ 1,000.00

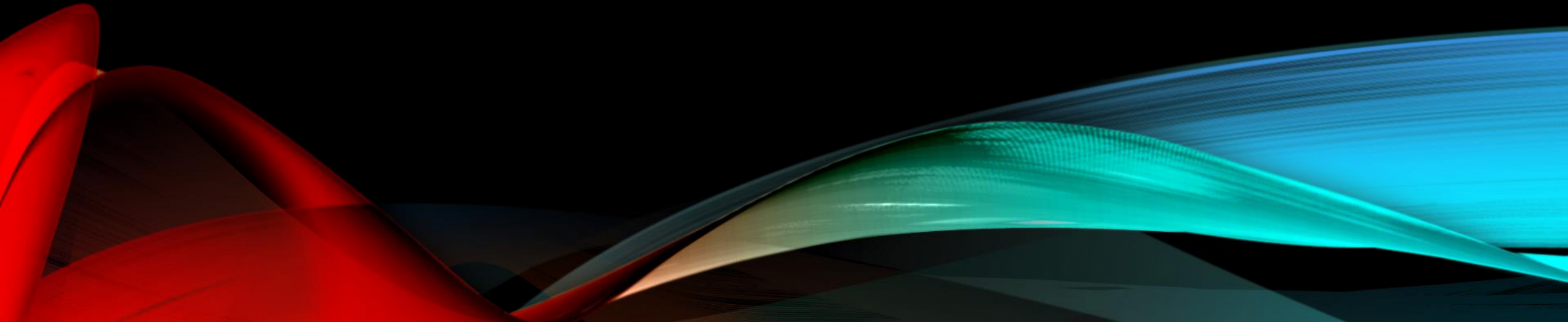
THE GRANT APPLICATIONS ARE READ INDIVIDUALLY BY 5 JUDGES, ALL OF WHOM ARE INVOLVED IN THE ARTS AND WHO RESIDE OUTSIDE OF TOM GREEN CO. EVERY ORGANIZATION THAT APPLIED RECEIVED A GRANT.



SAN ANGELO CULTURAL AFFAIRS COUNCIL: THE HEART OF THE ARTS

Presentation to the San Angelo City Council June 16, 2020

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council, now in our 42nd year, is a not-for-profit organization which has always been dedicated to supporting visual and performing arts in San Angelo and the Concho Valley.



The Cultural Affairs Council is governed by a 24-member board of directors and has one employee and one student intern. Our office is located in Suite 200 of the Cactus Hotel.



Our Mission:

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council promotes culture and the arts in San Angelo and the Concho Valley. SACAC encourages and supports new and existing forms of art, provides art opportunities and enrichment for the under-served, promotes tourism, and showcases San Angelo as a hub for the arts.



The Cultural Affairs Council serves as the required 501 c3 organization for San Angelo's Texas Music Friendly Community designation.



The Cultural Affairs Council strives to bring a better quality of life to our city and the surrounding area through our support of the arts.

What are the Cultural Affairs Council's revenue sources?

- ❖ Cultural Affairs events such as Gourmet Dinner and Uncorked,
 - ❖ Membership dues,
 - ❖ Patron and event sponsorships,
 - ❖ Donations,
- ❖ Grants from arts organizations such as Texas Commission on the Arts

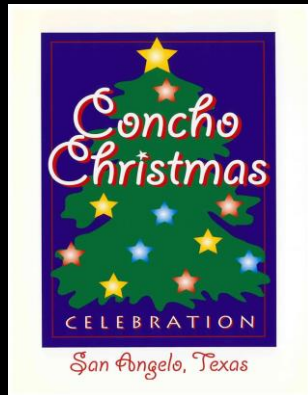


- ❖ Hotel Occupancy Tax from the City of San Angelo

We have given over 2.1 million dollars in grants to arts organizations and arts groups.
Our 2020 core grants, \$117,750 total, included the following recipients:



Our 2020 art project grants, \$7,250.00 total, included the following recipients:



Children's Fair
Performance
Stage



San Angelo Juneteenth
Celebration

We welcome all local/area art organizations and projects to apply for our annual grant funding.

Cultural Affairs partners with organizations
for events such as En Plein Air
“Art in the Afternoon”



Cultural Affairs embraces bringing art to the people!

In 2020, we donated funds to Art in Uncommon Places for the Pop Art Museum and to the San Angelo Performing Arts Center for student matinees for 200 students who would otherwise not be able to attend.



The Cultural Affairs Council expresses deep gratitude to the City of San Angelo for entrusting us with Hotel Occupancy Tax funds! Our grantees are truly grateful for this funding to help meet their budget needs.



www.sanangeloarts.com

Like us on Facebook!

Subgrant Guidelines

San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council

Sub-Granting Program 2019-2020

Supported with funds from the City of San Angelo Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax and the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council.

Application deadline is August 30, 2019 at NOON.

Introduction

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council established the Sub-Granting Program in 1989. The Sub-Granting Program is designed to assist local organizations both artistically and administratively. In contracting with local arts organizations for services, the Cultural Affairs Council helps arts organizations contribute to the quality of life, economy, and development of cultural tourism in San Angelo. Grant funds come from the City of San Angelo's hotel/motel tax, the Texas Commission on the Arts, and the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council.

Goals

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council Sub-Granting Program has specific goals:

- To increase the marketing capabilities of local arts and cultural organizations;
- To promote self-sufficiency among local arts organizations and groups;
- To increase artistic development;
- To encourage program and audience development;
- To encourage joint programming and mutual support by local art organizations; and
- To promote the arts by encouraging participation within the community and by tourists.

Grant Categories

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council provides grants in two categories: **Core Support** and **Project Support**. Generally, Core Support grants provide organizational support for established non-profit arts groups that offer year-round arts programming, while Project Support grants are for special events, exhibits, festivals, performances, and arts-in-education programs. Organizations may apply for only one grant during the sub-grant year. Please refer to the definitions below to determine which category is appropriate.

- **Core Support**

This grant is designed to support the activities of established non-profit arts organizations that were created primarily to deliver arts programming and have:

- a full-time, paid professional director;
- an annual budget exceeding \$100,000;
- a three-tiered system of internal fiscal controls; and
- a board-approved policy for tracking out of town visitors

- **Project Support**

This grant is designed to support non-profit organizations that provide other types of community services, but deliver arts programming through specific projects such as exhibits, concerts, cultural festivals, or arts-in-education programs. Project support grants will not exceed \$2500.

Grant awards are limited by availability of funds. Applicants must address the project's role in enhancing and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry in San Angelo to be eligible to receive grant funds. Core and Project Grant Applications will be ranked by the grant committee. Funds will be allocated according to rank.

Grant Period

Sub-grant applications may be submitted for projects occurring within the grant period from September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020. Organizations may apply for only one grant during the sub-grant year. Grant evaluations for the 2019-2020 Grant Year will be due AUGUST 10, 2020.

Eligibility

Organizations applying for financial assistance must meet the requirements listed below:

- Any non-profit, tax-exempt 501(c) 3 organization is eligible to apply for financial assistance. Proof of the organization's tax-exempt status must accompany first-time applications. If this criterion cannot be met, the applicant may apply through a "sponsor organization." If a sponsoring organization is used, written approval from the governing body of the sponsoring organization should accompany the application along with proof of its tax-exempt status. The sponsoring organization will become responsible for project administration and management.
- The applying organization must have been an IRS recognized non-profit for at least one (1) calendar year.
- The applying organization must have administrative offices within the City of San Angelo.
- Special projects must occur within the City of San Angelo and be open to the public.

Projects Not Funded

Projects that will not be funded include:

- Social functions, parties, receptions, fund raising benefits, awards, or prizes;
- Projects involving academic credit;
- Projects at colleges and universities which primarily relate to curriculum and which have minimal or no community involvement;
- Operating expenses for privately-owned facilities;
- Travel for organizational staff or board of directors (artist travel is allowable);
- Commercial projects which are or can be self-supporting;
- Activities restricted to an organization's membership;
- Deficit budget or retroactive funding;
- Direct funding to individuals.

Matching Requirements

All requests for financial assistance will require a dollar-for-dollar match. At no time will support be more than 10 percent of the organization's budget. **"In-kind" matches will not be accepted as matching funds.** (Organizations must set aside matching dollars or have a letter of commitment from another funding source.)

Sponsor Acknowledgement

In all publicity, promotion, and program information for the funded project, the grantee must acknowledge the grant with the following: ***"This project is partially supported by funds from the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council and the City of San Angelo,"*** in a font readable without magnification. Print materials MUST include the logo for the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council.

Letters of Recognition

Grantees must write a letter of recognition to the City of San Angelo Mayor and to the member of City Council who represents the district in which the grantee's offices are located. These letters must be sent by December 1, 2019 and a copy sent to the office of the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council. The letters should be non-political in nature and state your organization, its mission, the amount you received from the Sub-grant program, and what project(s) the grant will help fund.

All evidence documenting the SPONSOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT MUST be submitted electronically in the Evaluation Report. Organizations who do not submit the appropriate documentation by the deadline are ineligible to participate in the sub grant program for one year.

Application Deadline August 30, 2019. Applications should be submitted to the Cultural Affairs Council office no later than **NOON on August 30, 2019 (postmark is not acceptable).** **THE APPLICANT WILL SUBMIT ONE (1) SIGNED ORIGINAL AND ONE (1) ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE ORIGINAL GRANT APPLICATION.** Each grant application should include **ONLY** the requested materials. **Failure to comply with the instructions in the Grant Applications Checklist will result in immediate disqualification of grant application.**

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council, Cactus Hotel, 36 E. Twohig, Suite 200, San Angelo, TX. **OFFICE HOURS:** 8:30 AM until 2:30 PM, Monday-Friday.

Review Panel and Process

The application is submitted to the Cultural Affairs Council's Executive Director for review of completeness and accuracy. Any clarification or correction will be requested prior to the panel review. The Executive Director of the Cultural Affairs Council will not review applications prior to the due date.

A Review Panel will consider the applications from organizations requesting financial assistance from the Cultural Affairs Council. The panelists may not, at the time of review, be a member of the Board of Directors or paid staff employee of the Cultural Affairs Council, or a member of the Board of Directors or paid staff employee/contractor of any of the organizations submitting applications or live in the Concho Valley. The panel will review and score all applications received. The panel score will be converted to a scaled score.

Funding will be awarded to organizations based upon the panel review score. No organization will receive more than 10% of the total revenue reported on Part I Line 12 of the 990.

The Cultural Affairs Council Executive Committee reviews all panel suggestions and presents funding recommendations to the Cultural Affairs Council Board of Directors for final approval.

Review Criteria:

The San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council Review Panel, composed of at least five members, reviews and evaluates all applications using the criteria outlined below. Applying organizations should address all relevant criteria in their applications.

The evaluation includes a ranking system and written comments. Each application has a possible score of 100 points. **The high and low score of each application will be removed and the remaining scores will be averaged.** The resulting score determines the application's rank. All applications, core and project, will be ranked together. Panelists will be given the opportunity to comment on each application and will be encouraged to provide written comments on each application, so that these comments may be provided to grant applicants. These comments may include suggestions for improving a given project, improving future applications, guidance to staff in working with the applicant, and key points for Cultural Affairs Council's consideration of the application.

Criteria for the weighted voting system is:

Promotion of Tourism: 1-40

- Season/project promotes cultural tourism and preserves and enriches the diverse cultural resources of the community
- Organization markets to out of town visitors
- Organization tracks out of town visitors
- Organization tracks room nights booked
- Data Collection Processes (evidence of attendees and tourism)

Artistic Quality: 1-15

- High artistic merit as perceived by peers, critics, and the public
- Innovation and creativity in programming and artistic content
- Vision and leadership of the artistic staff
- Activity furthers applicant's stated artistic mission
- Responsiveness to the community art needs

Quality of Leadership and Grant Application: 1-15

- Evidence that organization has a continuing history of growth, stability, and vision
- Evidence of leadership of the administrative staff
- Evidence of organization's ability to accomplish proposed goals
- Evidence of efficiency and effectiveness of organization
- Evidence of effective board/staff interaction
- Accuracy and completeness in financial reporting
- Accuracy and completeness in grant application

Community Outreach: 1-20

- Evidence of efforts to reach a diverse audience (marketing, programming, free-to-public events, school outreach, scholarships)
- Innovation in programming to reach new and special audiences, including collaborative programs with other groups
- Innovation in marketing to reach new and special audiences, including collaborative programs

Need: 1-10

- Evidence that artistic program is not a duplication of other local efforts
- Evidence that organization offers employment opportunities for artists and/or provides useful technical information services to arts and educational institutions, artists, and the community
- Evidence that the organization enhances the artistic quality in San Angelo

Funding Awards

Sub-grant award payments will be made in October. Grants awarded and distribution of monies will depend on the availability of funds.

Evaluation

The grantee must complete a Sub-Grant Evaluation Form by August 10, 2020. Exceptions to this deadline may be made in the case of extenuating circumstances (such as a project ending on August 31) and will be determined by the Executive Director on a case-by-case basis upon written request from the grantee at least 10 days before the grant period ends. All documentation of the funded project must be included: any reviews, promotional materials, proof of the acknowledgements, budgeted use of funds, income sources, and outcome of the program or project. These documents **MUST** be provided **ELECTRONICALLY**. **Failure to submit an evaluation will result in ineligibility for the Cultural Affairs Council Sub-Granting Program for one year.** Evaluations are required of the Cultural Affairs Council by the City of San Angelo, the Texas Commission on the Arts, and the evaluation of future grant requests.

Subgrant Application Checklist

San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council Grant Applications Checklist

To be used for Core Support and Project Support Grants- All applications **MUST** be completed submitted electronically (PDF ONLY) and in the required paper format.

WHAT TO INCLUDE IN YOUR GRANT PACKETS:

PART A- For the Grant Reviewers

- ____ 1. Cover letter – **One (1) Original** – no longer than two (2) pages that outlines season/project and addresses pertinent points from criteria.
- ____ 2. Completed application form – **One (1) Original**
- ____ 3. Current operating budget – **One (1) ORIGINAL OR COPY**
- ____ 4. One electronic copy (PDF ONLY) of the above materials emailed to director@sanangeloarts.com

PART B- For SACAC Review- ONLY ONE COPY REQUESTED- DO NOT PLACE COPIES OF THESE MATERIALS IN PART A

- ____ 1. Financial statements – **ONE COPY** – most current 990 if required to file, current (as of July 31) and prior year Balance Sheet, current (as of July 31) and prior year Profit and Loss Statement.
- ____ 2. Current list of Board of Directors and staff – **ONE COPY**.
- ____ 3. Fiscal policies and procedures- **ONE COPY**.
- ____ 4. Process for tracking out of town visitors- **ONE COPY**.
- ____ 5. One electronic copy (PDF ONLY) of the above materials emailed to director@sanangeloarts.com

FIRST TIME APPLICANTS ONLY- ONLY ONE COPY REQUESTED

- ____ 1. IRS exemption letter
- ____ 2. By-laws and organizational history (or any applicable update since last application)

PRESENTING THE GRANT

When completed there should be one copy delivered to the SACAC office and one electronic copy. Email PDF files labeled Organization_part a and Organization_part b to director@sanangeloarts.com

Please put each grant application together in **CHECKLIST ORDER**.

THANK YOU for the time and effort given to your SACAC Sub-Grant application! Your participation is greatly appreciated.

2019-2020 GRANT APPLICATION- San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council

SECTION A - ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Official Name of Organization:	Date Organization Founded:
Mailing Address:	
Organization Director/Staff: Address:	Bus. Phone
	E-mail
Board Chairperson/President Address:	Bus. Phone
	E-mail

SECTION B – PROJECT INFORMATION

OVERVIEW	
Project Title:	Amount Requested:
Project Dates:	Total Number Served by Project:
Please select your application category: ☐ Core Support ☐ Project Support	
Number of Youth Served in “in-person” activities:	Number of Adults Served in “in-person” activities:
Total Number of People with Disabilities Served:	
In accessible facilities?	In Special Programming?
Number of Artists Directly Involved in Providing Artistic Services:	
MARKETING	
Total Marketing Expenditures for 17-18:	# Room Nights Booked by Organization in 17-18:
# Estimated Room Nights Booked by Patrons in 17-18:	Verifiable Number of Tourists in 17-18:
Estimated Number of Tourists in 17-18:	
OUTREACH	
# Free to Public Events in 17-18:	# Served in Free to Public Events in 17-18:
Please list any scholarships provided in 17-18, # provided, and purpose (attach additional sheet if necessary)	

SECTION-C – ASSURANCES

If a grant is awarded, the applicant hereby gives assurance to the SACAC that:

1. The activities and services for which financial assistance is sought will be administered by the applying organization.
2. Any funds received as a result of this application will be used solely for the project described.
3. The applicant has read, understands, and will abide by the Grant Guidelines.

We hereby certify that all figures, facts, and representation made in this application, including any attachments, are true and correct.

Chief Administrative Officer:

Signature: _____

Phone: _____

Person preparing Grant:

Signature: _____

Phone: _____

The following information should be attached to the grant application. Attachments must use single spacing and 12-point font.

SECTION D- PROJECT DESCRIPTION- NO MORE THAN 2 PAGES

Provide a clear description of the project. Explain how this project will impact your organization.

SECTION E- TOURISM- NO MORE THAN 2 PAGES

Provide a clear description of how the project will enhance and promote tourism, how the organization markets to tourists, and how the organization will track visitors.

SECTION F- COMMUNITY OUTREACH- NO MORE THAN 2 PAGES

Provide a clear description of how the project will promote community engagement. Discuss any free to public events and/or scholarships your organization provides.

SECTION G- COLLABORATION- NO MORE THAN 1 PAGE

Please describe how your organization has collaborated with other organizations in the past two (2) years.

SECTION H- NEED- NO MORE THAN 1 PAGE

Please tell the committee how your organization is unique (non-duplicative); how it offers employment opportunities to artists; and/or how it enhances artistic quality in San Angelo.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a contract with the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council allocating \$75,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts for eligible activities and authorizing the City Manager to execute all related documents (Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

The current contract between the City of San Angelo and the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council (SACAC) is dated October 1, 2017 and expires September 30, 2020. It states that the City will provide funding to the SACAC for their operation and to allow them to manage or supervise programs and activities in the amount of five percent of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues received by the City.

A new contract with SACAC needs to be executed in order for the them to receive and expend HOT according to the Code of Ordinances Section 5.8000 through September 30, 2021.

The City of San Angelo levied the HOT for the operation of convention facilities, the promotion of tourism, and the improvement of the arts. The SACAC contract satisfies the promotion of tourism and improvement of the arts criteria.

In response to discussion by City Council of moving away from percentage based contributions from HOT, staff recommends changing from a 5% contribution to a flat \$75,000. This amount is a reflection of historical trend data.

Financial Impact:

The following table shows the amounts disbursed to the SACAC for each of the past five fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Amount
2015	\$118,533
2016	\$111,429
2017	\$98,824
2018	\$124,688
2019	\$138,221

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2021 is \$75,000 which is a change from the fiscal year 2020 budget of \$112,133. FY 2020 disbursements as of May 31, 2020, were \$79,403.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Tina Dierschke

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Tina Dierschke

Nolan Sosa

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-657-4211

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for capital projects and donation (Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- Chase State Office Buildings reimbursed expenses for capital improvements
- Middle Concho Boat Ramp
- West Texas Water Partnership
- Donation for Fire Truck

Financial Impact:

See Exhibit A of the ordinance.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. | Presentation | 06.02.20 FIN Budget Amendment.pptx |
| 2. | Ordinance 06.02.20 | Ordinance 06.02.20.docx |
| 3. | BA Memo - ALL | BA Memo - ALL.pdf |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



City Council

June 2, 2020



Budget Amendment

Intergovernmental Fund	Revenue	Expense
Middle Concho Boat Ramp		\$130,000



Budget Amendment

State Office Fund	Revenue	Expense
Reimbursed Expenses	\$109,292	
Project Expenses		\$109,292



Budget Amendment

Water Capital Fund	Revenue	Expense
Revenue	\$318,514	
WTWP Expense		\$318,514



Budget Amendment

Designated Rev. Fund	Revenue	Expense
Revenue	\$350,000	
Fire Capital Expense		\$350,000

* This budget amendment designates a new funding source.





City Council

June 2, 2020



**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING
THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER
1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020, FOR CAPITAL
PROJECTS.**

WHEREAS the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to project changes and unforeseen circumstances, and

WHEREAS the resources necessary for these changes are available;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2019-2020 be amended by the amounts contained in Exhibit A.

INTRODUCED on the 2nd day of June, 2020, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this 16th day of June.

ATTEST:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney

**City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Exhibit A**

Fund	Total Revenue Amendment	Total Expense Amendment	Net Benefit/(Cost)
Intergovernmental	-	130,000	(130,000)
State Office Building	109,292	109,292	-
Water Capital Projects	318,514	318,514	-
Designated Revenue	350,000	350,000	-
	\$777,806	\$907,806	\$(130,000)

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Additional Information

Project/Need	Source of Funding	Revenue	Expense	Net Benefit/(Cost)
Middle Concho Park	Intergovernmental Fund Balance	-	130,000	(130,000)
State Office Building	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	109,292	109,292	-
West Texas Water Partnership	City of San Angelo Development Corporation-Ballot	318,514	318,514	-
Fire Truck	Donations	350,000	350,000	-
		\$777,806	\$907,806	\$(130,000)

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director
Date: 06/02/20
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Middle Concho Boat Ramp funding for the remaining portion of the project

Source of Funding:

Intergovernmental Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

October 16, 2018

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Middle Concho Boat Ramp	666,000	130,000	796,000
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

\$228,000 of this project would come from the Lake Nawsworthy Trust Fund, as part of the Proposition of the Special Election of November 5, 2019, related to Lake Nasworthy improvements, including boat ramps. The total project budget would be \$1,024,000.

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Bob Bluthardt, Fort Concho Manager
Date: 06/02/20
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for funds to renovate Chase State Office Building

Source of Funding:

Reimbursement from Texas Commission of Environmental Quality if completed by 8/31/20.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Reimbursed expenses revenue	50,000	109,292	50,109
Project Expenses	50,000	109,292	159,292
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Allison Strube, Water Utilities Director

Date: 05/26/20

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

West Texas Water Partnership (WTWP) agreement for fiscal year 2020 annual payment for long term water.

Source of Funding:

City of San Angelo Development Corporation

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

May 12, 2020

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue from COSA DC	0	318,514	318,514
WTWP Expense	0	318,514	318,514
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Patrick Brody, Assistant Fire Chief

Date: 06/02/20

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for donations received for assistance in purchasing a fire truck

Source of Funding:

Lone Star Beef Processors Donation

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Donation Revenue	0	350,000	350,000
Capital Expense	0	350,000	350,000
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Final donation amount pending.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Allison Strube, Water Utilities Director, Water Utilities, 325-657-4209

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing the use of Competitive Sealed Proposal procurement method for the expansion of the Hickory Water Supply (Presentation made by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube and Enprotec / Hibbs & Todd, Inc. President Scott Hibbs)

Summary/History:

Texas legislation allows for alternative project delivery methods. Typically, the City of San Angelo has procured projects through design-bid-build. The initial Hickory Aquifer development project was completed under design-bid-build.

Government Code Chapter 2269 allows the use of alternative procurement methods. At its November 19, 2019, Council Meeting a resolution was passed for the use of Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) procurement for the Hickory Water Supply expansion. Recent guidelines issued by the Texas Water Development Board (the funding entity for the project) have reduced the effectiveness of using CMAR, and it is no longer the "best value" to the City for this project. Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) as an alternative procurement method under the Government Code will provide the "best value" to San Angelo for expanding the Hickory Water Supply.

Under a CSP procurement:

- Similar to CMAR, the Owner retains a high degree of involvement and control, reducing construction risk
- Contractor proposals are received and publicly opened
- Proposals are evaluated and ranked in relation to published selection criteria, which includes price
- Once selected, the Owner can discuss options for scope and price changes with the successful proposer
- Allows selection of contractors providing the "best value" to the City, based on established selection criteria, which includes price

Financial Impact:

Approval of a CSP procurement method is to provide the "best value" procurement method for the City to complete the Hickory Water Supply expansion. Contractor selections and contracts will be brought back before City Council and Texas Water Development Board for approval. It is anticipated that a contract will be issued for the drilling and completion of the new wells, and a separate contract for expansion of the Groundwater Treatment Plant and other related work items for the Hickory Water Supply expansion project.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the resolution be approved for the CSP alternative delivery method and the City Manager be authorized to execute any related documents.

The next step following City Council approval of this method is advertisement of Request for Proposals for selection of qualified contractors. This will include a pre-proposal meeting, contractor questions, and then proposal opening.

Evaluation of proposals on cost and published non-cost factors will be performed, negotiations with the selected contractors will be conducted, and then a recommendation of award with City Council and Texas Water Development Board. Finally, contracts will be executed to perform the work associated with the Hickory Water Supply expansion.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Resolution approving Competitve Sealed Proposal | Resolution approving Competitve Sealed Proposal.docx |
| 2. | CSP Council Presentation | CSP Council Presentation.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Allison Strube	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Allison Strube	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE USE OF THE COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL DELIVERY METHOD FOR THE EXPANSION OF THE HICKORY WATER SUPPLY; TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTION, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to expand the Hickory water supply to ensure an adequate water supply for the citizens of the City of San Angelo; and

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2019 the City Council authorized the construction manager-at-risk delivery method (CMAR) for the expansion of the Hickory water supply as provided by Chapter 2269, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, since that time the requirements for using the CMAR process have been modified by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to render the CMAR process too cumbersome to efficiently complete the Hickory Water Supply Project; and

WHEREAS, based on the changes at the TWDB a more efficient method of construction for the Hickory Water Supply Project would be the Competitive Sealed Proposal Method as provided under Chapter 2269, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Competitive Sealed Proposal delivery method provides the best value for the City of San Angelo, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the use of the Competitive Sealed Proposal delivery method for the expansion of the Hickory water supply and finds that said delivery method provides the best value for the City.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective upon its adoption.

IT IS SO RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS ON THE 16th DAY OF JUNE, 2020.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney



City Council

June 16, 2020



Agenda

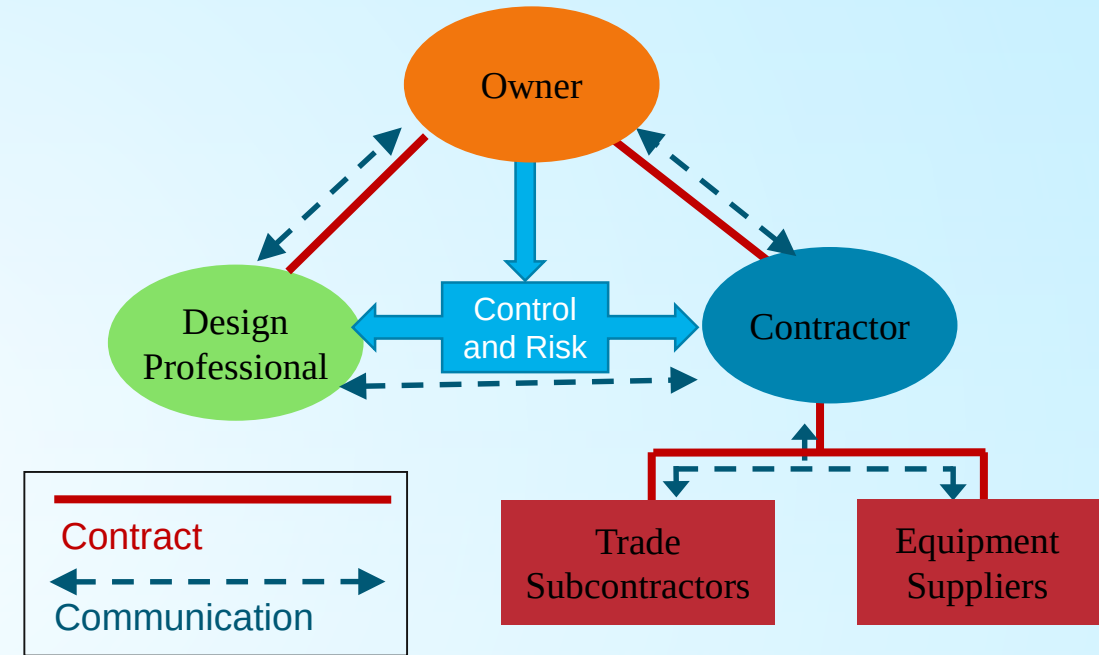
- Alternate Project Delivery
 - Why Use Alternative Delivery
 - Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Method
 - Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) Method
- Recommendation



ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY

Why is it used?

- Owner desires high degree of involvement and control
- Owner desires less construction risk
- Schedule is a priority
- Project is complex
- Allows selection of contractors providing the “Best Value” to the City based on cost and non-cost factors
- Proven to reduce change orders, disputes and claims



ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY

Construction Manager at Risk Method

- Authorized by City Council on November 19, 2019
- Contractor selection is made during design, maximizing input
- Establishes a “guaranteed maximum price (GMP),” shifting risk from the City to the Contractor
- **Texas Water Development Board recently issued draft guidelines for using CMAR on Board-funded projects**
 - Requires 100% design, eliminating the benefit of CMAR input into the design process and the use of “early out” packages
 - Equipment/construction packages require individual review and approval
 - Limits CMAR’s ability to self-perform work to meet the GMP



ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY

Competitive Sealed Proposal Method

- CSP Procurement: Texas State Statute - Government Code, Chapter 2269
- Advertisement of Request for Proposals (RFP) for qualified contractors
 - Establishes evaluation and weighting criteria including cost and non-cost factors (experience/quality/personnel/etc.)
- Pre-proposal meeting, contractor questions and public proposal opening
- Evaluation of proposals on cost and non-cost factors
- Negotiation on scope and price with selected contractor
- Recommendation of Award with City and TWDB
- Sign contract – start construction!



Staff Recommendation

Use of the Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) alternatively procurement method for the Hickory Water Supply expansion will provide the best value and most efficient method of procurement for the City of San Angelo.





City Council

June 16, 2020



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Presentation and review of the draft Parks and Recreation Master Plan (Presentation made by Parks and Recreation Director Carl White and Dunaway Associates Representatives Jennifer Melde and Philip Neeley)

Summary/History:

Dunaway Associates was hired by the City to develop the new Parks and Recreation Master Plan and Active Living Plan. After a lengthy process of assessment, public input and research, the draft plan has been developed and is ready for review and comment.

Our goal with this item is to present the draft results of the plan and get direction from City Council regarding it before it is finalized and brought back to City Council for consideration of adoption.

It is standard and professional practice for a parks and recreation department to have a strategic master plan developed within no more than 5 years. Our last master plan was completed in 2012.

Master plans generally have: 1) a comprehensive inventory of parks and recreation facilities and programs, 2) results of a comprehensive citizen survey regarding parks and recreation facilities and programs, 3) an analysis of the citizen survey showing facilities and programs prioritized and evaluated, and 4) strategies to address the needs of the system including filling service holes, new park development, park renovation, open space, programs, revenue generation, and funding (especially grants).

This master plan includes an "Active Living Plan" that shows how the community is working together to improve overall health. This Active Living Plan is funded by a grant, which has helped to pay for the overall master plan.

Master plans serve several important purposes and, quite frankly, pay for themselves more than ten-fold in the long-run. Since 2001 and up until the commissioning of this plan, the City has spent about \$130,000 on developing 3 master plans (2001, 2005, and 2012). Having these completed have helped us secure about \$1,780,000 in funding from TPWD granting programs. These include \$640,000 for the development of the popular Kirby Community Park, \$640,000 for redevelopment of the river parks and trails downtown and \$500,000 for the Middle Concho Park boat ramp and improvements. To be eligible for most TPWD grants, our master plan must be adopted by City Council, on-file with TPWD and no more than 5 years old at the time of grant application.

Master plans also give us clear and explicit input from our citizens regarding their needs, helping us direct our efforts most efficaciously.

Financial Impact:

There is no new financial obligation or commitment associated with this item.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | 20-0616 COSA Council Parks MP-UPDATED-2 | 20-0616 COSA Council Parks MP-UPDATED-2.pdf |
| 2. | 20-0608 San Angelo Parks MP | 20-0608 San Angelo Parks MP.pdf |
| 3. | 5363 Existing Parks Plan | 5363 Existing Parks Plan.jpg |
| 4. | 5363 Existing Parks Plan-Service Area | 5363 Existing Parks Plan-Service Area.jpg |
| 5. | 5363 Priority Parks Plan-Enlargement-UPDATED2 | 5363 Priority Parks Plan-Enlargement-UPDATED2.jpg |
| 6. | 5363 Priority Parks Plan-UPDATED 2 | 5363 Priority Parks Plan-UPDATED 2.jpg |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Carl White	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

Parks and Recreation Master Plan

City Council Draft Review

June 16, 2020

 **DUNAWAY**
with PROS Consulting





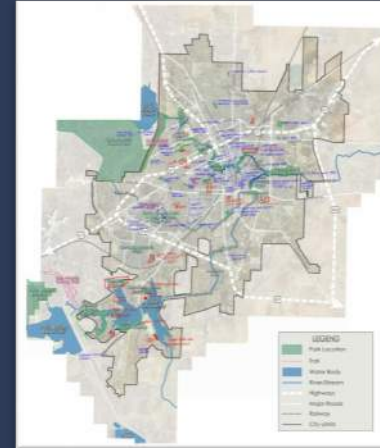
Systemwide Parks Master Plan

Phase 1 Inventory & Needs



- ✓ *Data Collection & Base Map Preparation*
- ✓ *Inventory & Supply Analysis*
- ✓ *Recreation Program Analysis*
- ✓ *Public Input & Needs Assessment*

Phase 2 Parks Master Plan



- ✓ *Priority Ranking Analysis*
- ✓ *Action Plan*
- ✓ *Implementation Plan*
- ☐ *Preliminary Master Plan*
- ☐ *Final Master Plan*



Parks Inventory

- ✓ Photography
- ✓ Location
- ✓ Size
- ✓ Classification
- ✓ Amenities List



PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN



BELL PARK



LOCATION:
515 LOWRIE AVE, SAN
ANGELO, TX 76905

ACREAGE:
3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCHES - 9
- BBQ GRILL
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELD
- MULTI-PURPOSE CONCRETE COURT - TENNIS COURT (SINGLE) AND BASKETBALL COURT w/ 2 GOALS ON CONVERTED TENNIS COURT
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



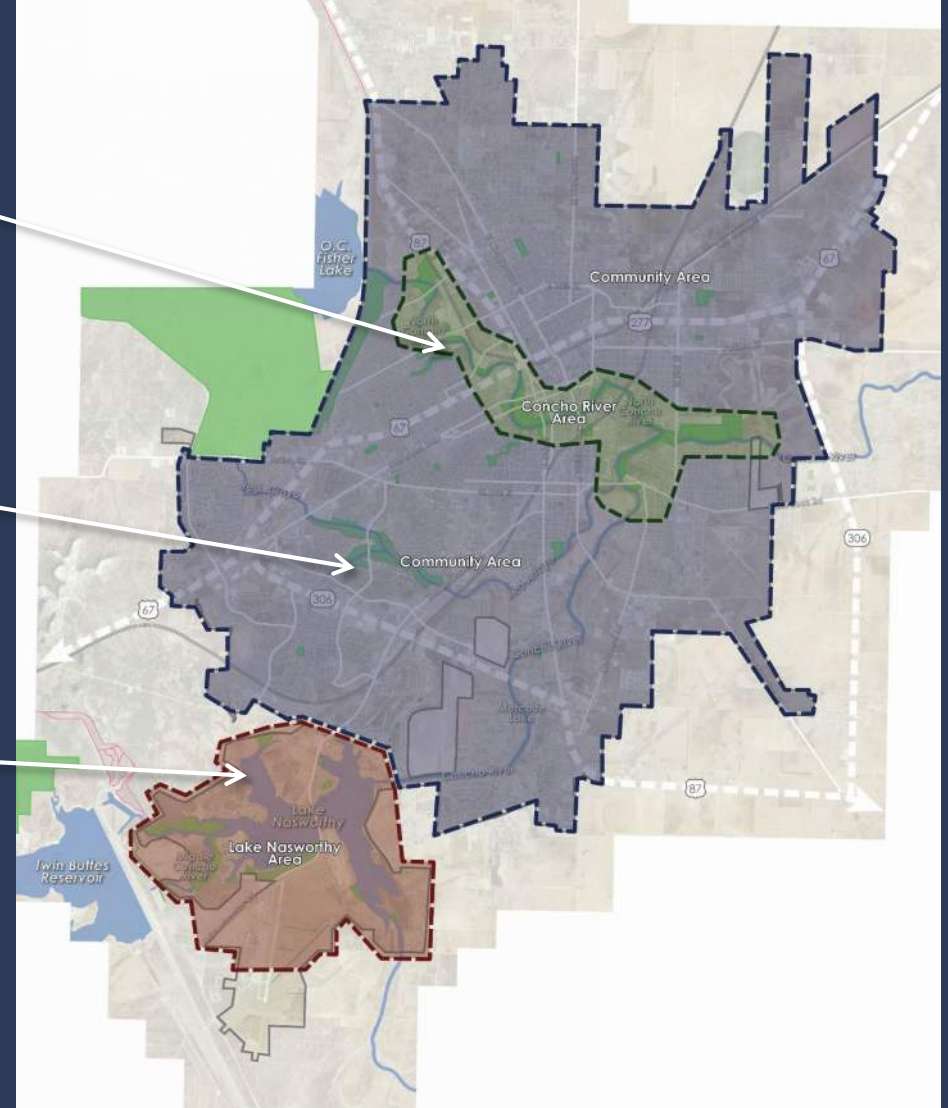


Breakdown Areas for Master Plan

Concho River Area

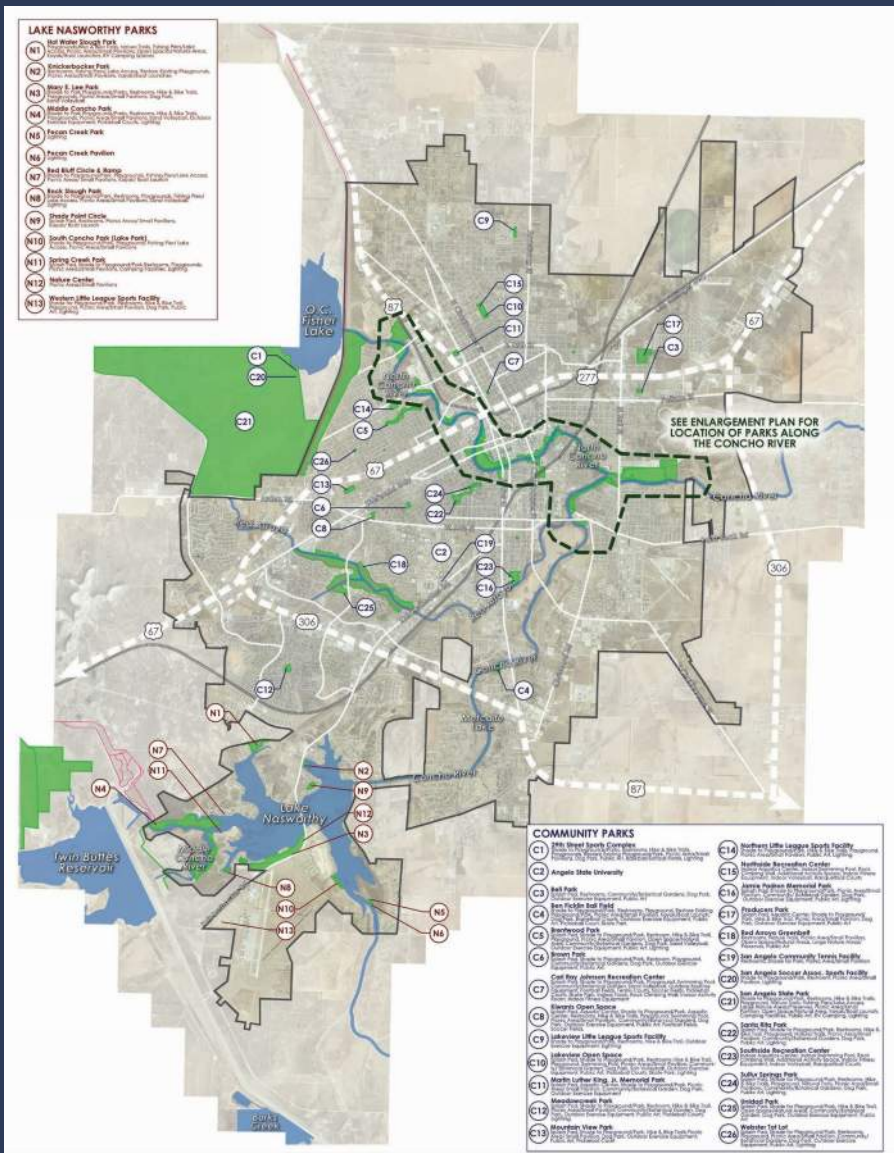
Community Area

Lake Nasworthy Area





3 Key Areas within Master Plan



A scenic view of a park. In the foreground, a large, leafy tree stands on the left. A curved stone bridge with multiple arches spans a body of water in the middle ground. A wooden bench is visible on the right side of the bridge. The background shows a building with a red roof and more trees. The overall atmosphere is peaceful and natural.



Recreation Program Analysis

RECREATION SWIM CAMP	N/A	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	SESSION 1: 20 PARTICIPANTS SESSION 2: 20 PARTICIPANTS	\$45/REGISTRATION \$65/WEEK FOR EACH CHILD
RECREATION SWIM LESSONS	PARENT & CHILD: 6 MONTHS - 2 YEARS OLD PRESCHOOL: AGES 3 - 5 LEVEL III: AGES 6 & UP LEVEL B & LEVEL 4	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	FULL PARTICIPATION FOR ALL CLASSES/SESSIONS	\$40/PERSON PER SESSION
TAAFL YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL STATE TOURNAMENT	N/A				
THANKSGIVING LUNCHEON	N/A				
TURKEY SHOOT	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U, 14U, 16U & OLDER				
YOUTH VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	8U, 10U, 12U, 14U, 16U & 18U				
WOMEN'S HEALTH FAIR	N/A				
YOUTH BASKETBALL CAMP	PEEWEE, 6U, 8U, 10U & 12U				
YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6 & UNDER, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U				
YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U				
YOUTH TRACK CLUB	AGES 4 - 18				

FLAG FOOTBALL CAMP	PEEWEE (4-10)	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	36 CHILDREN	\$25
SENIOR 3 SQUAD TOURNAMENT	MEN & WOMEN, MIXED	N/A	WINTER		\$30/TEAM W/ 10Y OR 10U PLAYERS
BOULEY BAZAAR	OPEN	STATION 418 - ACTIVITY ROOM	WINTER	N/A	\$200/20TH
PECK, HP & RUN/JK HOME RUN DERBY	BOYS & GIRLS - AGES 7 TO 14, BOYS & GIRLS - 12U & 14U	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SPRING	40 PARTICIPANTS	FREE
SEASONAL LIFEGUARD OPPORTUNITY	AGES 16 & UP	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	23 HOURS	N/A
MOVIES AT THE POOL - LITTLE RASCALS	OPEN				
FREE MINUTARI GOLF AT THE ROSSIE	OPEN				
BAUTER EGG-STRAYAGANDA	OPEN				
BAUTER EGG-STRAYAGANDA - EGG HUNT	CHILDREN 12 & UNDER				
NATURE CENTER NIGHT FEET	OPEN				
SPRING BREAK CAMP	AGES 5 - 12				
SUMMER CAMP	AGES 5 - 12				
NATIONAL NETTETION RUN	OPEN				
STATION 418 PARKING LOT GRAND OPENING	OPEN				
PRIVATE POOL PARTY RESERVATIONS	N/A				
YOUTH PRESEASON BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	BOYS & GIRLS - ALL 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U				
RECREATION SUMMER CAMP	N/A				
REGIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	BOYS & GIRLS - ALL 8U TO 8, 10U, 12U & 14U, 16U & 18U				
REMIABLE BY THE RIVER SOFTBALL GAME	N/A				
SAN ANGELO SHOOTOUT	MEN & WOMEN, MIXED				
HEALTHY AGING WELLNESS FAIR - "FALL INTO HEALTH"	AGE 55 & OLDER				
SENIOR CENTER OPEN HOUSE	N/A				

SENIOR CENTER OPEN HOUSE	N/A	STATION 418 & SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTERS	SPRING	400 ATTENDEES	N/A
RECREATION SWIM CAMP	N/A	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	SESSION 1: 20 PARTICIPANTS SESSION 2: 20 PARTICIPANTS	\$45/REGISTRATION \$65/WEEK FOR EACH CHILD
RECREATION SWIM LESSONS	PARENT & CHILD: 6 MONTHS - 2 YEARS OLD, PRESCHOOL AGES 3 - 5, LEVEL III, AGES 6 & UP, LEVEL B & LEVEL IV	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	FULL PARTICIPATION FOR ALL CLASSES/SESSIONS	\$40/PERSON PER SESSION
TAAFL YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL STATE TOURNAMENT	N/A	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	FALL	N/A	\$250
THANKSGIVING LUNCHEON	N/A				
TURKEY SHOOT	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U, 14U				
YOUTH VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	8U, 10U, 12U, 14U, 16U & 18U				
WOMEN'S HEALTH FAIR	N/A				
YOUTH BASKETBALL CAMP	PEEWEE, 6U, 8U, 10U & 12U				
YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6 & UNDER, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U				
YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U				
YOUTH TRACK CLUB	AGES 4 - 18				
PUBLIC SWIM, LAP SWIM, PRIVATE PARTIES	OPEN				
DAVEY 3RD SPLASH PARTY	OPEN				
MOVIES AT THE POOL - HOTEL TRANSILVANIA 2	OPEN				
10TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION	MEN & WOMEN				

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	AGE/DIVISION RANGE	LOCATION	SEASON	2019 PARTICIPATION/ATTENDANCE	FEES
RAMBLE IN THE PARK (3 OR 5 BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT)	3RD GRADE - HIGH SCHOOL, ADULTS COED	ERIE PARK	SPRING	18 TEAMS x 8 27 PARTICIPANTS	\$30/TEAM - 4 PLAYERS MAX
FREE FISHING DAY AND ANNUAL YOUTH FISHING DERBY	1-8 YEARS OLD, 7-12 YEARS OLD, 13-17 YEARS OLD	CELEBRATION BRIDGE	SPRING	N/A	FREE
ADULT SPRING BASKETBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S OPEN, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP	NORTHEAST REC CENTER, CARL BAY REC CENTER, SOUTHWEST REC CENTER	SPRING	N/A	\$25/TEAM
ADULT SUMMER BASKETBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP	CARL BAY REC CENTER, SOUTHWEST REC CENTER, NORTHEAST REC CENTER	SUMMER	17 TEAMS x 8 134 PARTICIPANTS	\$25/TEAM
ADULT WINTER SOFTBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S UPPER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S LOWER RECREATIONAL, MIXED COMPETITIVE, MIXED UPPER RECREATIONAL, MIXED LOWER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S INDUSTRIAL, MIXED CHURCH, MEN'S CHURCH	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	WINTER	34 TEAMS x 12 408 PARTICIPANTS	\$121
ADULT SUMMER SOFTBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S UPPER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S LOWER RECREATIONAL, MIXED COMPETITIVE, MIXED UPPER RECREATIONAL, MIXED LOWER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S INDUSTRIAL, MIXED CHURCH, MEN'S CHURCH	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	43 TEAMS x 12 516 PARTICIPANTS	\$121
ADULT NIGHT AT THE POOL	18 OR OLDER	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	75 PEOPLE	\$5/PERSON
SUMMER ADULT VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, WOMEN'S COMPETITIVE, CO-ED RECREATIONAL	NORTHEAST REC CENTER, SOUTHWEST REC CENTER, CARL BAY REC CENTER	SUMMER	25 TEAMS x 8 174 PARTICIPANTS	\$15/TEAM
SPRING ADULT VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, WOMEN'S COMPETITIVE, CO-ED RECREATIONAL	NORTHEAST REC CENTER, SOUTHWEST REC CENTER, CARL BAY REC CENTER	SPRING	18 TEAMS x 8 128 PARTICIPANTS	\$15/TEAM
RACE 2 SCHOOL BASKETBALL 8 & 9	BOYS & GIRLS - 1ST/2ND GRADE, 3RD/4TH GRADE, 5TH/6TH GRADE, 7TH GRADE, 8TH GRADE, JUNIOR VARSITY, VARSITY	N/A	FALL	28 TEAMS x 15 380 PARTICIPANTS	\$175/TEAM, CLUB TEAMS IN 3 OR MORE - \$175/TEAM
CHALLENGER VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	LOCAL FACILITIES	FALL	20 CHILDREN	\$50/CHILD
CHALLENGER BASKETBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	N/A	SPRING	30 CHILDREN	\$50
CHALLENGER BASKETBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	N/A	WINTER	40 CHILDREN	\$50/CHILD
ISSA YOUTH BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	N/A	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SPRING	107 TEAMS x 10 1,070 PLAYERS, 2,140 PARENTS	N/A
CIRCUS MEET	THAT TOODLES - 4 & 5, BOYS & GIRLS - 4 DIVISIONS BASED ON BIRTH YEAR	SAN ANGELO STADIUM	SPRING	275 CHILDREN	\$5/CHILD
MAYOR'S WILDLIFE PARTNERSHIP	OPEN	PARKER'S MARKET	SPRING	80 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
RE CREY SAN ANGELO	OPEN	VARIOUS LOCATIONS	N/A	150 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
10TH ANNUAL DATE NIGHT - PISTA ON THE CONCHOS (BADDY BASKETBALL NIGHT - 7 NIGHTS)	BADLY ON CONCHOS NIGHT, WOODBURN NIGHT, FAMILY NIGHT	MCHASSA CONVENTION CENTER	WINTER	1,120 PARTICIPANTS, 644 PARTICIPANTS, 150 PARTICIPANTS	\$12, \$12, \$20

Compiled data of Recreation Programs currently provided.



Needs Assessment

- Visioning Sessions
- Citizen Survey
 - ✓ Online

City of San Angelo – Parks and Recreation facility and programs needs survey

San Angelo Parks and Recreation is in the process of updating the Parks and Recreation Master Plan. We are asking San Angelo citizens to participate in this study. By completing this short survey, so the City can plan future parks and recreation facilities and programs based upon your needs.

Please provide your age group for data analysis purposes (check one box):
☐ 6-17 years ☐ 36-54 years
☐ 18-35 years ☐ 55+ years

Which OUTDOOR facilities or amenities need to be **added** to existing or future parks?
(Rate EACH facility on a scale from 1 to 4 with 4 being definitely needed and 1 being not at all needed)

	Definitely Needed	Not Needed
A - Aquatics center/Water park	4	2
B - Art, public	4	2
C - Baseball fields	4	2
D - Basketball courts	4	2
E - Camping facilities/locations	4	2
F - Disc Golf courses	4	2
G - Dog parks	4	2
H - Fishing piers/lake access	4	2
I - Football fields, flag/recreational	4	2
J - Gardens, community/horticultural	4	2
K - Hike/bike/trail/jog/run trails	4	2
L - Kayak/boat put in points	4	2
M - Large nature area/preserve	4	2
N - Natural trails	4	2
O - Open spaces/natural areas	4	2
P - Outdoor exercise equipment	4	2
Q - Picnic areas/trail pavilions	4	2
R - Playgrounds for children	4	2
S - Recreational vehicle (RV) camping spaces	4	2
T - Restrooms	4	2
U - Shade to park playgrounds	4	2
V - Skate parks	4	2
W - Soccer fields	4	2
X - Softball fields	4	2
Y - Splash pad	4	2
Z - Swimming pool	4	2
AA - Tennis courts	4	2
BB - Volleyball, sand	4	2
Other needs - C	4	2

Which **three** facilities/amenities above are the **most** important to you for the Parks and Recreation Department to focus on within the next five years? (Write in the letters to the left of the facility in the blanks)

1st _____ 2nd _____ 3rd _____





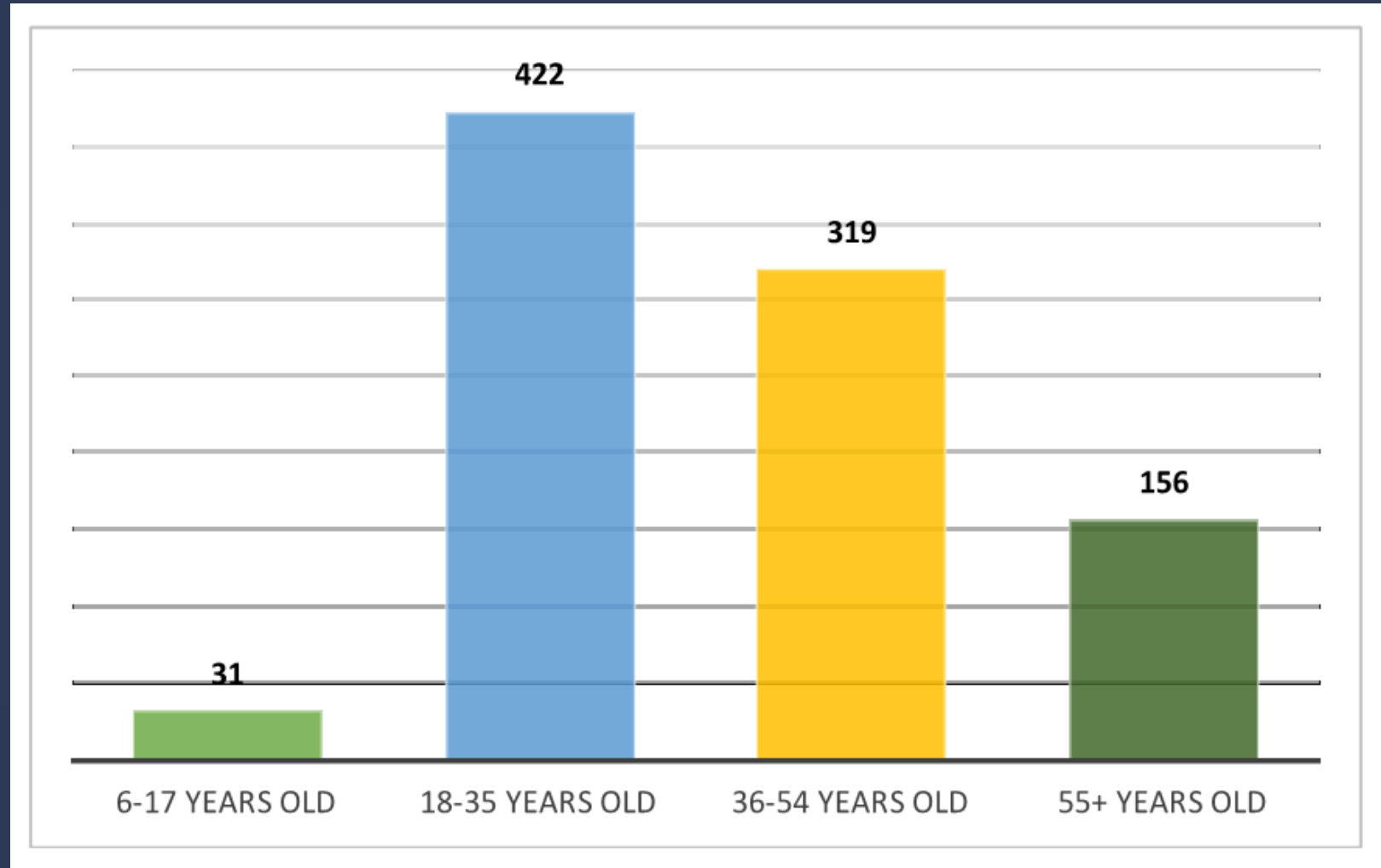
Future Park Land

- Parkland Dedication Ordinance
- Sidewalk Ordinance
- Fill in Park Service Holes





Demographics Survey Respondents





Activities of Most Interest

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	RESPONSES	PERCENTAGE
BASEBALL	143	1.7%
BASKETBALL	210	2.5%
SOFTBALL	56	0.7%
SOCCER	89	1.1%
INDOOR SOCCER	154	1.8%
KAYAKING	350	4.2%
CANOEING	102	1.2%
DISC GOLF	60	0.7%
BIKING	274	3.3%
MOUNTAIN BIKING	171	2.0%
WALKING	243	2.9%
HIKING	165	2.0%
FLAG FOOTBALL	142	1.7%
KICK BALL	119	1.4%
SAND VOLLEYBALL	83	1.0%
VOLLEYBALL	76	0.9%
TENNIS	113	1.3%
AQUATICS	462	5.5%
RACES	44	0.5%
HORSESHOES	43	0.5%
WASHERS	166	2.0%
ARCHERY RANGE	239	2.8%
FISHING	173	2.1%
FARMERS MARKET	209	2.5%
GARDENING	219	2.6%
NATURE PROGRAMS	366	4.3%
HEALTH/WELLNESS	135	1.6%
FITNESS	145	1.7%
YOUTH CAMPS	256	3.0%
SUMMER PROGRAMS	341	4.1%
SPECIAL EVENTS	106	1.3%
ARTS & CRAFTS	159	1.9%
MARTIAL ARTS	134	1.6%
MUSIC/DANCE	247	2.9%
CAMPING	146	1.7%
COOKING	131	1.6%
GYMNASTICS	219	2.6%
IN-LINE HOCKEY	52	0.6%
PICKLE BALL	48	0.6%
TECHNOLOGY	81	1.0%
RACQUETBALL	79	0.9%
PARENT/CHILD PROGRAMS	292	3.5%
TODDLER PROGRAMS	148	1.8%
FAMILY PROGRAMS	185	2.2%
SENIOR PROGRAMS	105	1.2%
OTHER	934	11.1%
TOTAL =	8414	100%

Top 4:
Greater than 300 Responses



1 Aquatics



2 Nature Programs



3 Kayaking



4 Summer Programs



Outdoor Amenities Priority Rankings



HIGH

	AMENITY/FACILITY	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW
1	Splash Pad	•		
2	Shade to Park Playgrounds/Parks	•		
3	Aquatic Center/Water Park	•		
4	Restrooms	•		
5	Hike, Bike, Walk, Jog, Run Trails	•		
6	Playgrounds For Children	•		
7	Natural Trails	•		
8	Fishing Piers/Lake Access	•		

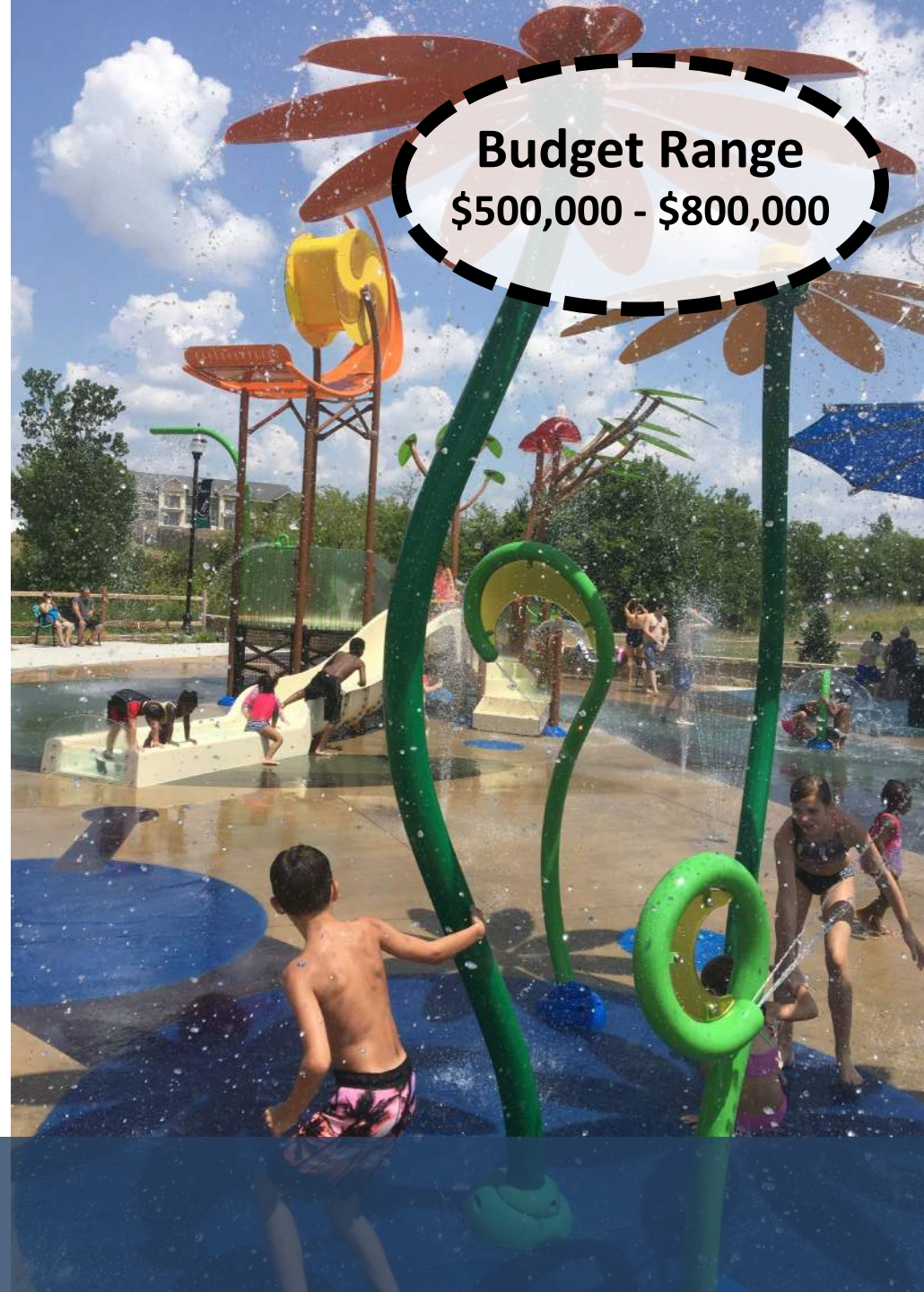


Outdoor Amenities Priority Rankings

MOD

LOW

9	Swimming Pool		•	
10	Large Nature Areas/Preserves		•	
11	Restore Existing Playgrounds/Parks		•	
12	Picnic Areas/Small Pavilions		•	
13	Open Spaces/Natural Areas		•	
14	Kayak/Boat Put In Points		•	
15	Camping Facilities/Locations		•	
16	Gardens (Community Or Botanical)		•	
17	Dog Parks		•	
18	Basketball Courts		•	
19	Volleyball, Sand		•	
20	Outdoor Exercise Equipment		•	
21	Art, Public		•	
22	Football Fields (Flag or Recreational)			•
23	Tennis Courts			•
24	Soccer Fields			•
25	Disc Golf			•
26	Recreational Vehicle (Rv) Camping Spaces			•
27	Baseball Fields/Softball Fields			•
28	Pickleball Courts			•
29	Skate Park			•
30	Recreation Center			•
31	Lighting			•



Budget Range
\$500,000 - \$800,000



1 Sprayground / Splashpads



2

Shade to Park Playgrounds/Park Areas



3

Aquatic Center (Outdoor)



Budget Range
Varies
(\$25,000 - \$750,000)



4

Restroom Facilities



Budget Range
\$750,000 - \$1.5M
per mile



5

Hike / Bike / Walk / Running Trails

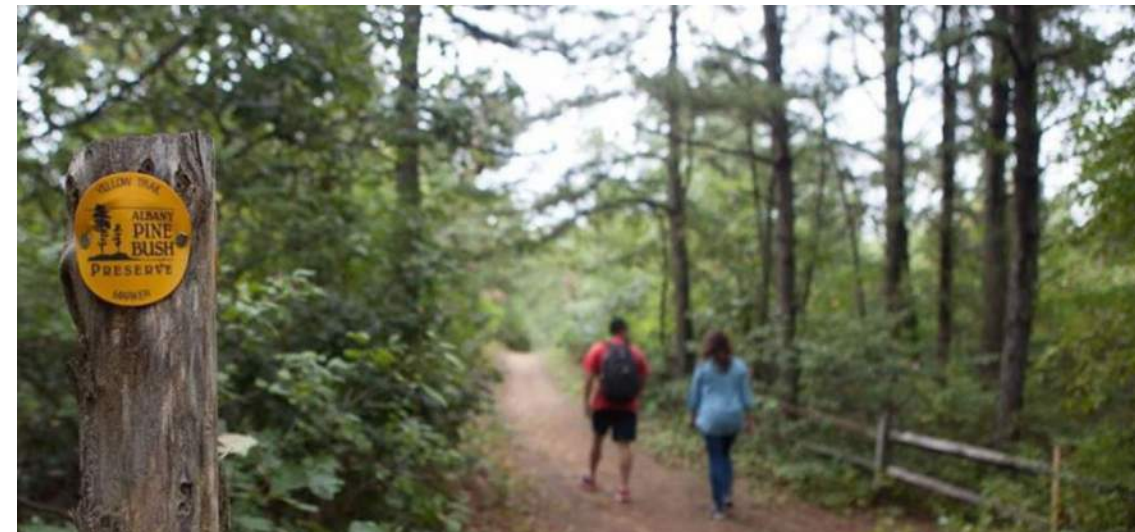


Budget Range
\$75,000 - \$400,000



6

Playgrounds for Children



7 Hike / Bike / Walk Nature Trails



8

Fishing Piers / Lake Access



Indoor Amenities Priority Rankings

HIGH

MOD

LOW

	AMENITY/FACILITY	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW
1	Aquatics Center/Water Park	•		
2	Indoor Aquatics Facility (Swimming Pool)	•		
3	Running/Walking Track	•		
4	Rock Climbing Walls	•		
5	Nature Center		•	
6	Additional Activity Space or Rooms		•	
7	Fitness Equipment		•	
8	Indoor Basketball Courts		•	
9	Indoor Volleyball Courts			•
10	Art, Public			•
11	Racquetball Courts			•
12	Baseball Fields			•



Budget Range
Varies
(\$15M - \$25M)



Budget Range
Varies



1

**Indoor Aquatic Center /
Water Park**

2

**Indoor Aquatics Facility
(Swimming Pool)**



Budget Range
Varies
(\$750,000 - \$1.5M
per mile)



3

**Indoor Running /
Walking Track**



Budget Range
Varies

4

**Indoor Rock Climbing
Walls**



Active Living Plan

Planning Meeting #1

November 2019



- ✓ *Vision Statement*
- ✓ *Guiding Principles*
- ✓ *Identify Barriers to Active Living*
- ✓ *Assess Existing Active Living Strategies*

Planning Meeting #2

March 2020



- ✓ *Two Online Surveys*
- ✓ *Survey #1 – Vision Statement confirmation and assigning strategies to sectors*
- ✓ *Survey #2 – confirm sector strategies for implementation*



Active Living Plan

Vision Statement:

"An engaged and active San Angelo community that participates in equitable opportunities and experiences to improve their quality of life."





Active Living Plan

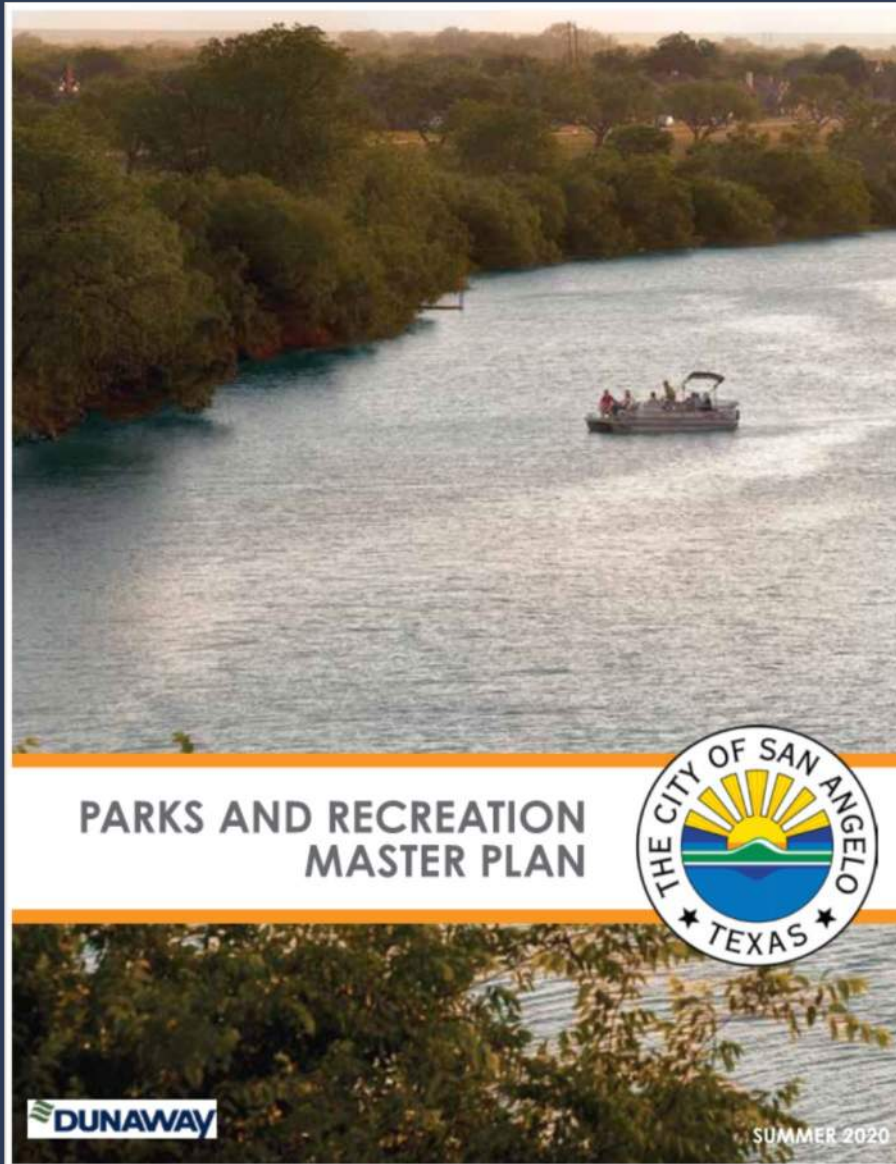
Successful Implementation Requires the Ability to:

- ✓ *Create and promote cross-sector partnerships*
- ✓ *Strive toward a collective vision*
- ✓ *Acknowledge the important role public policy plays in community health*
- ✓ *Internalize the ideal state of "Active Living" within San Angelo as everyone's responsibility*





Preliminary Master Plan



PARKS, RECREATION & OPEN SPACE MASTER PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
2	METHODOLOGY.....	9
3	INVENTORY.....	13
4	RECREATION PROGRAM ANALYSIS.....	97
5	NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....	105
6	PRIORITY RANKINGS.....	113
7	ACTION PLAN.....	117
8	IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	125
9	APPENDIX.....	139
10	ACTIVE LIVING PLAN.....	XXX

CITY OF SAN ANGELO | SUMMER 2020 | 3





Summary

- ✓ *San Angelo has a very diverse system, which requires thoughtful fiscal planning for upgrades and new facilities.*
- ✓ *Top outdoor amenities:*
 - ✓ *Splash Pads – great amenity for the level of investment*
 - ✓ *Aquatic Center – could be a strategic partnership*
 - ✓ *Trails of All Types – all ages and connectivity throughout city*
 - ✓ *Restrooms – key support facilities in certain parks*
 - ✓ *Playgrounds – year around use and family enjoyment*
- ✓ *Indoor Amenities can be part of a future facility or strategic partnerships with other resources.*
- ✓ *Major principals of the active living plan will take a strong community involvement by both private citizens and businesses*





Next Steps

- ✓ Council Plan Review— *June 16, 2020*
- ☐ Final Systemwide Master Plan Document
- ☐ Target Adoption by Council



PARKS AND RECREATION MASTER PLAN



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The City of San Angelo provided ongoing support to the Dunaway Team throughout the Master Planning process. A special thanks to the following individuals who participated:

CITY COUNCIL

BRENDA GUNTER

Mayor

TOMMY HIEBERT

Council Member, District 1

TOM THOMPSON

Council Member, District 2

HARRY THOMAS

Council Member, District 3

LUCY GONZALES

Council Member, District 4

LANE CARTER

Council Member, District 5

BILLIE DEWITT

Council Member, District 6

PARKS & RECREATION ADVISORY BOARD

LAURIE DICELLO

Member

KENNETH DIERSCHKE

Member

EDWARD DOTSON

Member

STEVE HAMPTON

Member

JON MARK HOGG

Member

FRANCIS JELENSPERGER

Member

ALLISON WATKINS

Park Commission Representative

DEBBIE WILSON

Member

HEIDI BROOKS

Member

CITY STAFF

CARL WHITE

Parks and Recreation Director
City of San Angelo

ROGER HAVLAK

Parks Senior Manager
City of San Angelo

BRENT CASEY

Recreation Manager
City of San Angelo

MIKE HITCHCOCK

Parks Manager
City of San Angelo

CONSULTANT TEAM

PHILIP NEELEY, ASLA

Project Director
Dunaway Associates, L.P.

TIMOTHY HAIR, ASLA

Project Director
Dunaway Associates, L.P.

JENNIFER MELDE, ASLA

Project Manager
Dunaway Associates, L.P.

EDGAR ORTEGA

Graphic Designer
Dunaway Associates, L.P.

AUSTIN HOCHSTETLER, CPRP

Citizen Survey
PROS Consulting, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	5
2	METHODOLOGY.....	9
3	INVENTORY.....	13
4	RECREATION PROGRAM ANALYSIS.....	87
5	NEEDS ASSESSMENT.....	93
6	PRIORITY RANKINGS.....	105
7	ACTION PLAN.....	111
8	IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	117
9	APPENDIX.....	129
10	ACTIVE LIVING PLAN.....	138





INTRODUCTION

Located along the Concho River, the City of San Angelo is the home of historic Fort Concho, Goodfellow Air Force Base, and Angelo State University. San Angelo boasts a diverse economy and was ranked as one of the best cities to launch a small business in 2009. With a hometown community feel and a set standard for civic gatherings and overall quality of life, it is understandable why so many are choosing to call San Angelo their home. The coming growth and population increase in San Angelo will continue to put pressure on City leaders and staff to provide quality parks and recreation services to the community. To be proactive in planning for the future park system, the City commissioned Dunaway Associates to prepare a comprehensive Park Master Plan.

The purpose of this Park Master Plan is to focus on identifying and preparing for implementation of the City's parks and recreational needs for the next five-year to ten-year period. It addresses the entire City limits including existing, proposed, and future parks and recreation opportunities / projects. The planning team interacted with City staff as well as the Park Board, community leaders, and citizen groups during the planning process.

In preparing this Master Plan, some of the key objectives for future direction of the San Angelo park system include the following:

- Provide a variety of quality parks and recreation resources that meet the diverse, year-round recreational needs of the City of San Angelo
- Determine a practical means of maintaining and upgrading existing parks and facilities to a prescribed standard and purpose
- Improve the overall appearance and usability of park and recreation resources
- Orderly development of outdoor recreational facilities including existing park areas
- Encourage cooperation and develop partnerships with the school district, governmental agencies, area corporations, and community organizations. These will assist with funding, development and maintenance of park & recreational facilities, and programs
- Obtain adoption of the Park Master Plan by the City Council in order to provide direction to City officials, City staff, and residents for strategic implementation of the Master Plan

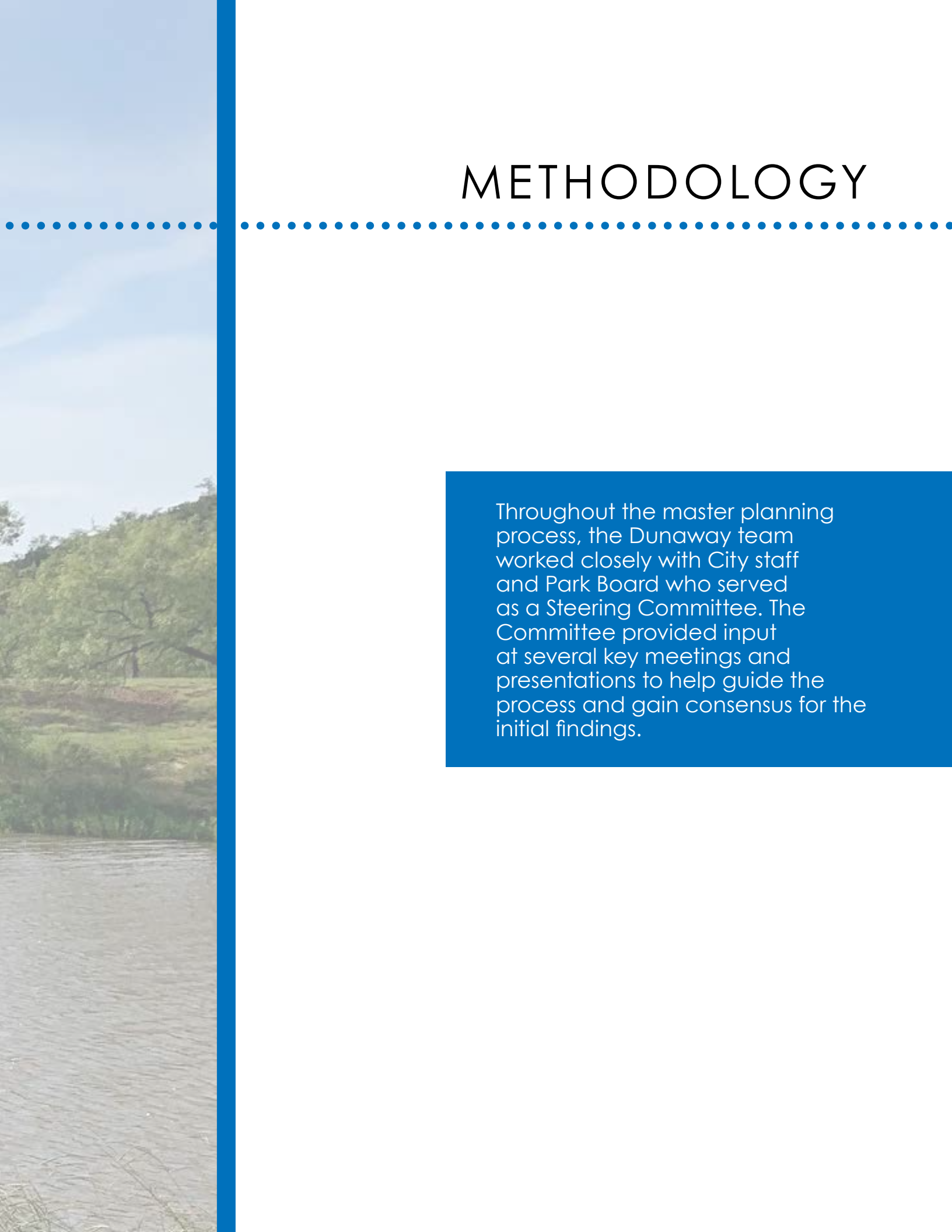


To ensure that these goals and objectives were addressed, City staff worked closely with the Dunaway team through key steps of the planning process. They also helped facilitate communication between community members and public officials and served as a sounding board for the Action Plan initiatives within the plan.

This Master Plan provides recommendations for future park development, park expansion, and land acquisition to serve the growing population of San Angelo. Section 2 overviews the methodology and key steps within the overall planning process. Section 3 includes a complete inventory of existing parks, recreational facilities, and sports organizations. Section 4 includes a recreation program analysis. Section 5 documents the results of the needs assessment and public involvement process. In Section 6, the Master Plan identifies the recommended priorities and locations for actual park improvements. Section 7 then covers the action plan for the entire park system. Section 8 provides recommendations and implementation guidelines including potential funding sources for identified priorities. The Appendix outlines the methodology and findings of the Active Living Plan.

As stated, this Park Master Plan will serve as a strategic tool for fiscal planning and development of San Angelo's park system over the next five to ten years. Annual reviews of the Master Plan are important to ensure that the implementation is on course. This will also allow City staff and City leaders to address specific changes in priorities and/or special needs that may arise. The key is to maintain a commitment for developing a vibrant, balanced park system for generations to come.





METHODOLOGY

Throughout the master planning process, the Dunaway team worked closely with City staff and Park Board who served as a Steering Committee. The Committee provided input at several key meetings and presentations to help guide the process and gain consensus for the initial findings.

The Park Master Plan was prepared using a three-phase planning process. Phase I was focused on the Inventory and Needs Assessment. Phase II involved preparing the Park Master Plan document. Phase III details the Active Living Plan. A detailed outline of the process is as follows:

PHASE I – INVENTORY AND NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Step 1 – Data Collection & Base Map Preparation

The team prepared a base map from the digital/GIS data provided by the City. The base map illustrated information such as existing park sites, schools, city facilities, drainage corridors, streets, etc.

Step 2 – Inventory & Supply Analysis

The team was provided a current inventory of the entire park system, including existing conditions, amenities, and photographs. Team members performed a tour of the existing parks and recreational facilities available through the City.

Step 3 – Recreation Program Analysis

Utilizing information provided by the City, the team evaluated the current mix of programs offered to citizens of all ages.

Step 4 – Public Input & Needs Assessment

With Dunaway and City staff leading this effort, a series of steps were utilized to determine the park and recreation needs of the community. This included two (2) stakeholder meetings and one (1) public meeting with San Angelo citizens, as well as an online survey through the City's website. From the feedback, the team was able to quantify the specific needs and priorities of the citizens.

PHASE II – PARKS MASTER PLAN

Step 5 – Priority Ranking Analysis

The team developed a priority criteria system for ranking high, moderate, and low priority needs. From these criteria, a weighted priority ranking was established based upon input from the Citizen Survey (50%), Park Board (20%), City staff (15%), and Dunaway team (15%).



Step 6 – Action Plan

The team prepared specific recommendations in an Action Plan that outlines renovation and new development of parks and recreational facilities to meet future needs within the community.

Step 7 – Implementation Plan

To support the Action Plan, the team prepared an Implementation Plan for the projected budget/capital costs within the Action Plan. This included funding recommendations that might be utilized over the next 5 to 10 years.

Step 8 – Preliminary Park Master Plan

The team prepared the Preliminary Park Master Plan document outlining the entire process, findings, and recommendations. This included preparing exhibits/maps for the items recommended with the Action Plan.

Step 9 – Final Park Master Plan

The team prepared the Final Master Plan document. This task included final presentations to the Park Board and the City Council.

PHASE III – ACTIVE LIVING PLAN

Step 10 – Active Living Plan

As part of the team, PROS Consulting collected and analyzed key data sources related to the overall public health, access to physical infrastructure, walkability, transportation, healthcare, and education. PROS facilitated a series of planning sessions with the eight segments/industries identified and required by Texas Healthy Communities Active Living Plan to understand the existing conditions within the community and to create a strategic action plan for San Angelo.





INVENTORY

To create a plan for the future, an accurate inventory of the existing park facilities was compiled.



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BART DEWITT PARK & RIVER SKATE PARK



LOCATION:

330 S. IRVING ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
10 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 25
- TRASH CANS - 28
- BENCHES - 10
- BLEACHERS (4 SEAT)
- BBQ GRILLS - 5
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CXT RESTROOM
- SKATEWAVE 2.0 SKATE PARK COMPONENTS - SET ON 2 STANDARD TENNIS COURT SLABS
- BOY SCOUT BUILDING
- ENCLOSED PORTABLE TOILETS STATION
- MONUMENTS - 6
- PARKING LOTS - 3

- WATER FEATURES - 4
- NEFF'S PLAZA
- RIVER TRAIL
- MISC. SIDEWALKS
- JOHNSON DAM (LIGHTED)
- GARDEN AREAS - 4
- BELOW CHADBOURN STREET BRIDGE - STAGE, ROCK SEATING, AND LIGHTING
- IRVING STREET ENTRANCE - SEATING, FISHING AREA, LOW-WATER CROSSING, TIERED PLAZAS W/ STAINLESS STEEL AND STONE SEATING
- "THE GROVE" AREA - 18 HOLE MINI GOLF, SAND VOLLEYBALL, FOOD COURT, PADDLE BOAT CONCESSION, RAIN HARVEST TANK, AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
- ART PIECES/SCULPTURES - 6
- STAIRWAYS - 7
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- "THE BOSQUE" AREA - WASHER COURT, BOCCIE BALL COURT, AND CHESS BOARD



BELL PARK



LOCATION:

515 LOWRIE AVE, SAN ANGELO, TX 76905

ACREAGE:
3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCHES - 9
- BBQ GRILL
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELD
- MULTI-PURPOSE CONCRETE COURT - TENNIS COURT (SINGLE) AND BASKETBALL COURT W/ 2 GOALS ON CONVERTED TENNIS COURT
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



BEN FICKLIN BALL FIELD



LOCATION:

4700 BEN FICKLIN RD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
5.65 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
SPORTS FACILITY

AMENITIES:

- LARGE LIGHTED BASEBALL FIELD
- WOODEN, 21 FT SHOP BUILT BLEACHERS - 2 SETS
- TRASH CANS - 3
- COMBINATION PRESS BOX AND STORAGE
- DUGOUTS (300 SQ FT) - 2
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- DAM
- UNIMPROVED PARKING AREAS
- SEVERAL MISC. CONCRETE SLABS



BRENTWOOD PARK



LOCATION:

1321 N HARRISON ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
15.6 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- TENNIS COURT - 1
- BASKETBALL COURT - 1
- BASEBALL FIELD - 1
- DISC GOLF COURSE - 9 BASKETS
- PORTABLE TOILET STATION - 1
- HIKING TRAIL
- PICNIC TABLES - 4
- BENCH - 1
- BBQ GRILL - 2
- TRASH RECEPTACLES - 3
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- TENNIS LIGHTING WITH CONTROLLER - 8



BROWN PARK



LOCATION:

2411 W. TWOHIG AVE,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
2.4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 4
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCHES - 3
- BBQ GRILL
- BIKE RACK
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- TENNIS COURT (DOUBLE)
- BASEBALL FIELD
- BASKETBALL HALF COURT
- SIDEWALK
- MONUMENTS - 2
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



CIVIC LEAGUE PARK



LOCATION:

2 S. PARK STREET, SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
11.2 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 4
- BENCHES - 4
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- ROCK STORAGE BLDG.
- METAL PAVILION ON CONCRETE SLAB
- WATER LILY COLLECTION W/ 7 BASINS
- ROSE GARDENS - 12
- MISC. GARDENS - 6
- STATUE
- LARGE TIERED GARDENS - 2
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM

- ROCK WORK FROM CONSERVATION CORP ERA INCLUDING: DAM W/ ROCK RETAINING WALL, ROCK RETAINING WALL, ROCK BRIDGES (2), ROCK STAIRS SETS (2), PERIMETER ROCK WALL
- MEMORIALS - 6
- COMPOST BIN - 6
- GABION DAMS - 2



EL PASEO DE SANTA ANGELA



LOCATION:

AVENUE D & ORIENT,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
8 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY SPECIAL USE PARK

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 13
- BENCHES - 13
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- LIGHTED PAVILIONS w/
RESTROOM AND STORAGE - 2
- LIGHTED METAL FARMER'S
MARKET PAVILION
- PAVER TRAILS - 2
- CENTER PAVER PLAZA
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PARKING LOTS - 3
- BRONZE MEMORIAL PLAQUES
(PARK DEDICATION) - 2



EL PASEO & TIERED PLAZA



LOCATION:
18 E AVENUE A, SAN
ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
.57 ACRE

CLASSIFICATION:
PLAZA/PARK/TRAIL

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 9
- BENCHES - 9
- LIGHTING
- WINDMILL
- 2 PIECE STATUE W/ PLAQUE - "GARDEN SPIRIT"
- BRONZE SCULPTURE W/ PLAQUE - "PASSING IT ON"
- UCRA WATER FEATURE OF 4 BASINS AND PUMP STATION
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- RIVER FOUNTAIN PUMP STATION
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS/ TRAILS

- CONNECTION TO CELEBRATION BRIDGE, THE RIVER STAGE, AND TIERED PLAZA
- PLAZA INCLUDING STAIRWAYS AND ACCESSIBLE RAMPS
- DEDICATION PLAQUES - 2
- 9/11 MEMORIAL W/ PLAQUE
- FLAG POLES - 3
- CELEBRATION BRIDGE SOUTH ENTRANCE PLAQUES
- KAYAK LAUNCH I
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



FIREFIGHTERS' MEMORIAL CITY PARK



LOCATION:

315 E TWOHIG AVE, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
4.8 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 15
- TRASH CANS - 11
- BENCHES - 7
- BBQ GRILLS - 4
- OUTDOOR FITNESS EQUIPMENT
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- WORLD TRAIL FITNESS AREA
- LARGE LIGHTED PAVILION
- PORTABLE TOILET ENCLOSURE
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- FIRE FIGHTER MEMORIAL

- ROCK BENCH AND PLANTER DEDICATED TO JOHN BEGNAUD
- MEMORIAL DEDICATED TO WARREN ALEXANDER
- PARK RENOVATION MONUMENT
- TIME CAPSULE
- CLASS OF 1964 MEMORIAL
- "HELPING HANDS" SCULPTURE W/ LANDSCAPING AND BENCH
- FIRE TRUCK FROM ART IN UNCOMMON PLACES



GLENMORE PARK



LOCATION:

85 PAINT ROCK RD, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
6 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
HISTORIC DISTRICT

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 11
- TRASH CANS - 11
- BENCHES - 8
- BBQ GRILLS - 5
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- HAMMOCK REST AREA
- PLAYGROUND
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- TENNIS COURT
- BASEBALL FIELD - 2
- BASKETBALL COURT
- PORTABLE TOILET ENCLOSURE
- LARGE LIGHTED PAVILION
- LIGHTING

- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- MEMORIAL PLAQUE W/
BOULDER GROUPING
- LAND AND WATER
CONSERVATION FUND PLAQUE
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS - 640
FT
- RESTROOMS
- RIVER ACCESS



HARMON PARK



LOCATION:

1201 N RIVER DR, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:

14.2 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 5
- ACCESS, PICNIC TABLE
- BBQ GRILLS - 2
- TRASH CANS - 5
- COVERED BENCH
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- 9 HOLE DISC GOLF
- RESTROOM/SHELTER
- HIKING TRAIL - 1,317 FT
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PARKING LOTS - 2



HOT WATER SLOUGH PARK



LOCATION:

2375 RED BLUFF, SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
12 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- TRASH CANS - 9
- PLAYGROUND
- RESTROOMS



KIRBY PARK



LOCATION:

1402 EDMUND BLVD.,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
5.2 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLE - 3
- ACCESS. PICNIC TABLE - 2
- BENCHES - 9
- BBQ GRILL
- TRASH CANS - 34
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- BIKE REPAIR STATION
- BIKE RACK
- PLAYGROUND
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- BASEBALL FIELD
- BASKETBALL COURT - 2
- REGULATION HORSESHOE AND WASHER PITS - 4

- VOLLEYBALL COURT
- LARGE PAVILION W/
RESTROOMS, CONCESSION/
STORAGE, 2 BASKETBALL
COURTS AND LIGHTING
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- CONCRETE FISHING PIER
- ROSE GARDEN
- RAIN HARVEST TANK
- MEMORIAL/DEDICATION
MONUMENTS - 4
- SOCCER FIELDS - 2
- SKATE PARK
- CONCRETE HOCKEY RINK
- LIGHTED PAVILION W/
RESTROOMS
- SHADE COVER
- BLEACHERS - 2
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- CONCRETE CIRCULAR PLAZA
- CONCRETE SLAB BY HOCKEY
FOR BLEACHERS
- PARKING LOT ENTRY PLAZA
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



KNICKERBOCKER PARK



LOCATION:

6402 KNICKERBOCKER
RD, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904

ACREAGE:
1 ACRE

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 4
- TRASH CANS - 5
- BENCHES - 3
- PLAYGROUND
- BOAT RAMP



LAKE VIEW LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY



LOCATION:

4617 BLUM ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:

5 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

SPORTS FACILITY
(SAISD PROPERTY, CITY MAINTAINS TURF AND IRRIGATION ONLY)

- SHADE COVER
- DUGOUTS - 6
- BASIC FENCING, BACKSTOP, AND BASES FOR EACH FIELD
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- MEMORIALS FOR RODNEY ALAN ASLIN - 2
- FLAG POLES - 2
- WOODEN PICNIC TABLES - 14
- ELEVATED PRESS BOXES - 3
- SCORE BOARDS - 2



AMENITIES:

- 200 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS - 2
- 160 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELD
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CONCESSION/RESTROOM BLDG.
- STORAGE BUILDINGS - 2
- COVERED BLEACHERS - 6 SETS
- OPEN AIR BLEACHERS - 2 SETS



MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL PARK



LOCATION:

2121 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:

4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 7
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE - 3
- BBQ GRILLS - 4
- TRASH CANS - 8
- BENCHES - 6
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASKETBALL COURT (FULL)
- HALF BASKETBALL COURT w/ 2 GOALS
- TENNIS COURT w/ SHARED HALF BASKETBALL COURT w/ 1 GOAL

- BASEBALL FIELD
- LIGHTED PAVILION
- LIGHTED OCTAGON GAZEBO
- ENCLOSED PORTABLE TOILET STATION
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR CONCRETE AND CERAMIC MEMORIAL



MARY E. LEE PARK



LOCATION:

2160 MARY E. LEE RD, SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:

6 ACRES + 12 ACRES
FISHERMAN RD.

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 7
- TRASH CANS - 12
- BENCH
- BBQ GRILLS - 2
- BOAT RAMPS - 2
- BOAT DOCKS - 2
- BEACH & SWIMMING AREA
- RESTROOM
- NATURE CENTER
- CONCHO CRUISES BLDG.
- CONCHO BASS CLUB BUILDING
- PORT-A-POTTY - 4



MEADOWCREEK PARK



LOCATION:

5117 TABOSA DR, SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
5.5 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 5
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE - 2
- TRASH CANS - 4
- BENCHES - 7
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOG BAG DISPENSERS - 2
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELD
- TENNIS COURT (DOUBLE)
- BASKETBALL COURT (SEMI-CIRCLE W/ GOAL) - 2
- LIGHTING

- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- SHADE SHELTER OVER PICNIC TABLES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK - 2,052 FT
- FLAGSTONE STEPS BORDERED BY CONCRETE AT PARK ENTRANCE
- PARKING LOT
- METAL BOLLARDS W/ CHAIN CONNECTION - 211 FT
- MISC. BOULDER GROUPINGS - 14



MIDDLE CONCHO PARK



LOCATION:

MIDDLE CONCHO DR,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
90 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 52
- TRASH CANS - 58
- BENCHES - 14
- BBQ GRILLS - 19
- PLAYGROUNDS - 4
- BASKETBALL COURT
- SAND VOLLEYBALL
- BOAT RAMPS - 2
- BOAT DOCKS - 2
- DISC GOLF COURSE
- RESTROOMS - 3
- ENTRANCE BOOTH
- PORT-A-POTTY



MOUNTAIN VIEW PARK



LOCATION:

3031 FREELAND AVE,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
6.5 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCHES - 5
- BBQ GRILLS - 2
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELD
- TENNIS COURT (LIGHTED)
- BASKETBALL COURT (SEMI-CIRCLE W/ GOAL) - 2
- VOLLEYBALL COURT
- BASEBALL FIELD
- PULL IN PARKING LOTS - 2

- SOCCER/FOOTBALL PRACTICE FIELD (LIGHTED)
- RESTROOM/SHELTER
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION PLAQUE
- A.C. AND IZETA WALKER MEMORIAL
- PLUMBING SET UP FOR DRINKING FOUNTAIN



NATURE CENTER



LOCATION:

7409 KNICKERBOCKER
RD, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904

CLASSIFICATION: NATURE CENTER

AMENITIES:

- ANIMAL ENCLOSURES
- EDUCATION ROOM
- SMALL LIBRARY
- RESTROOM (NOT ADA COMPLIANT)
- NATURE TRAIL
- WILDLIFE PRESERVE

ANIMAL INVENTORY:

- CAVE COCKROACH - N/A
- HISSING COCKROACH - N/A
- TEXAS MILLIPEDE - 3
- SWIMMING FROG
- BOBCAT - 2
- RACCOON
- GREY FOX
- MACAW



NORTH RIVER DRIVE GREENBELT



LOCATION:

320 VETERANS
MEMORIAL DR, SAN
ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:

4.3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

RIVER BANK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BBQ GRILLS - 3
- HIKE/BIKE TRAIL (CHAT)
- TRAIL LIGHTING (OUT OF SERVICE)
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM (NON- FUNCTIONING, NO CONTROLLER)



NORTHERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY



LOCATION:

1515 N. VAN BUREN ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
7 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
SPORTS FACILITY

AMENITIES:

- 200 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS - 2
- 100 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS - 2
- 160 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELD
- CONCESSION/RESTROOM BLDG.
- CHALLENGER RESTROOM
- STORAGE BUILDINGS - 6
- BATTING CAGES
- BASIC FENCING, BACKSTOP, AND BASES FOR EACH FIELD
- SCORE BOARDS - 4
- OPEN AIR BLEACHERS - 12

- COVERED BLEACHERS - 6 SETS
- COVERED DUGOUTS - 10
- ELEVATED PRESS BOXES - 4
- PENNANT FLAG POLES - 14
- OPEN PATIO AREAS - 2
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- FLAG POLE
- DRIVEWAY GATES - 2
- UNIMPROVED PARKING AREAS - 2



NORTHSIDE RECREATION CENTER



LOCATION:

2722 N MAGDALEN ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

CLASSIFICATION:
REC CENTER

AMENITIES:

- BENCHES - 2
- BLEACHER - 1
- REFRIGERATOR - 1
- VOLLEYBALL ANCHOR - 1
- SCOREBOARD - 1
- BASKETBALL COURT



JAIME PADRON MEMORIAL PARK



LOCATION:

2730 BEN FICKLIN RD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
11.4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 7
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE - 2
- BBQ GRILL
- TRASH CANS - 8
- BENCHES - 11
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELD - 2
- TENNIS COURT (DOUBLE)
- BASKETBALL COURT - 2
- VOLLEYBALL COURT

- CXT RESTROOM
- METAL PAVILION (LIGHTED)
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PARK DEDICATION MEMORIAL
- JAIME PADRON MEMORIAL
- DANIEL CARDENAS MEMORIAL
- PARKING LOTS- 2
- BENCH SWING - 1



PECAN CREEK PARK AND PAVILION



LOCATION:

8400 COUNTRY CLUB
RD, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904

ACREAGE:

3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 10
- TRASH CANS - 9
- BENCHES - 3
- SMALL BOAT RAMP
- JETTY W/ FISHING ACCESS
- LARGE BBQ PIT
- PLAYGROUND
- HORSESHOE PIT
- WASHER PIT
- BOAT RAMP
- SAND VOLLEYBALL COURT
- GRASS VOLLEYBALL COURT
- PAVILION BLDG. w/ KITCHEN
- OUTDOOR RESTROOM



PRODUCERS PARK



LOCATION:

1805 RICKS DR, SAN ANGELO, TX 76905

ACREAGE:
12.8 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 13
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE - 3
- BBQ GRILLS - 2
- TRASH CANS - 12
- BENCHES - 12
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOG BAG DISPENSERS
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELDS - 2
- BASKETBALL COURT (FULL)
- SOCCER FIELDS - 2
- CXT RESTROOM
- LIGHTED PAVILION

- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS
- NATURE TRAIL
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PARK DEDICATION PLAQUE
- ARDEN GROVE - CARGILE FRIENDS AND FAMILY MEMORIAL
- DR. RALPH CHASE - CARGILE FRIENDS AND FAMILY MEMORIAL
- LITTLE LIBRARY
- PARKING LOT



RED ARROYO GREENBELT



LOCATION:

3215 MILLBROOK, SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
218 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
GREENBELT/TRAIL

AMENITIES:

- 3.9 MILES OF 14 FT WIDE CONCRETE TRAIL
- TXDOT CEMENT BRIDGES - 4
- TRAILHEADS W/ PARKING - 3
- TRASH CANS - 12
- BENCHES - 8
- FLAT TOP BOULDERS - 32+
- DOG BAG DISPENSERS - 3
- BIKE RACK
- BIKE REPAIR STATIONS - 2
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE ALONG TRAIL, AT TRAILHEADS AND AT DOG PARKS
- DOG PARK W/ AMENITIES - 2 (LARGE DOG, SMALL DOG)

- VARIOUS ART INSTALLATIONS AND PIECES INCLUDING: GLOW STONES, TOADSTOOL MOSAIC DISTANCE MARKERS, TWO COLONIES OF ANTS SCULPTURES, LARGE ORNAMENTAL BIRD CAGES W/ BENCHES, LARGE SNAIL SCULPTURES, MOSAIC BENCHES, AND GABION STATUES.



RED BLUFF CIRCLE & RED BLUFF RAMP



LOCATION:

2800 RED BLUFF CIRCLE,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY POCKET PARK

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CAN
- PLAYGROUND
- BOAT RAMP
- BOAT DOCK



RIO CONCHO COMMUNITY PARK & TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX



LOCATION:

1615 RIO CONCHO DR,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76905

ACREAGE:
75 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK/ SPORTS
COMPLEX

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 3
- TRASH CANS - 62
- BENCHES - 7
- BBQ GRILL
- DOG BAG DISPENSERS - 2
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- RESTROOM/CONCESSION
STAND/STORAGE BLDG.
W/ INTEGRATED DRINKING
FOUNTAINS
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PARKING LOTS - 3

- RIVER OVERLOOK
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- ART WORK - "RUN WITH
DICK AND JANE" METAL
SCULPTURE
- SEA CONTAINERS - 2
- FLAG POLE
- SOFTBALL FIELDS W/ DUGOUT
COVERS - 11
- BASEBALL FIELDS W/ DUGOUT
COVERS - 3
- TEE BALL FIELD W/ DUGOUT
COVERS
- SHADE STRUCTURES OVER
BLEACHERS - 30
- SAND VOLLEYBALL
COURTS - 4
- SEAT WALL - 30
- ALUMINUM BLEACHERS (3
SEAT) - 32
- QUADS W/ CONCRETE
PLAZAS AND SIDEWALKS - 3
- BALL FIELD LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



RIO CONCHO PARK



LOCATION:

380 RIO CONCHO DR,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
24.08 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
LINEAR PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 14
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLES - 3
- EMPTY PICNIC TABLE SLABS - 2
- BBQ GRILLS - 9
- BENCHES - 11
- TRASH CANS-9
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- STORAGE BUILDING W/ CEMENT RUBBLE RETAINING WALL AND PIPE GUARD RAIL AND 2 STAIRWAYS
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PULL OFF PARKING LOTS - 5

- DOG BAG DISPENSERS
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- BIKE RACK
- BIKE REPAIR STATION
- CONCRETE BORDERED CHAT HIKE/BIKE TRAIL
- LIGHTED GAZEBO
- ASPHALT GARDEN WALKWAY
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM (NOT ALL OPERATIONAL)VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- LIGHTING
- KAYAK LAUNCH
- PULL OFF PARKING LOTS - 2
- JUAMANOS MISSION STONE MONUMENT
- MARKER FOR 375TH ANNIVERSARY OF MISSION
- MARKER FOR LADY IN BLUE GARDENS - 2
- JACKSON "DOC" SMITH MONUMENT
- JAMES M ROGERS GAZEBO MEMORIAL PLAQUE ON STONE PILLAR
- BETTY LOUISE AND JOHN SMITH MEMORIAL



ROCK SLOUGH PARK



LOCATION:

2480 FISHERMAN'S RD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
1 ACRE

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 4
- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCH
- BBQ GRILLS - 2



SAN ANGELO SOCCER ASSOCIATION SPORTS FACILITY



LOCATION:

1501 GLENNA STREET,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:

34 ACRES + 11 ACRES
LA LIGA
(LAND OWNED BY CORPS
OF ENGINEERS & LEASED
TO CITY, SUB-LEASED TO
SASA)

CLASSIFICATION: SPORTS COMPLEX

AMENITIES:

- COVERED PICNIC TABLES - 3
- MOVABLE SOCCER GOALS, BLEACHERS, AND TRASH CANS
- PERMANENT SOCCER GOALS - 6
- LARGE AREAS FOR MULTIPLE SOCCER FIELDS OF VARYING SIZES AND CONFIGURATIONS - 3
- MAIN OFFICE BUILDING

- RESTROOM/CONCESSION BLDG.
- CHILDREN'S RESTROOM/ CONCESSION BLDG.
- MAINTENANCE & UMPIRE BLDG.
- LIGHTING
- SCORE BOARDS - 2
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM - 3
- SOCCER BALL STATUARY
- PAVED PARKING LOTS - 3
- LARGE BASE PARKING AREA (LA LIGA)



SANTA FE PARK & GOLF COURSE



LOCATION:

100 BLK SANTA FE PARK
DR, SAN ANGELO, TX
76903

ACREAGE:
46 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK/GOLF COURSE

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 11
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE
- BENCHES - 15
- BBQ GRILLS - 5
- DOG BAG DISPENSERS - 3
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- TRASH CANS - 17
- BIKE RACKS - 2
- BIKE REPAIR STATION
- BENCH SWING
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- RESTROOM/SHELTER BLDG.
- CONCRETE BLOCK STORAGE BUILDING
- LIGHTING

- ROCK BORDERED PLAZA W/
SMALL AMPHITHEATER
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- BILL GOOD MEMORIAL
- POW MEMORIAL LOUIS
FARR JONES
- MAYME K DANIEL MEM.
- 9 HOLE GOLF COURSE
- PRO SHOP BLDG.
- MAIN. SHOP BLDG.
- RESTROOM/STORAGE BLDG.
- PARKING LOT
- PRACTICE GREEN



SANTA FE EAST PARK & KIDS' KINGDOM PARK



LOCATION:

290 VETERANS
MEMORIAL DR, SAN
ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
4.31 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 12
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLES-3
- BENCHES - 14
- TRASH CANS - 11
- BBQ GRILLS - 3
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- BIKE RACKS - 2
- BIKE REPAIR STATION
- LIGHTED PAVILION
- LOGAN'S APATOSAURUS
STATUE
- BALL FIELD
- PLAYGROUND
- LIGHTING

- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PAVER PLAZA
- LITTLE LIBRARY
- HEALTH BEAT FITNESS CENTER
- KOENIGHEIM ST. BRIDGE RIVER
OVERLOOK
- LANDSCAPE BED - "BELLY BED"
- RIVER PROJECT RIVER BANK
STABILIZATION
- VARIOUS LANDSCAPE, ART
AND MEMORIAL INSTALLATIONS
- CXT RESTROOM W/ 2 STATION
ADA DRINKING FOUNTAIN



SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTER



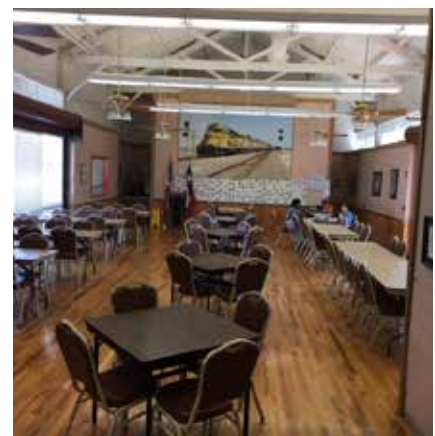
LOCATION:

702 S CHADBOURNE ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION: SENIOR CENTER

AMENITIES:

- DINING ROOM
- ACTIVITY ROOM
- LOBBY
- CONFERENCE ROOM
- KITCHEN
- SEWING ROOM
- TABLES - 44
- CHAIRS - 137 +
- PIANO
- SOFA
- LOVESEAT
- TELEVISION
- STEAM TABLE
- COMMERCIAL FRIDGE - 3
- DISHWASHER
- CONVENTIONAL OVEN
- GAS OVEN
- SEWING MACHINES - 6



SANTA RITA PARK



LOCATION:

1111 S MADISON ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
8.4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 4
- BENCHES - 3
- TRASH CANS
- BBQ GRILL
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- TENNIS COURT (SINGLE W/ PRACTICE BOARD)
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- WATER FEATURE MONUMENT (NON-FUNCTIONAL)
- GABION DAM
- LOWER WATER FEATURE DAM (NON-FUNCTIONAL)

- UPPER WATER FEATURE W/ MONUMENT (NON-FUNCTIONAL)
- ROCK "ISLAND" IN DRAINAGE AREA W/ MISC. BOULDER GROUPINGS - 3
- PARKING AREAS - 2
- GATES - 4
- ROCK AND CEMENT BRIDGE OVER DRAINAGE AREA



SHADY POINT CIRCLE



LOCATION:

1851 SHADY POINT
CIRCLE DR, SAN
ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:

2 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY POCKET PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 3
- TRASH CANS - 3
- PLAYGROUND



SPRING CREEK PARK



LOCATION:

21 FISHERMAN'S RD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:
60 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- RV CAMPING SPACES
- PICNIC TABLES - 48
- TRASH CANS - 55
- BENCHES - 16
- BBQ GRILLS - 22
- PLAYGROUND - 3
- SAND VOLLEYBALL COURT
- MARINA
- "HORSESHOE" SWIMMING AREA
- BOAT RAMPS - 2
- BOAT DOCKS - 4
- RESTROOMS - 4



SOUTH CONCHO PARK



LOCATION:

850 S CONCHO PARK
DR, SAN ANGELO, TX
76903

ACREAGE:

33.5 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 13
- TRASH CANS - 8
- BBQ GRILL
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- BASEBALL FIELDS - 2
- BASKETBALL SEMI-CIRCLE
HALF COURT AND GOAL
- DISC GOLF COURSE
- BOAR RAMP
- LARGE ASPHALT PARKING
LOTS - 2
- PULL OFF ASPHALT PARKING
- 2



SOUTH CONCHO PARK (LAKE PARK)



LOCATION:

1608 S. CONCHO DR,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
8 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 7
- TRASH CANS - 9
- BENCHES - 3
- BBQ GRILLS - 4
- PLAYGROUND
- SAND VOLLEYBALL COURT
- BOAT RAMP
- BOAT DOCK - 3
- RESTROOM



SOUTHSIDE RECREATION CENTER



LOCATION:

2750 BEN FICKLIN RD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION: REC CENTER

AMENITIES:

- BENCHES - 2
- BLEACHER - 1
- VOLLEYBALL ANCHOR - 1
- SCOREBOARD - 1
- PORTABLE BASKETBALL GOAL - 3
- CARD TABLES - 4
- POOL TABLE - 1
- FOOSEBALL TABLE - 1
- BOXING EQUIPMENT
- BALL RACKS - 2
- BASKETBALL COURTS
- MULTI-USE COURT
- RECREATION CENTER
- MULTI-USE ROOM - 2
- JUNIOR SIZE GYM



STATION 618 SENIOR CENTER



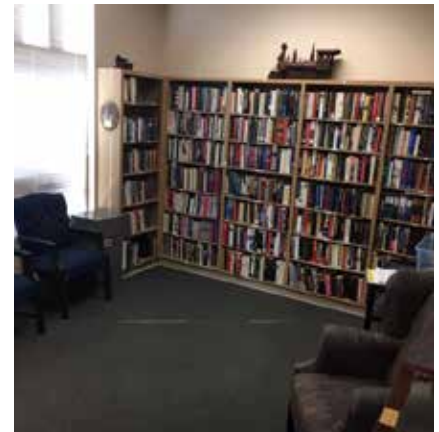
LOCATION:

618 S CHADBOURNE ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION: SENIOR CENTER

AMENITIES:

- FITNESS ROOM W/ VARIOUS EXERCISE EQUIPMENT
- FRONT & BACK LOBBY
- CERAMIC ROOM W/ KILN
- LIBRARY
- ACTIVITY ROOM
- COMPUTER ROOM
- BASEMENT
- TABLES - 32
- CHAIRS - 222 +
- RECEPTION DESKS - 2
- TELEVISION
- SOFA
- COMPUTERS - 5
- DESKS - 6
- JUKEBOX
- PIANO
- SMALL STEAM TABLE



SULFUR SPRINGS PARK



LOCATION:

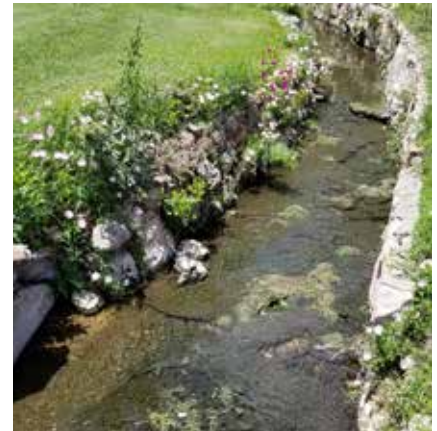
1110 PASEO DE VACA ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
4.9 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
GREENBELT

AMENITIES:

- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CEMENT FOOT BRIDGE
- BIRD HOUSE
- DAMS ALONG ROCK LINED SULFUR SPRINGS DRAINAGE - 3
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM



SUNKEN GARDENS PARK



LOCATION:

704 S DAVID ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
7.1 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY GARDEN/PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLE
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE
- BENCHES - 2
- TRASH CANS - 2
- BBQ GRILL
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- STORAGE BUILDING W/ CELLAR
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- VARIOUS TRAILS
- CEMENT RAMP AND LANDING TO THE HIGH PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE

- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS WOMAN'S CLUB MEMORIAL
- "SPANISH GARDEN"
- CANNA GARDEN
- ROCK WORK IN THE PARK
- PAVESTONE ARTWORK PEDESTALS
- SEVERAL STONE SLABS IN VARYING LOCATIONS FOR FUTURE ARTWORK



UNIDAD PARK



LOCATION:

3245 VISTA DEL ARROYO
DR, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904

ACREAGE:

7.3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY PARK

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 6
- ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLES - 3
- BENCHES - 6
- BENCH SWING
- TRASH CANS - 14
- BBQ GRILL
- DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- DOG BAG DISPENSER
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PLAYGROUND
- WASHER & HORSESHOE AREA
- OPEN FIELD AND BACKSTOP
- DROP SHOTS (LSI)

- LIGHTED PICNIC PAVILION
- LIGHTED SAND PIT PAVILION
- PLAYGROUND FORT
- TXDOT RESTROOM
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- MEMORIALS - 6
- LITTLE LIBRARY
- FIT TRAIL FITNESS CENTER
- PEACE POLES BY ART IN UNCOMMON PLACES
- PAVED PULL IN PARKING LOTS - 3



WEBSTER TOT-LOT PARK



LOCATION:

2721 WEBSTER STREET,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:

0.7 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

CITY MINI PARK

AMENITIES:

- BBQ GRILL
- TRASH CAN
- PICNIC TABLES - 3
- BENCHES - 2
- DESCRIPTION MONUMENT
PLAQUE
- WALKING TRAIL
- PLAYGROUND
- TRICYCLE DRIVE



WESTERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY



LOCATION:

5465 STEWART LN, SAN ANGELO, TX 76904

ACREAGE:

20 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

SPORTS FACILITY

AMENITIES:

- 200 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS - 3
- 160 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS
- 300 FT LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL FIELDS
- PRACTICE FIELDS W/ BACKSTOP ONLY - 3
- BATTING CAGES
- PICNIC TABLES - 3
- TRASH CANS - 5
- FLAG POLE
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CONCESSION BUILDING
- METAL STORAGE BUILDING

- BASIC FENCING, BACKSTOP, AND BASES FOR EACH FIELD
- SCORE BOARDS - 2
- COVERED BLEACHERS - 6
- COVERED DUGOUTS - 6
- BULL PENS - 4
- ELEVATED PRESS BOXES - 3
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PIPE DRIVEWAY GATES - 3
- MISC. PARKING AREAS
- RESTROOMS



YOUTH SPORTS PRACTICE AREA



LOCATION:

2929 RIVERSIDE GOLF CLUB RD, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:

29 ACRES
(LAND OWNED BY CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND LEASED LONG-TERM TO THE CITY)

CLASSIFICATION:

SPORTS COMPLEX

AMENITIES:

- 300 FT GAME FIELD
- PRACTICE FIELD (BACKSTOP ONLY)
- PRACTICE FIELDS W/ GRANDSTAND AND DUGOUTS - 2
- PRACTICE FIELD W/ BLEACHERS AND DUGOUTS
- RESTROOM/CONCESSION BLDG.

- STOREROOM/UMPIRES BLDG.
- REBAR STORAGE BUILDING
- SEA CONTAINER/STORAGE BLDG. SEA CONTAINER
- CONCESSION HUB PLAZA
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS
- LIGHTING
- TRASH CANS - 5
- BATTING CAGES
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- PAVED PARKING LOTS - 2



ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY



LOCATION:

2601 W AVENUE N, SAN ANGELO, TX 76909

ACREAGE:

268 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

AMENITIES:

- RECREATION CENTER
- INDOOR CLIMBING GYM
- SWIMMING POOL
- SPORTS FIELDS
- DISC GOLF COURSE



CARL RAY JOHNSON RECREATION CENTER



LOCATION:

1103 N FARR ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION: REC CENTER

AMENITIES:

- BENCHES - 2
- BLEACHER - 1
- RESTROOMS
- VOLLEYBALL ANCHOR - 1
- SCOREBOARD - 1
- COMPUTER - 1
- PORTABLE BASKETBALL GOALS - 3
- 6 FT TABLES - 12
- CHAIRS - 33
- POOL TABLES - 1
- TELEVISION - 1
- BASKETBALL COURTS
- MULTI-USE COURT
- RECREATION CENTER
- MULTI-USE ROOM
- JUNIOR SIZE GYM



CITY HALL PLAZA



LOCATION:

72 W. COLLEGE, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
5.3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PLAZA

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 4
- CIGARETTE/ASH DISPENSER - 2
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CITY HALL/AUDITORIUM BLDG.
- UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS BLDG.
- CITY CLINIC
- COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLDG.
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- PLAZA
- LIGHTING

- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- DECORATED FIBERGLASS SHEEP
- PRIMARY PARKING LOTS - 2
- PULL-IN PARKING LOTS - 2
- CIRCLE DRIVE DROP-OFF



KIWANIS OPEN SPACE



LOCATION:

2857 W BEAUREGARD,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
2.5 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
OPEN SPACE

AMENITIES:

PARK CLOSED IN 2011 AND ALL
AMENITIES WERE REMOVED. ONLY
TWO CONCRETE SLABS REMAIN.



LAKE VIEW OPEN SPACE



LOCATION:

2441 PECAN ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
14 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
CITY PARK/OPEN SPACE

AMENITIES:

- PICNIC TABLES - 9
- BBQ GRILLS - 2
- TRASH CANS - 7
- BENCHES - 4
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- BASEBALL FIELD (LARGE)
- BASEBALL FIELD (SMALL)
- TENNIS COURT
- BASKETBALL HALF COURT W/ 2 GOALS
- SIDEWALK/TRICYCLE DRIVE
- DETENTION POND
- LIGHTING
- PARKING LOTS - 5



MUNICIPAL POOL & RIVER STAGE GROUNDS



LOCATION:

18 E AVENUE A, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
3.4 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
MUNICIPAL POOL

AMENITIES:

- BENCHES (6 FT) - 2
- BIKE RACK
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- TENNIS COURT (DOUBLE)
- PICKLE BALL COURT
- ENTRANCE PERGOLA
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS
- ROCK PLAZA (ORIGINAL ENTRANCE)
- CONCRETE PLAZA (NEW ENTRANCE)
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- LANDSCAPE BEDS AND BOULDER GROUPINGS

- CITY OF SAN ANGELO HISTORIC BUILDING
- NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES
- WORKERS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION 1938 - 1939



MUNICIPAL POOL



LOCATION:

18 E AVE. A, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION: CITY POOL

AMENITIES:

- TABLES - 6
- CHAIRS - 57
- LOUNGERS - 25
- LANE LINES - 4
- LANE LINE REEL
- VARIOUS RESCUE EQUIPMENT
- VARIOUS CLEANING EQUIPMENT
- VARIOUS SWIM EQUIPMENT
- LIFEGUARD STANDS - 3
- POOL BASKETBALL GOAL
- UMBRELLAS - 2
- CJ STYLE BACKBOARD
- PRO-LITE BACKBOARD
- WATER PLAY EQUIPMENT



NORTH CONCHO OPEN SPACE



LOCATION:

1951 N RIVER DR, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
21.05 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
OPEN SPACE

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 3
- BENCHES - 5
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- DISC GOLF COURSE
(MAINTAINED BY CONCHO VALLEY DISC GOLF ASSOCIATION)
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
(INOPERABLE - METER REMOVED)
- PULL OFF PAVED PARKING AREAS - 2



OLD TOWN HISTORIC DISTRICT



LOCATION:

520 ORIENT ST, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
2.3 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
HISTORIC DISTRICT

AMENITIES:

- TRASH CANS - 4
- BENCHES - 7
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- AJ BACKER BLDG.
- ALLEN-HORTGRUNE HOUSE
- ZENKER HOUSE
- CAMUNEZ FAMILY GROCERY
- EARLY RESIDENCE
- RUFFINI CHURCH
- PLAZA
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- PARKING LOT
- SEVERAL LANDSCAPE BEDS



PARK HEIGHTS GREENBELT



LOCATION:

312 W AVENUE A, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
2.19 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
GREENBELT

AMENITIES:

- BOY SCOUT BUILDING
- GIRL SCOUT BUILDING AND BOAT HOUSE
- RIVER TRAIL
- PUBLIC ART AREA - "UNITY OF FAMILIES", "ART BUG", "TEXAS WILDFLOWER", CEMENT BENCH W/ MOSAIC TILE, ROCK ENCLOSED AREA W/ DG SURFACING, RIVER OUTLOOK BOULDER GROUPING W/ DG SURFACING
- LIGHTING
- UNDEVELOPED PARKING LOT

- BOAT RAMP
- KAYAK LAUNCH
- BRIDGE
- MONUMENTS AT ENTRANCE TO LOW PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE



SAN ANGELO COMMUNITY TENNIS FACILITY



LOCATION:

1851 KNICKERBOCKER
RD, SAN ANGELO, TX
76904

CLASSIFICATION:
TENNIS FACILITY
(OWNED BY SAISD)

AMENITIES:

- POST-TENSION TENNIS
COURTS - 2
- CONCRETE SLAB TENNIS
COURTS - 2
- RESTROOMS
- PARKING
- LIGHTING
- SMALL OFFICE FOR LOCAL
CONCHO VALLEY TENNIS
ASSOCIATION



SAN ANGELO STATE PARK



LOCATION:

362 S. FM 2288, SAN ANGELO, TX 76901

ACREAGE:
7,677 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
STATE PARK

AMENITIES:

- HIKING/BIKING TRAILS
- FISHING
- SWIMMING SITES
- BOATING SITES
- BOAT RAMPS
- CAMPING/LODGING
- PAVILIONS
- PICNIC TABLES
- HORSE SITES
- GROUP SITES
- RV CAMPING SITES
- CABIN RENTALS



SAN ANGELO YMCA



LOCATION:

353 S RANDOLPH ST,
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

CLASSIFICATION:
NON-PROFIT
ORGANIZATION
AND FACILITY

AMENITIES:

- BASKETBALL COURTS
- VOLLEYBALL COURTS
- SWIMMING POOL
- FITNESS CENTER
- PICKLEBALL
- TENNIS COURTS



VISITORS' CENTER



LOCATION:

481 W AVE. B, SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

ACREAGE:
1.58 ACRES

CLASSIFICATION:
VISITOR CENTER

AMENITIES:

- BENCHES - 8
- TRASH CANS - 3
- VARIOUS SIGNAGE
- CONCRETE SIDEWALKS
- PAVERS BORDERED W/ CONCRETE RIBBON TRAIL
- LIGHTING
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- LARGE WATERFALL WATER FEATURE
- "LAS DOS ANGELOS" BRONZE STATUE
- "SAYINGS" STONES - 38
- FIBERGLASS SHEEP
- MEMORIAL PLAQUES - 13

- ARTISTIC SAN ANGELO - ART WALL W/ BOULDER SEATING
- FLAG POLES - 2
- PAVESTONE RETAINING WALL W/ STEEL AND CABLE PROTECTIVE BARRIER
- PARKING LOT



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



INVENTORY ANALYSIS FOR LAKE NASWORTHY AREA

Park Name	Location	Classification	Acreage	Accessible Picnic Table	Amphitheater	Art Installation/Monument/Memorial/Sculpture	Baseball/Softball/Tee Ball Field	Basketball Court	Batting Cage Area	BBQ Grill/Pit	Beach/Swimming Area	Bench	Bike Rack	Bike Repair Station	Bleachers/Grandstand	Boat Dock/Marina	Boat Ramp	Building (Storage, Maintenance, Restroom, Etc.)	Cigarette/Ash Dispenser	Disc Golf Course	Drinking Fountain	Dugout	Fishing Pier/Dock	Fitness Equipment/Area	Flag Pole	Food Court/Concession Stand	Football/Soccer Field	Garden (Botanical, Rose, Herb, Etc.)	Hike, Bike, Walk, Run, Nature Trail	Hockey Rink	Irrigation System	Kayak Launch	Little Library	Nature Center/Wildlife Preserve	Outdoor Activities (Washers, Bocce Ball, Mini Golf, Etc.)	Outdoor Seating/Rest Area	Parking Area/Lot	Pavilion/Gazebo	Pet Waste Bag Dispenser	Pickle Ball Court	Picnic Table	Playground	Plaza	Portable Toilet Enclosure	Port-A-Potty/Portable Toilet Station	Recreation Center	Restroom	Senior Center	Skate Park	Tennis Court	Trailhead	Trash Receptacle	Volleyball Court	Water Feature
HOT WATER SLOUGH PARK	2375 RED BLUFF, 76904	CITY PARK	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	
KNICKERBOCKER PARK	6402 KNICKERBOCKER RD., 76904	CITY PARK	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-		
MARY E. LEE PARK	2160 MARY E. LEE RD., 76904	CITY PARK	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
MIDDLE CONCHO PARK	MIDDLE CONCHO DR., 76904	CITY PARK	90	-	-	-	-	1	-	19	-	14	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	4	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	58	1	-	
NATURE CENTER	7409 KNICKERBOCKER ROAD, 76904	NATURE CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
PECAN CREEK PARK & PAVILION	8400 COUNTRY CLUB RD., 76904	CITY PARK	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	10	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	-
RED BLUFF CIRCLE & RED BLUFF RAMP	2800 RED BLUFF CIRCLE, 76904	CITY POCKET PARK	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-			
ROCK SLOUGH PARK	2480 FISHERMAN'S RD., 76904	CITY PARK	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-		
SHADY POINT CIRCLE	1851 SHADY POINT CIRCLE DR., 76904	CITY POCKET PARK	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-			
SOUTH CONCHO PARK (LAKE PARK)	1608 S. CONCHO DR., 76903	CITY PARK	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	3	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	9	1	-	
SPRING CREEK PARK	21 FISHERMAN'S RD., 76904	CITY PARK	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	1	16	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	55	1	-
WESTERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	5465 STEWART LANE, 76904	SPORTS FACILITY	20	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	2	-	-	-	6	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-



INVENTORY ANALYSIS FOR COMMUNITY AREAS

Park Name	Location	Classification	Acreage	Accessible Picnic Table	Amphitheater	Art Installation/Monument/Memorial/Sculpture	Baseball/Softball/Tee Ball Field	Basketball Court	Batting Cage Area	BBQ Grill/Pit	Beach/Swimming Area	Bench	Bike Rack	Bike Repair Station	Bleachers/Grandstand	Boat Dock/Marina	Boat Ramp	Building (Storage, Maintenance, Restroom, Etc.)	Cigarette/Ash Dispenser	Disc Golf Course	Dog Park	Drinking Fountain	Dugout	Fishing Pier/Dock	Fitness Equipment/Area	Flag Pole	Food Court/Concession Stand	Football/Soccer Field	Garden (Botanical, Rose, Herb, Etc.)	Hike, Bike, Walk, Run, Nature Trail	Hockey Rink	Irrigation System	Kayak Launch	Little Library	Nature Center/Wildlife Preserve	Outdoor Activities (Washers, Bocce Ball, Mini Golf, Etc.)	Outdoor Seating/Rest Area	Parking Area/Lot	Pavilion/Gazebo	Pet Waste Bag Dispenser	Pickle Ball Court	Picnic Table	Playground	Plaza	Portable Toilet Enclosure	Port-A-Potty/Portable Toilet Station	Recreation Center	Restroom	Senior Center	Skate Park	Tennis Court	Trailhead	Trash Receptacle	Volleyball Court	Water Feature	
Youth Sports PRACTICE AREA	2929 RIVERSIDE GOLF CLUB RD., 76903	SPORTS COMPLEX	29	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-		
ANGELO STATE UNIVERSITY	2601 W AVENUE NORTH, 76909	EDUCATIONAL INST.	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
BELL PARK	515 LOWRIE AVE, 76905	CITY PARK	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-			
BEN FICKLIN BALL FIELD	4700 BEN FICKLIN ROAD, 76904	SPORTS FACILITY	5.65	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
BRENTWOOD PARK	1321 N HARRISON ST. 76901	CITY PARK	15.6	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	3	-	-
BROWN PARK	2411 W. TWOHIG AVE., 76901	CITY PARK	2.4	-	-	2	1	1	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-			
CARL RAY JOHNSON REC CENTER	1103 N FARR STREET, 76903	RECREATION CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
KIWANIS OPEN SPACE	2857 W. BEAUREGARD AVE., 76901	OPEN SPACE	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LAKE VIEW LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	4617 BLUM STREET, 76903	SPORTS FACILITY	5	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LAKE VIEW OPEN SPACE	2441 PECAN STREET, 76903	CITY PARK/OPEN SPACE	14	-	-	-	2	1	-	2	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	7	-	-
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. MEMORIAL PARK	2121 MARTIN LUTHER KING DR., 76903	CITY PARK	4	3	-	1	1	2	-	4	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	7	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	8	-	-	
MEADOWCREEK PARK	5117 TABOSA DRIVE, 76904	CITY PARK	5.5	2	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	-	-	
MOUNTAIN VIEW PARK	3031 FREELAND AVE., 76901	CITY PARK	6.5	1	-	2	1	2	-	2	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	-			
NORTHERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	1515 N. VAN BUREN STREET, 76901	SPORTS FACILITY	7	-	-	-	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	15	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NORTHSIDE REC CENTER	2722 NORTH MAGDALEN ST., 76904	RECREATION CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



INVENTORY ANALYSIS FOR COMMUNITY AREAS (continued)

PARK NAME	LOCATION	CLASSIFICATION	ACREAGE	AMENITIES																																																	
				ACCESSIBLE PICNIC TABLE	AMPHITHEATER	ART INSTALLATION/MONUMENT/MEMORIAL/SCULPTURE	BASEBALL/SOFTBALL/TEE BALL FIELD	BASKETBALL COURT	BATTING CAGE AREA	BBQ GRILL/PIT	BEACH/SWIMMING AREA	BENCH	BIKE RACK	BIKE REPAIR STATION	BLEACHERS/GRANDSTAND	BOAT DOCK/MARINA	BOAT RAMP	BUILDING (STORAGE, MAINTENANCE, RESTROOM, ETC.)	CIGARETTE/ASH DISPENSER	DISC GOLF COURSE	DOG PARK	DRINKING FOUNTAIN	DUGOUT	FISHING PIER/DOCK	FITNESS EQUIPMENT/AREA	FLAG POLE	FOOD COURT/CONCESSION STAND	FOOTBALL/SOCCER FIELD	GARDEN (BOTANICAL, ROSE, HERB, ETC.)	HIKE, BIKE, WALK, RUN, NATURE TRAIL	HOCKEY RINK	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	KAYAK LAUNCH	LITTLE LIBRARY	NATURE CENTER/WILDLIFE PRESERVE	OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES (WASHERS, BOCCCE BALL, MINI GOLF, ETC.)	OUTDOOR SEATING/REST AREA	PARKING AREA/LOT	PAVILION/GAZEBO	PET WASTE BAG DISPENSER	PICKLE BALL COURT	PICNIC TABLE	PLAYGROUND	PLAZA	PORTABLE TOILET ENCLOSURE	PORT-A-POTTY/PORTABLE TOILET STATION	RECREATION CENTER	RESTROOM	SENIOR CENTER	SKATE PARK	TENNIS COURT	TRAILHEAD	TRASH RECEPTACLE
JAIME PADRON MEMORIAL PARK	2730 BEN FICKLIN ROAD, 76903	CITY PARK	11.4	2	-	3	2	2	-	1	-	11	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	8	1	-
PRODUCERS PARK	1805 RICKS DRIVE, 76905	CITY PARK	12.8	3	-	3	2	1	-	2	-	12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	13	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	12	-	-
RED ARROYO GREENBELT	3215 MILLBROOK, 76901	GREENBELT/TRAIL	218	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	8	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	12	-	-	
SAN ANGELO COMMUNITY TENNIS FACILITY	1851 KNICKERBOCKER ROAD, 76904	TENNIS FACILITY	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SAN ANGELO SOCCER ASSOC. SPORTS FACILITY	2929 RIVERSIDE GOLF CLUB RD., 76901	SPORTS COMPLEX	45	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	
SAN ANGELO STATE PARK	362 SOUTH FM 2288, 76901	STATE PARK	7,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTER	702 S. CHADBOURNE STREET, 76903	SENIOR CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SANTA RITA PARK	1111 S. MADISON STREET, 76901	CITY PARK	8.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	3	
SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER	2750 BEN FICKLIN ROAD, 76903	RECREATION CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
STATION 618 SENIOR CENTER	618 S CHADBOURNE STREET, 76903	SENIOR CENTER	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SULFUR SPRINGS PARK	1110 PASEO DE VACA STREET, 76901	GREENBELT	4.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
UNIDAD PARK	3245 VISTA DEL ARROYO DR., 76904	CITY PARK	7.3	3	-	7	-	-	-	1	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	3	2	1	-	6	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	14	-	-		
WEBSTER TOT-LOT PARK	2721 WEBSTER STREET, 76901	CITY MINI PARK	0.7	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	



INVENTORY ANALYSIS FOR CONCHO RIVER AREA

Park Name	Location	Classification	Acreage	Accessible Picnic Table	Amphitheater	Art Installation/Monument/Memorial/Sculpture	Baseball/Softball/Tee Ball Field	Basketball Court	Batting Cage Area	BBQ Grill/Pit	Beach/Swimming Area	Bench	Bike Rack	Bike Repair Station	Bleachers/Grandstand	Boat Dock/Marina	Boat Ramp	Building (Storage, Maintenance, Restroom, Etc.)	Cigarette/Ash Dispenser	Disc Golf Course	Drinking Fountain	Dugout	Fishing Pier/Dock	Fitness Equipment/Area	Flag Pole	Food Court/Concession Stand	Football/Soccer Field	Garden (Botanical, Rose, Herb, Etc.)	Hike, Bike, Walk, Run, Nature Trail	Hockey Rink	Irrigation System	Kayak Launch	Little Library	Nature Center/Wildlife Preserve	Outdoor Activities (Washers, Bocce Ball, Mini Golf, Etc.)	Outdoor Seating/Rest Area	Parking Area/Lot	Pavilion/Gazebo	Pet Waste Bag Dispenser	Pickle Ball Court	Picnic Table	Playground	Plaza	Portable Toilet Enclosure	Port-A-Potty/Portable Toilet Station	Recreation Center	Restroom	Senior Center	Skate Park	Tennis Court	Trailhead	Trash Receptacle	Volleyball Court	Water Feature
Bart DeWitt Park & River Skate Park	330 S. Irving St., 76903	CITY PARK	11	-	-	7	-	-	-	5	-	11	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	4	1	-	2	-	-	-	5	2	4	-	-	-	28	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	28	1	4
CITY HALL PLAZA	72 W. College Ave., 76903	CITY PLAZA	5.3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-			
CIVIC LEAGUE PARK	2 S. Park Street, 76901	CITY PARK	11.2	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-			
El Paseo de Santa Angela	Ave. D & Orient St., 76903	CITY SPECIAL USE AREA	8	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	13	-	-		
El Paseo & Tiered Plaza	408 S. Oakes Street, 76903	CITY PARK/TRAIL	1.77	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	7			
Firefighters' Memorial City Park	315 E. Twohig Avenue, 76903	CITY PARK	4.8	-	-	8	-	-	-	4	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	15	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	
Glenmore Park	85 Paint Rock Road, 76903	CITY PARK	6	-	-	2	2	1	-	5	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	11	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	11	-	-
Harmon Park	1201 N. River Drive, 76903	CITY PARK	14.2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	5	-	-		
Kirby Park	1402 Edmund Blvd.,76901	CITY PARK	10.4	3	-	4	1	2	-	1	-	9	1	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	2	-	-	-	4	-	-	2	2	-	4	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	34	1	-	
Municipal Pool & River Stage Grounds	18 East Ave. A, 76903	MUNICIPAL POOL	3.4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
North Concho Open Space	1951 N. River Drive, 76903	OPEN SPACE	21.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-		
North River Drive Greenbelt	320 Veterans Memorial Dr., 76903	RIVER BANK	4.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-			
Old Town Historic District	520 S. Orient Street, 76903	HISTORIC DISTRICT	2.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	4	-	-			

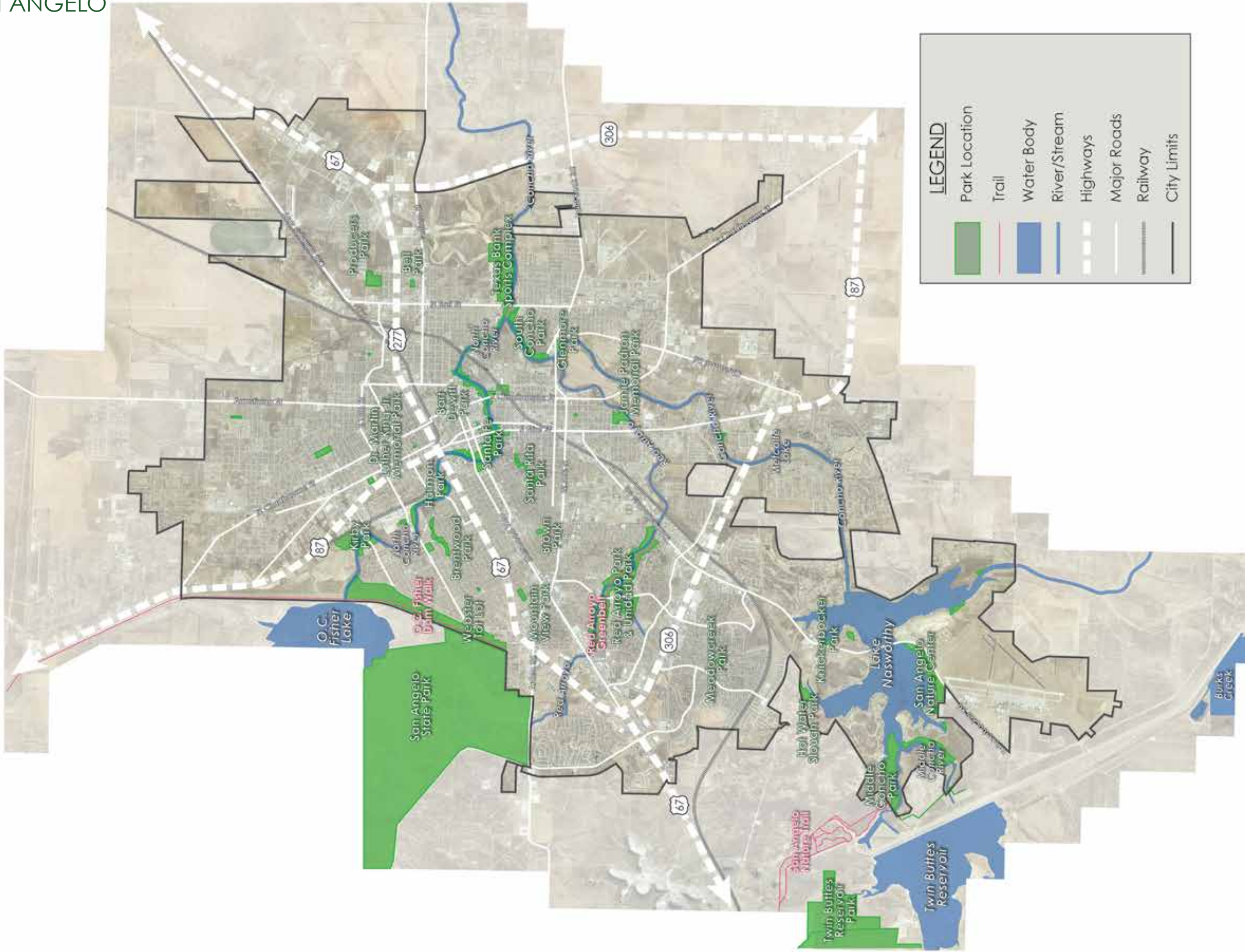


INVENTORY ANALYSIS FOR CONCHO RIVER AREA (continued)

Park Name	Location	Classification	Acreage	Accessible Picnic Table	Amphitheater	Art Installation/Monument/Memorial/Sculpture	Baseball/Softball/Tee Ball Field	Basketball Court	Batting Cage Area	BBQ Grill/Pit	Beach/Swimming Area	Bench	Bike Rack	Bike Repair Station	Bleachers/Grandstand	Boat Dock/Marina	Boat Ramp	Building (Storage, Maintenance, Restroom, Etc.)	Cigarette/Ash Dispenser	Disc Golf Course	Drinking Fountain	Dugout	Fishing Pier/Dock	Fitness Equipment/Area	Flag Pole	Food Court/Concession Stand	Football/Soccer Field	Garden (Botanical, Rose, Herb, Etc.)	Hike, Bike, Walk, Run, Nature Trail	Hockey Rink	Irrigation System	Kayak Launch	Little Library	Nature Center/Wildlife Preserve	Outdoor Activities (Washers, Bocce Ball, Mini Golf, Etc.)	Outdoor Seating/Rest Area	Parking Area/Lot	Pavilion/Gazebo	Pet Waste Bag Dispenser	Pickle Ball Court	Picnic Table	Playground	Plaza	Portable Toilet Enclosure	Port-A-Potty/Portable Toilet Station	Recreation Center	Restroom	Senior Center	Skate Park	Tennis Court	Trailhead	Trash Receptacle	Volleyball Court	Water Feature
Park Heights Greenbelt	312 W Avenue A, 76903	Greenbelt	2.19	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rio Concho Community Park & Texas Bank Sports Complex	1615 Rio Concho Drive, 76905	City Park	75	-	-	1	15	-	-	1	-	7	1	-	32	-	-	3	-	-	2	30	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	3	1	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	56	2	-
Rio Concho Park	380 Rio Concho Drive, 76903	Linear Park	24.08	3	-	7	-	-	-	9	-	11	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	6	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	
San Angelo YMCA	353 S Randolph Street, 76903	Non-Profit	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Santa Fe Park & Golf Course	100 Blk Santa Fe Drive, 76903	City Park	76	1	1	4	-	-	-	5	-	16	2	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	11	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	17	-	-	
Santa Fe, East Park	103 Veterans Memorial Dr., 76903	City Park	4.31	3	-	7	1	-	-	2	-	14	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	12	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	11	-	-
South Concho Park	850 S Concho Park Drive, 76903	City Park	33.5	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	13	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-		
Sunken Gardens Park	704 S David Street, 76903	City Garden/Park	7.1	1	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-		
Visitors' Center	481 West Avenue B, 76903	Visitor Center	1.58	-	-	54	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1		

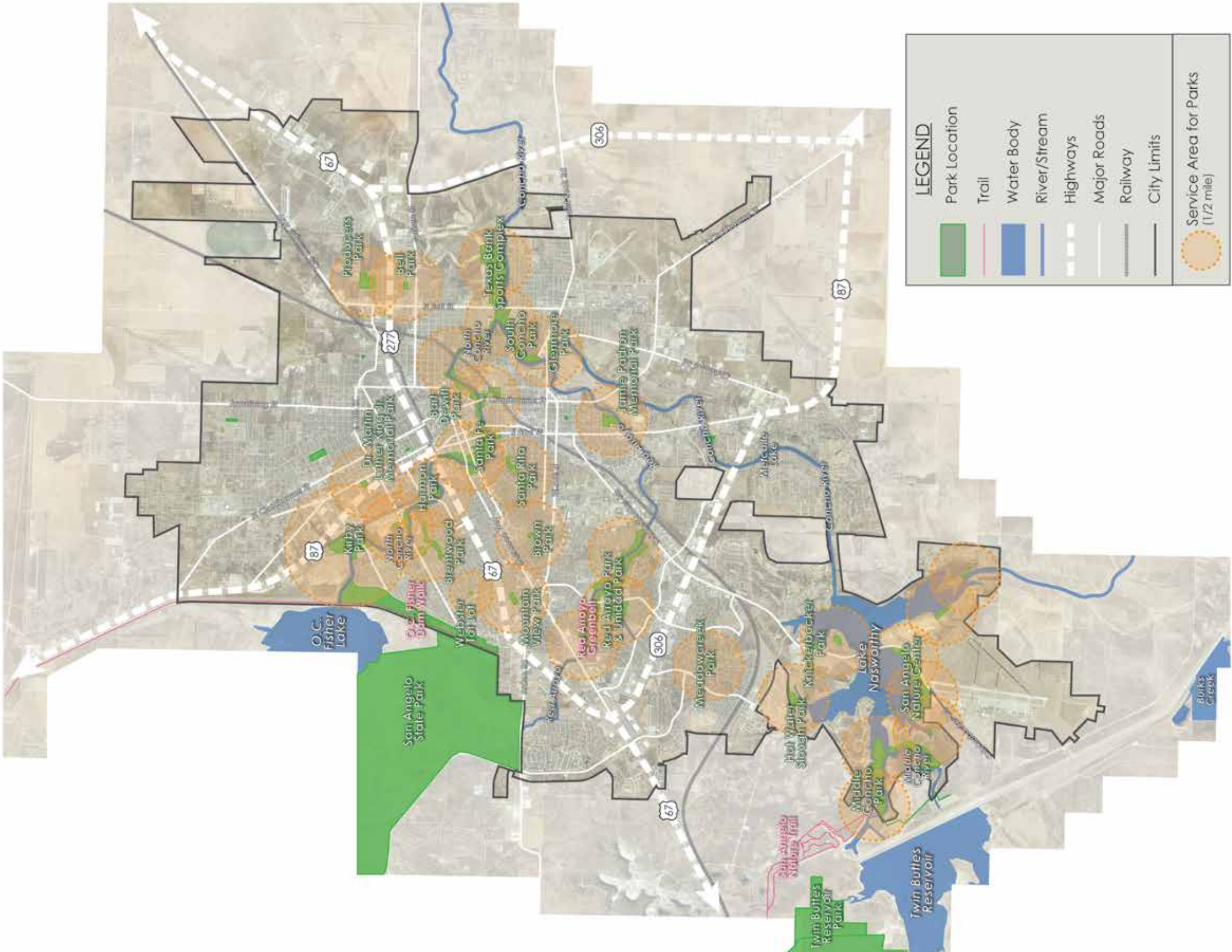


EXISTING PARK PLAN FOR SAN ANGELO





EXISTING PARK PLAN FOR SAN ANGELO - SERVICE AREA







RECREATION PROGRAM ANALYSIS

The San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department provides over 50 programs and special events serving citizens of all age groups. Department staff are responsible for the management and operation of a diverse array of recreational programs, special community-wide events, and facilities/amenities. Employees are engaged year-round in planning, implementing, conducting, and evaluating programs and events.



PROGRAMS/SPECIAL EVENTS CURRENTLY OFFERED

Currently, the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department offer a variety of activities for a range of age groups.

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	AGE/DIVISION RANGE	LOCATION	SEASON	2019 PARTICIPATION/ ATTENDANCE	FEES
RUMBLE IN THE PARK (3 ON 3 BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT)	3RD GRADE - HIGH SCHOOL, ADULTS COED	KIRBY PARK	SPRING	18 TEAMS x 4 72 PARTICIPANTS	\$35/TEAM - 4 PLAYERS MAX
FREE FISHING DAY AND ANNUAL YOUTH FISHING DERBY	1-6 YEARS OLD, 7-12 YEARS OLD, 13-17 YEARS OLD	CELEBRATION BRIDGE	SPRING	390	FREE
ADULT SPRING BASKETBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S OPEN, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP	NORTHSIDE REC CENTER, CARL RAY REC CENTER, SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER	SPRING	N/A	\$250/TEAM
ADULT SUMMER BASKETBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP	CARL RAY REC CENTER, SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER, NORTHSIDE REC CENTER	SUMMER	17 TEAMS x 8 136 PARTICIPANTS	\$250/TEAM
ADULT WINTER SOFTBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S UPPER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S LOWER RECREATIONAL, MIXED COMPETITIVE, MIXED UPPER RECREATIONAL, MIXED LOWER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S INDUSTRIAL, MIXED CHURCH, MEN'S CHURCH	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	WINTER	34 TEAMS x 12 408 PARTICIPANTS	\$325
ADULT SUMMER SOFTBALL LEAGUE	MEN'S COMPETITIVE, MEN'S UPPER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S LOWER RECREATIONAL, MIXED COMPETITIVE, MIXED UPPER RECREATIONAL, MIXED LOWER RECREATIONAL, MEN'S 35 & UP, WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, MEN'S INDUSTRIAL, MIXED CHURCH, MEN'S CHURCH	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	63 TEAMS x 12 756 PARTICIPANTS	\$325
ADULT NIGHT AT THE POOL	18 OR OLDER	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	75 PEOPLE	\$5/PERSON
SUMMER ADULT VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, WOMEN'S COMPETITIVE, CO-ED RECREATIONAL	NORTHSIDE REC CENTER, SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER, CARL RAY REC CENTER	SUMMER	22 TEAMS x 8 176 PARTICIPANTS	\$190/TEAM
SPRING ADULT VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	WOMEN'S RECREATIONAL, WOMEN'S COMPETITIVE, CO-ED RECREATIONAL	NORTHSIDE REC CENTER, SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER, CARL RAY REC CENTER	SPRING	16 TEAMS x 8 128 PARTICIPANTS	\$190/TEAM
BACK 2 SCHOOL BASKETBALL B.A.S.H	BOYS & GIRLS - 1ST/2ND GRADE, 3RD/4TH GRADE, 5TH/6TH GRADE, 7TH GRADE, 8TH GRADE, JUNIOR VARSITY, VARSITY	N/A	FALL	28 TEAMS x 10 280 PARTICIPANTS	\$175/TEAM; CLUB TEAMS W/ 3 OR MORE = \$125/TEAM
CHALLENGER VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	LOCAL FACILITIES	FALL	20 CHILDREN	\$20/CHILD
CHALLENGER BASEBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	N/A	SPRING	35 CHILDREN	\$30
CHALLENGER BASKETBALL LEAGUE	SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN	N/A	WINTER	45 CHILDREN	\$30/CHILD
USSSA YOUTH BASEBALL TOURNAMENT	N/A	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SPRING	107 TEAMS x 10 1,070 PLAYERS 2,140 PARENTS	N/A
CIRCUIT MEET	TINY TODDLERS - 4 & 5, BOYS & GIRLS - 6 DIVISIONS BASED ON BIRTH YEAR	SAN ANGELO STADIUM	SPRING	275 CHILDREN	\$5/CHILD
MAYOR'S WELLNESS PARTNERSHIP	OPEN	FARMER'S MARKET	SPRING	86 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
FIT CITY SAN ANGELO	OPEN	VARIOUS LOCATIONS	N/A	150 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
29TH ANNUAL DATE NIGHT - FIESTA ON THE CONCHO (DADDY DAUGHTER NIGHT - 2 NIGHTS)	DADDY/DAUGHTER NIGHT MOTHER/SON NIGHT FAMILY NIGHT	MCNEASE CONVENTION CENTER	WINTER	1,321 PARTICIPANTS 664 PARTICIPANTS 133 PARTICIPANTS	\$12 \$12 \$20



PROGRAMS/SPECIAL EVENTS CURRENTLY OFFERED (CONTINUED)

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	AGE/DIVISION RANGE	LOCATION	SEASON	2019 PARTICIPATION/ ATTENDANCE	FEES
FLAG FOOTBALL CAMP	PEEWEE/6U, 8U-12U	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	36 CHILDREN	\$20
GRINCH 2 SOFTBALL TOURNAMENT	MEN & WOMEN, MIXED	N/A	WINTER		\$50/TEAM W/ TOY OR \$10/PLAYER
HOLIDAY BAZAAR	OPEN	STATION 618 - ACTIVITY ROOM	WINTER	N/A	\$20/BOOTH
PITCH, HIT & RUN/JR. HOME RUN DERBY	BOYS & GIRLS - AGES 7 TO 14, BOYS & GIRLS - 12U & 14U	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SPRING	40 PARTICIPANTS	FREE
SEASONAL LIFEGUARD OPPORTUNITY	AGES 16 & UP	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	23 HIRES	N/A
MOVIES AT THE POOL - LITTLE RASCALS	OPEN	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	180 ATTENDEES	REGULAR ADMISSION
FREE MINIATURE GOLF AT THE BOSQUE	OPEN	BART DEWITT PARK	FALL	62 ATTENDEES	FREE
EASTER EGG-STRAVAGANZA	OPEN	SAN ANGELO NATURE CENTER	SPRING	400 ATTENDEES	\$3/ADULT, \$2/CHILD, CHILDREN 3 & UNDER - FREE
EASTER EGG-STRAVAGANZA - EGG HUNT	CHILDREN 12 & UNDER	SAN ANGELO NATURE CENTER	SPRING	260 CHILDREN	\$2/CHILD CHILDREN 3 & UNDER - FREE
NATURE CENTER FRIGHT FEST	OPEN	SAN ANGELO NATURE CENTER	FALL	380 ATTENDEES	\$3/ADULT, \$2/CHILD, CHILDREN 3 & UNDER - FREE
SPRING BREAK CAMP	AGES 5 - 12	SAN ANGELO NATURE CENTER	SPRING	20 PARTICIPANTS	\$80/CHILD
SUMMER CAMP	AGES 5 - 12	SAN ANGELO NATURE CENTER	SUMMER	20 PARTICIPANTS	\$80/CHILD
NATIONAL NUTRITION RUN	OPEN	RED ARROYO TRAIL	SPRING	156 RUNNERS	N/A
STATION 618 PARKING LOT GRAND OPENING	OPEN	STATION 618 SENIOR CENTER	SPRING	60 ATTENDEES	N/A
PRIVATE POOL PARTY RESERVATIONS	N/A	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	N/A	VARIES DEPENDING ON NUMBER OF GUESTS
YOUTH PRESEASON BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	BOYS & GIRLS - 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U	VARIOUS SAISD SCHOOLS & COSA REC CENTERS	WINTER	46 TEAMS x 10 460 PARTICIPANTS	\$175/TEAM
RECREATION SUMMER CAMP	N/A	VARIOUS CITY LOCATIONS	SUMMER	60 CHILDREN/FACILITY TO BEGIN SUMMER, DROP-OFF TOWARDS END	\$45/REGISTRATION \$65/WEEK FOR EACH CHILD
REGIONAL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT	BOYS & GIRLS - 6U, 8U DII & DIII, 10U DII & DIII, 12U DII & DIII	N/A	SPRING	35 TEAMS x 10 350 PARTICIPANTS	\$175/TEAM
RUMBLE BY THE RIVER SOFTBALL GAME	N/A	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	30 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
SAN ANGELO SHOOTOUT	MEN & WOMEN, MIXED	N/A	SPRING	7 TEAMS x 12 84 PARTICIPANTS	\$200
HEALTHYAGING WELLNESS FAIR - "FALL INTO HEALTH"	AGE 55 & OLDER	STATION 618 SENIOR CENTER	FALL	86 PARTICIPANTS	N/A
SENIOR CENTERS OPEN HOUSE	N/A	STATION 618 & SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTERS	SPRING	403 ATTENDEES	N/A



PROGRAMS/SPECIAL EVENTS CURRENTLY OFFERED (CONTINUED)

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	AGE/DIVISION RANGE	LOCATION	SEASON	ATTENDANCE	FEES
RUMBLE IN THE PARK (3 ON 3 BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT)	3RD GRADE - HIGH SCHOOL, ADULTS COED	KIRBY PARK	SPRING	18 TEAMS x 4 72 PARTICIPANTS	\$35/TEAM - 4 PLAYERS MAX
RECREATION SWIM CAMP	N/A	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	SESSION 1: 20 PARTICIPANTS SESSION 2: 20 PARTICIPANTS	\$45/REGISTRATION \$65/WEEK FOR EACH CHILD
RECREATION SWIM LESSONS	PARENT & CHILD: 6 MONTHS - 2 YEARS OLD, PRESCHOOL: AGES 3 - 5, LEVEL I/II: AGES 6 & UP, LEVEL III & LEVEL IV	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	FULL PARTICIPATION FOR ALL CLASSES/SESSIONS	\$60/PERSON PER SESSION
TAAF YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL STATE TOURNAMENT	N/A	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	FALL	N/A	\$250
THANKSGIVING LUNCHEON	N/A	STATION 619 - ACTIVITY ROOM	FALL	N/A	-REGISTERED NUTRITION PARTICIPANTS: \$3 SUGGESTED DONATION -ALL OTHERS: \$6
TURKEY SHOOT	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U, 14U, 15 & OLDER	SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER	FALL	44 CHILDREN 10 ADULTS	N/A
YOUTH VOLLEYBALL LEAGUE	8U, 10U, 12U, 14U, 16U & 18U	SAN ANGELO REC CENTERS & SAISD GYMS	WINTER	15 TEAMS x 8 120 PARTICIPANTS	\$50/CHILD OR \$300 PER TEAM (W/OUT JERSEY) \$350 PER TEAM (W/ JERSEY)
WOMEN'S HEALTH FAIR	N/A	LA ESPERANZA CLINIC, INC.	SPRING	CANCELLED DUE TO TORNADO	FREE
YOUTH BASKETBALL CAMP	PEEWEE, 6U, 8U, 10U & 12U	SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER	FALL	66 PARTICIPANTS	\$20/CHILD
YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6 & UNDER, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U	NORTHSIDE REC CENTER, CARL RAY REC CENTER, SOUTHSIDE REC CENTER, VARIOUS SAISD GYMS	WINTER	117 TEAMS x 10 1,170 PARTICIPANTS	\$80/INDIVIDUAL \$500/TEAM (W/OUT JERSEYS) \$600/TEAM (W/ JERSEYS)
YOUTH FLAG FOOTBALL	PEEWEE (AGES 4 - 5), 6U, 8U, 10U, 12U & 14U	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	FALL	91 TEAMS x 10 910 PARTICIPANTS	\$55/CHILD \$575/TEAM (W/ JERSEYS) \$475/TEAM (W/OUT JERSEYS) FEES INCREASE CLOSER TO SEASON START
YOUTH TRACK CLUB	AGES 4 - 18	SAN ANGELO STADIUM	SPRING	190 PARTICIPANTS	\$80
PUBLIC SWIM, LAP SWIM, PRIVATE PARTIES	OPEN	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	N/A	GENERAL ADMISSION: \$5 AGES 2 & UNDER: FREE AGES 65 & ABOVE: \$3
JULY 3RD SPLASH PARTY	OPEN	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	N/A	\$10 ADVANCE TICKETS \$15 AT THE DOOR
MOVIES AT THE POOL - HOTEL TRANSYLVANIA 3	OPEN	SAN ANGELO MUNICIPAL POOL	SUMMER	N/A	REGULAR ADMISSION
10TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION	MEN & WOMEN	TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	SUMMER	CANCELLED	\$100/TEAM



SPORTS ASSOCIATION AND CLUBS IN SAN ANGELO

San Angelo hosts many Youth and Adult Sports Associations and Clubs with events held at city facilities. Below is a list of some of the groups who use the public parks, recreational facilities, sports fields, etc.

YOUTH SPORTS ASSOCIATIONS

- USSSA Youth Baseball
- Texas Amateur Athletic Federation
- YMCA of San Angelo
- San Angelo Soccer Association
- Angelo Indoor Soccer
- San Angelo Girls Fast-Pitch Association

ADULT SPORTS ASSOCIATIONS

- Texas Amateur Athletic Federation
- Angelo Indoor Soccer
- City of San Angelo Recreation Division

CITY LEAGUES

- Adult Basketball League
- Adult Softball League
- Adult Volleyball League
- Adult Soccer League
- Xtreme 7 on 7 Youth Football League
- 11-Man Football League
- Youth Volleyball League
- Youth Basketball League
- Youth Summer Track Program
- San Angelo Western Little League
- Northern Little League of San Angelo
- Youth Track Club

SPECIAL NEEDS YOUTH LEAGUES

- Challenger Basketball League
- Challenger Baseball League
- Challenger Volleyball League





NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The Needs Assessment is one of the most significant instruments in the development of a Parks and Open Space Master Plan for the City of San Angelo. The findings of the Needs Assessment Study provide a foundation for the direction of the Parks and Open Space Master Plan and provide guidance for developing priorities for park facilities and future park and open space development.

I. PURPOSE OF STUDY

Dunaway utilized a multi-step approach to soliciting opinions of the citizens of San Angelo. The Needs Assessment process was undertaken to meet the following objectives:

- To identify priorities of San Angelo Citizens for parks, facilities, and athletic needs
- To measure the interest in various activities, events and programs
- To identify support for funding options for future development of park services and facilities
- To create profiles of survey respondents by key demographic variables





II. RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

APPROACH USED

In order to complete this study effort, City Staff and Dunaway conducted (1) public visioning session and (2) Stakeholder Meetings on October 21 and 22, 2019 to gauge and understand the needs of the citizens. The results of these discussions assisted in the design of the survey document. The survey document (see Appendix) was designed in conjunction with Dunaway Associates and the City of San Angelo. The survey questions were based on goals and vision feedback received from the public during the visioning sessions, and the final survey was approved by City staff and the Park and Recreation Board / Advisory Committee.

The sampling plan included an online only survey, which was available to all San Angelo households (approximately 36,850 households). The survey link was posted on the City of San Angelo website, advertised in the Mayor's newsletter, and distributed through various social media sites.

The online survey was posted on November 14, 2019 and closed on December 20, 2019 with a total of 928 responses received - a 0.9% response rate. The margin of error of this sample size at a 95% confidence level is plus or minus 0.05%. All questions were optional to answer, therefore response totals on each question may vary and are noted herein.

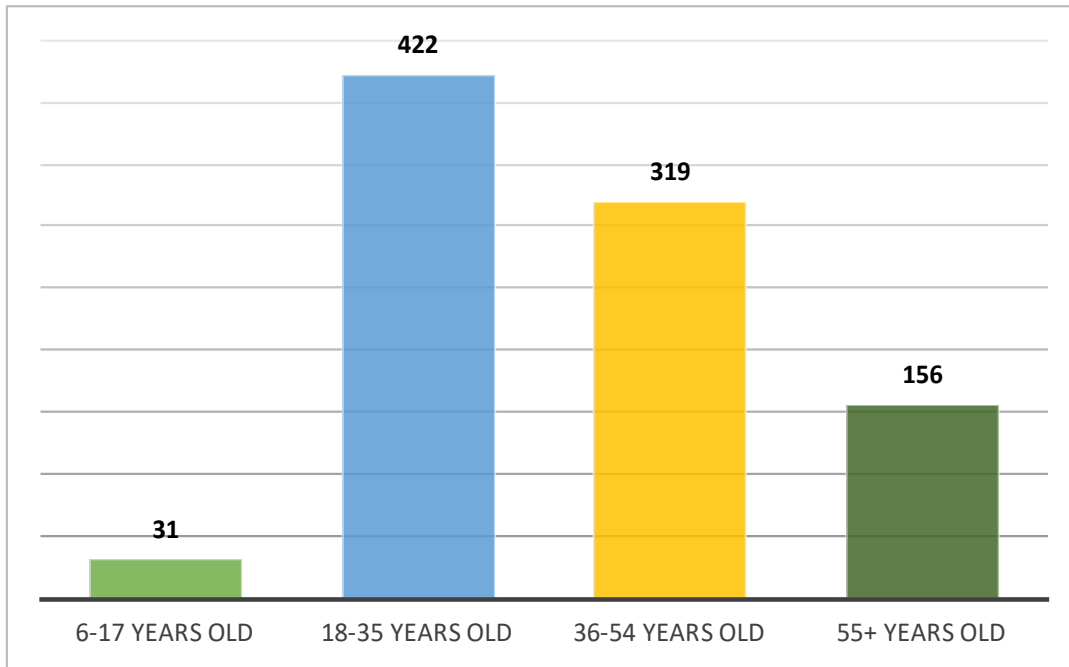
Population of San Angelo: 100,119

A Summary of the online survey response is as follows, as provided by the City of San Angelo:



SURVEY RESPONDENTS AGE GROUPS

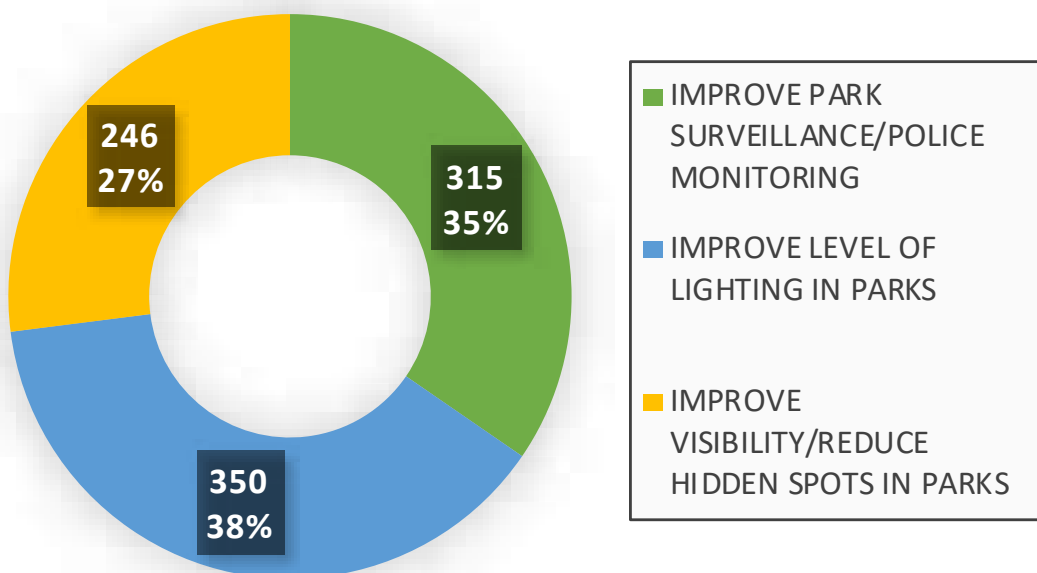
Almost half of the respondents who took the survey fall into the 18-35 age range with almost 80% falling between the ages of 18-54.





MOST IMPORTANT PARK SAFETY MEASURE

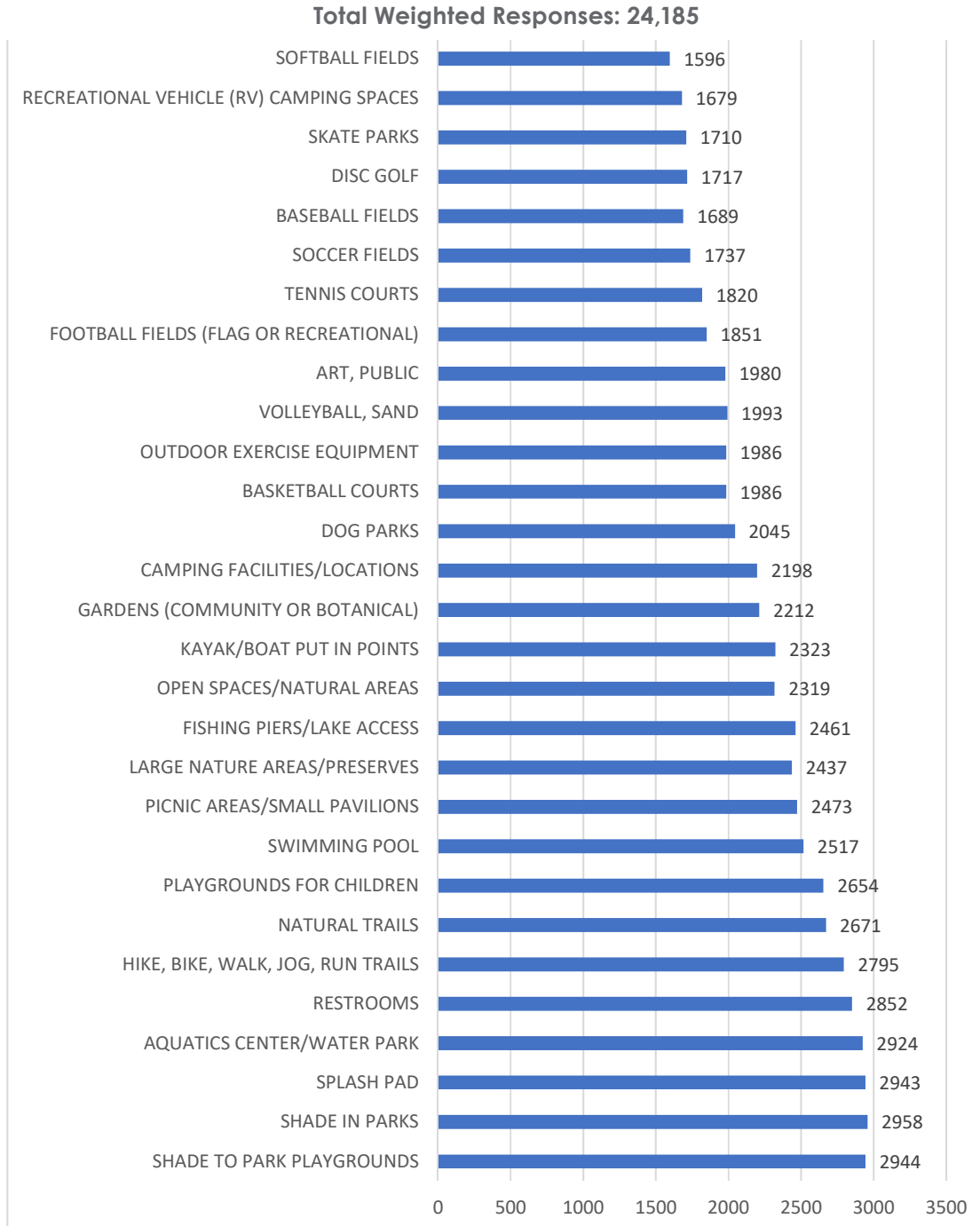
38% of survey participants responded that improvement to the level of lighting in parks is most important to park safety, followed closely by improvement to park surveillance or more police presence.





OUTDOOR FACILITIES/AMENITIES PRIORITY RANKINGS - WEIGHTED

The survey asked for people to rank various outdoor amenities on a scale from 1-4. To get an accurate representation of the community wants and needs, Dunaway weighted each response based on the scale provided. Each submittal was multiplied by the ranking assigned by the respondent. Below is the weighted tally of the responses. The top three outdoor amenities ranked as needing to be added to existing or future parks by the citizens were: 1) Shade at Playgrounds and Parks - 24.4%, 2) Splash Pad -12.2%, and 3) Aquatics Center/Water Park-12.1%. The bottom three outdoor amenities ranked as needed by the citizens were 27) Skate Parks - 7.1%, 28) RV Camping Spaces -6.9%, and 29) Softball Fields - 6.5%.

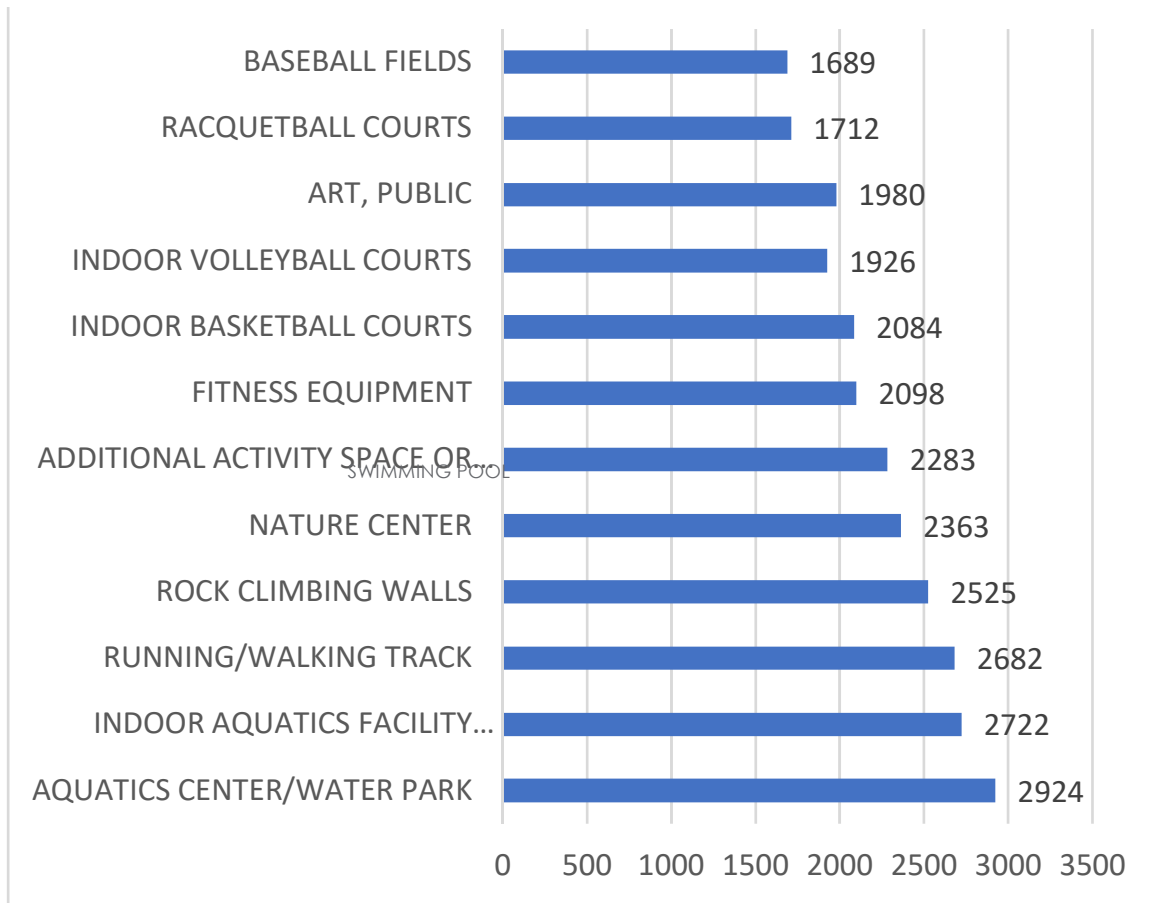




INDOOR FACILITIES/AMENITIES PRIORITY RANKINGS - WEIGHTED

The survey asked for people to rank various indoor amenities on a scale from 1-4. To get an accurate representation of the community wants and needs, Dunaway weighted each response based on the scale provided. Each submittal was multiplied by the ranking assigned by the respondent. Below is the weighted tally of the responses. The top three indoor amenities ranked as needing to be added to existing or future parks by the citizens were: 1) Aquatics Center/Water Park - 29.7%, 2) Indoor Swimming Pool -27.7%, and 3) Indoor Running/Walking Track-27.2%. The bottom three outdoor amenities ranked as needed by the citizens were 10)Public Art - 20.1%, 11) Racquetball Courts -17.4%, and 12) Baseball Fields - 17.2%.

Total Weighted Responses: 9,831

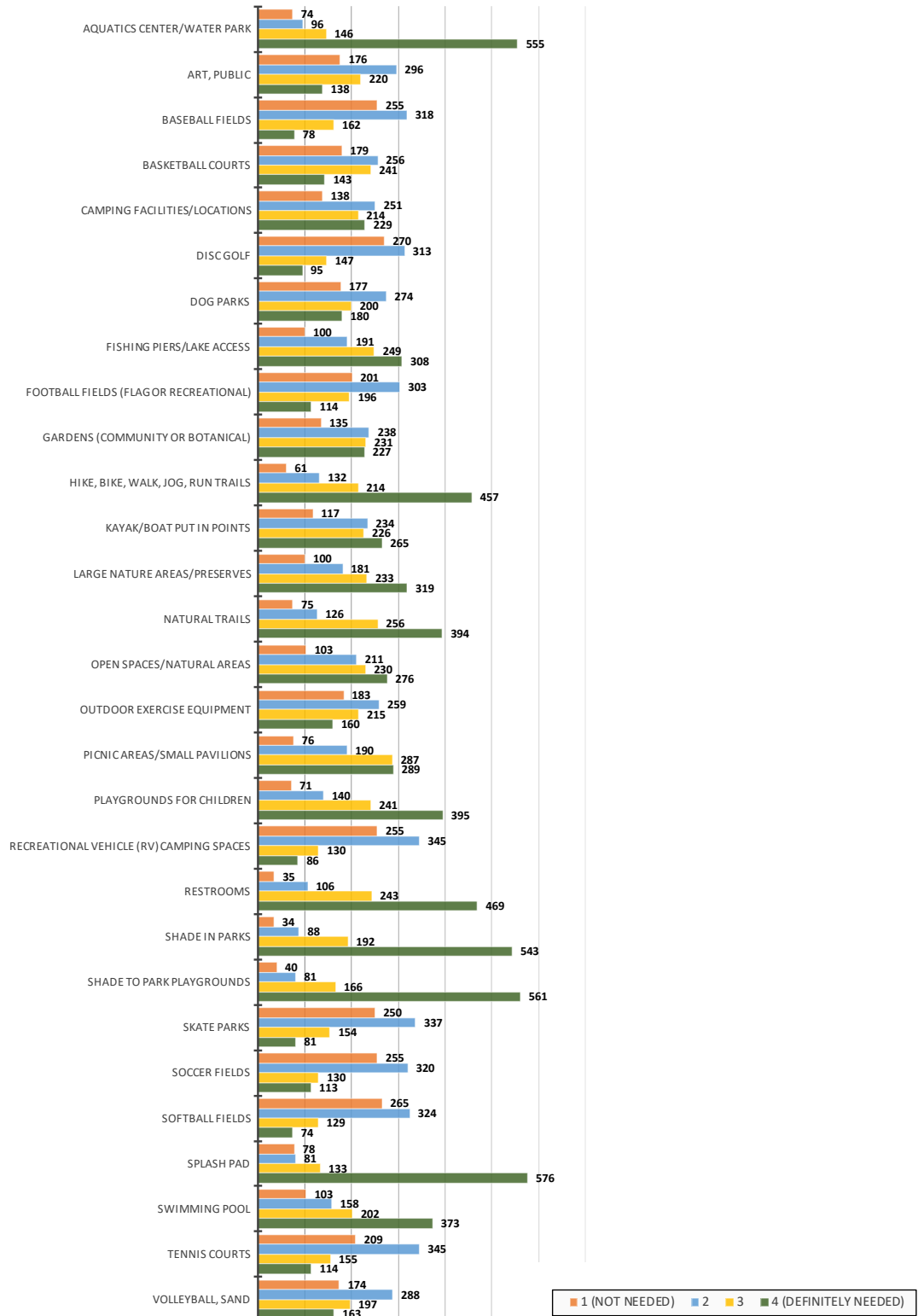




OUTDOOR FACILITIES/AMENITIES PRIORITY RANKINGS

Survey respondents were asked to rank the listed outdoor amenities on based on a scale of 1 to 4, with the rankings being:

(1) Not Needed to (4) Definitely Needed. Below are the rankings for each amenity listed on the survey.

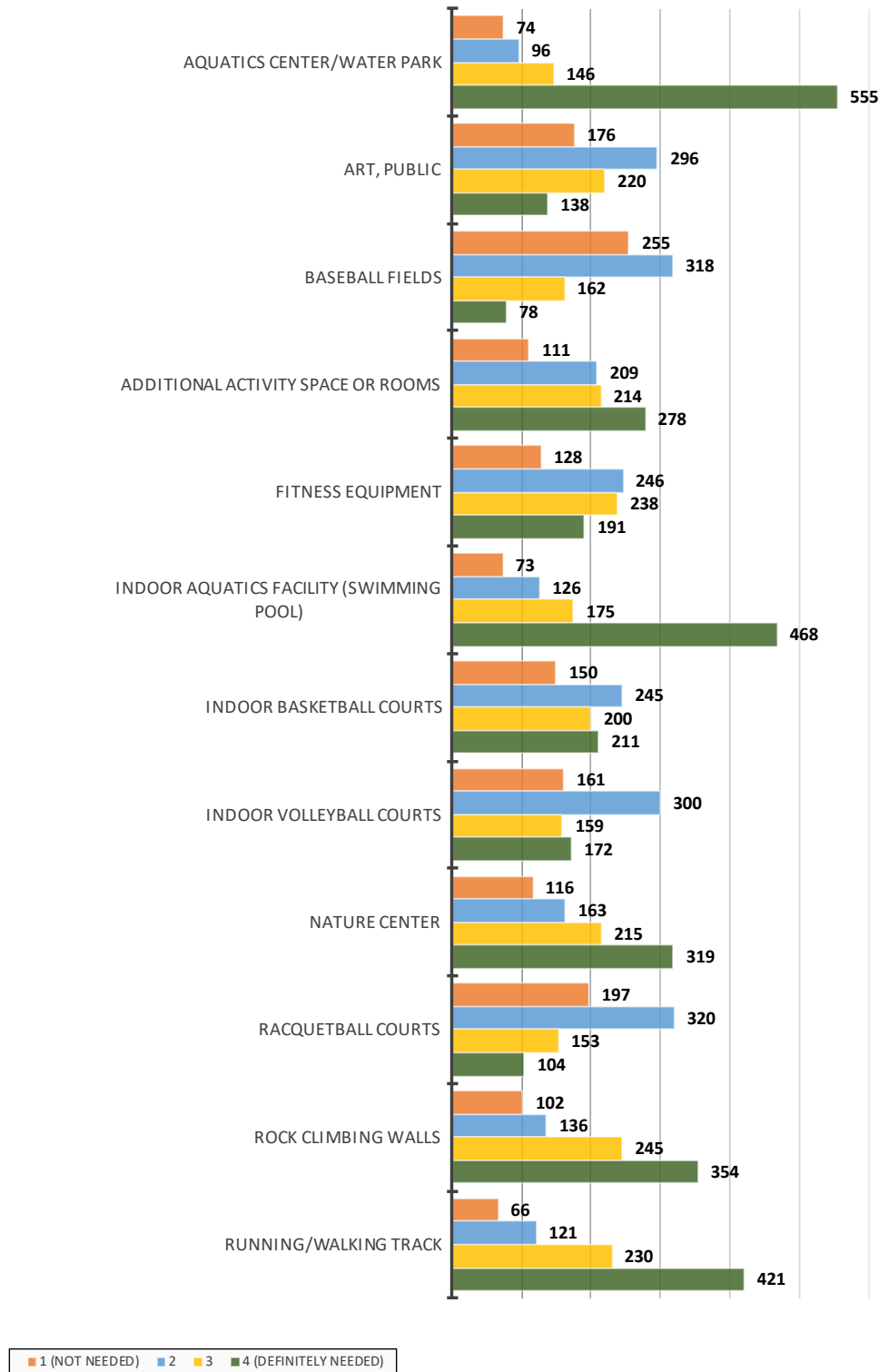




INDOOR FACILITIES/AMENITIES PRIORITY RANKINGS

Survey respondents were asked to rank the listed indoor amenities on based on a scale of 1 to 4, with the rankings being:

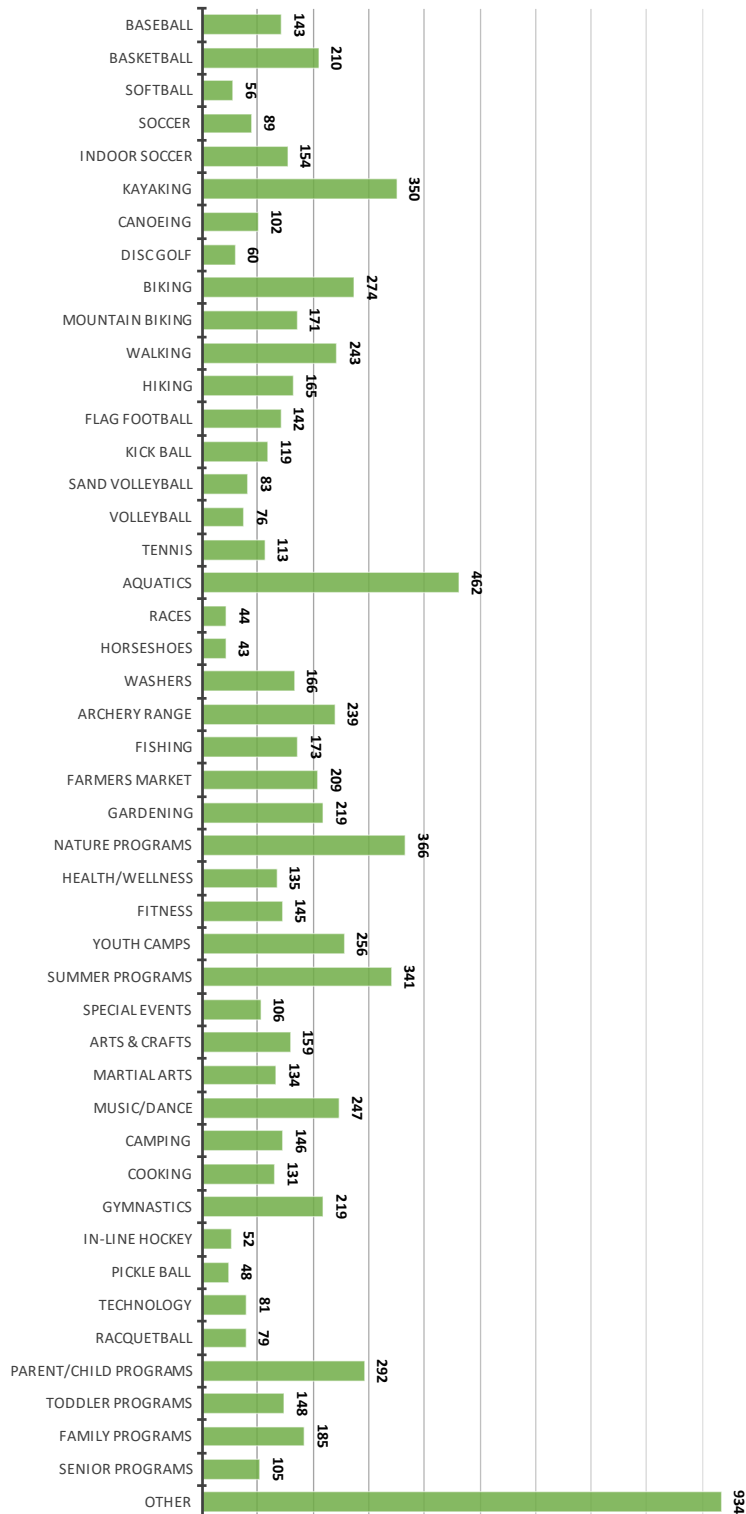
(1) Not Needed to (4) Definitely Needed. Below are the rankings for each amenity listed on the survey.





ACTIVITIES, EVENTS & PROGRAMS OF MOST INTEREST (Per Household)

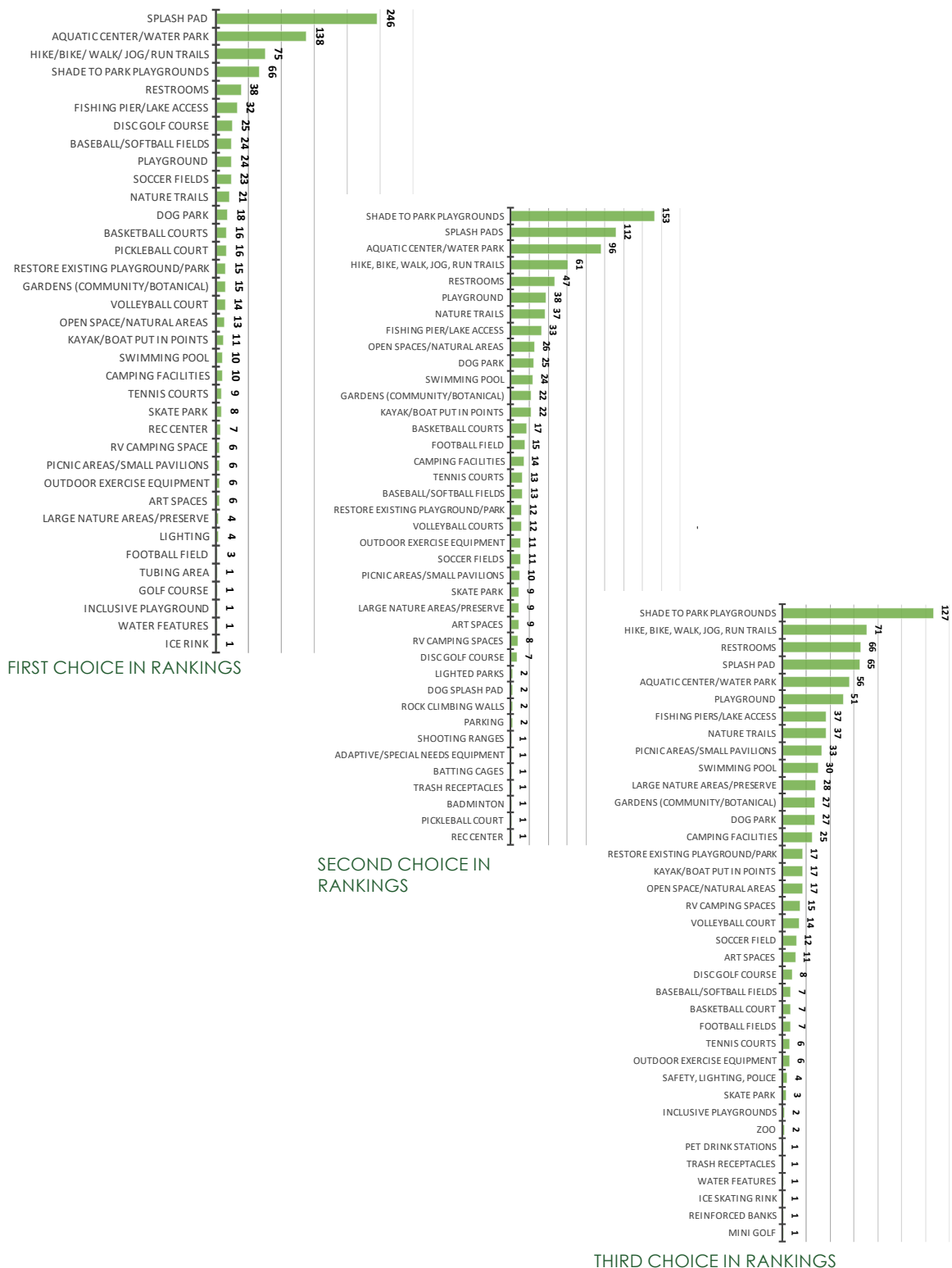
The chart below depicts what activities, events or programs residents are most interested in participating in, including all members of the household. The top three are 1) Aquatics - 5.5%, 2) Nature Programs - 4.3%, and 3) Kayaking - 4.2%. The 'Other' category quantifies as 11.1% of the tally but was not qualified as to what 'Other' meant.





MOST IMPORTANT FACILITIES/AMENITIES

Citizens of San Angelo were asked to rank the three facilities/amenities are the most important to them for the Parks and Recreation Department to focus on within the next five years. In analyzing the data collected for first, second, and third choice rankings, the most requested items in all three categories were Splash Pads, Aquatic Centers, Hike and Bike Trails, and Shade to Park Playgrounds.







PRIORITY RANKINGS

Establishing clear priorities for a park system is foundational for guiding a successful Park Master Plan. This allows City leaders to understand the importance of annual budgeting and initiatives that will meet the needs throughout the San Angelo community. The priorities in this section are a result of incorporating the inventory and citizen survey into a ranking of priority needs.

From these priority needs, an Action Plan has been established which will help guide the growth, development and maintenance of the park system for the next five to ten years.

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Process for Rankings

At the completion of the citizen survey during the needs assessment phase, a method of ranking priorities was implemented. This method included using specific input from the citizen survey results with the preliminary rankings reviewed by the Park Board, City Staff, and the Dunaway team.

Citizen Input / Survey Results

City staff and the Dunaway team determined the specific needs and requests by the San Angelo community were the best information for the master plan. The information received from the citizen survey and public input was tabulated to create a priority ranking for both indoor and outdoor amenities. Several of the questions in the survey asked the respondents to rank their favorite or least favorite activity. The responses to these questions were weighted to determine the most requested amenities, with the weighted value corresponding to the priority number provided. Please see the Appendix for the ranked and unranked survey responses.

The results of the priority ranking were tabulated into three categories: High Priority, Moderate Priority, and Low Priority. The tables on the following pages provide a summary of the priorities for outdoor and indoor amenities in San Angelo.

SAN ANGELO OUTDOOR AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS

	AMENITY/FACILITY	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW
1	Splash Pad	•		
2	Shade to Park Playgrounds/Parks	•		
3	Aquatic Center/Water Park	•		
4	Restrooms	•		
5	Hike, Bike, Walk, Jog, Run Trails	•		
6	Playgrounds For Children	•		
7	Natural Trails	•		
8	Fishing Piers/Lake Access	•		
9	Swimming Pool		•	
10	Large Nature Areas/Preserves		•	
11	Restore Existing Playgrounds/Parks		•	
12	Picnic Areas/Small Pavilions		•	
13	Open Spaces/Natural Areas		•	
14	Kayak/Boat Put In Points		•	
15	Camping Facilities/Locations		•	
16	Gardens (Community Or Botanical)		•	
17	Dog Parks		•	
18	Basketball Courts		•	
19	Volleyball, Sand		•	
20	Outdoor Exercise Equipment		•	
21	Art, Public		•	
22	Football Fields (Flag or Recreational)			•
23	Tennis Courts			•
24	Soccer Fields			•
25	Disc Golf			•
26	Recreational Vehicle (Rv) Camping Spaces			•
27	Baseball Fields/Softball Fields			•
28	Pickleball Courts			•
29	Skate Park			•
30	Recreation Center			•
31	Lighting			•



SAN ANGELO INDOOR AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS

	AMENITY/FACILITY	HIGH	MODERATE	LOW
1	Aquatics Center/Water Park	•		
2	Indoor Aquatics Facility (Swimming Pool)	•		
3	Running/Walking Track	•		
4	Rock Climbing Walls	•		
5	Nature Center		•	
6	Additional Activity Space or Rooms		•	
7	Fitness Equipment		•	
8	Indoor Basketball Courts		•	
9	Indoor Volleyball Courts			•
10	Art, Public			•
11	Racquetball Courts			•
12	Baseball Fields			•





ACTION PLAN

The City of San Angelo has a well-established park system that has contributed to quality of life in the community for decades. City staff is committed in their efforts to provide parks that address today's user demands, and to planning for amenity growth as their community is expanding. This section of the park master plan outlines a multifaceted approach for implementation of priorities and recommended strategies for park system expansion.

Recommendations & Implementation

PARK LAND ACQUISITION RECOMMENDATIONS

In recent years, the park system in San Angelo has been focused on providing for the demands of its primary user groups which include heavy youth sports participation, as well as, traditional neighborhood park uses like picnicking, playgrounds, and enjoying nature. As the community grows, there will be an increased need for maintenance and upgrade of current facilities that serve these groups; and, there will be an added need for expansion of the park system to serve citizens in new residential neighborhoods and a revitalized historic downtown district.

In evaluating San Angelo's park service areas, it is evident that the city is well served around the Concho River and Lake Nasworthy areas, but the number and distribution of smaller Neighborhood Parks and Pocket Parks outside of these areas is limited. This is particularly true in the central neighborhoods as well as in the northern part of San Angelo. Even though some of the smaller parks contain various amenities, City leaders need to pursue strategic park land acquisition in the north and central sectors of San Angelo.

With new neighborhoods already being constructed in the surrounding areas and others to come with future growth, new park sites will expand localized recreation to citizens who live close by and can access them by walking. As the downtown district grows, a focus on park amenities and improvements in this area will help preserve open space that balances the density of revitalized development. Revitalized and preserved open space will provide relief and gathering spaces for citizens in support of an active historic downtown district.

SIDEWALK AND PARK DEDICATION ORDINANCE RECOMMENDATIONS

To meet needs identified for a growing park system, there are various methods for obtaining additional park land in the appropriate category. Ordinances provide the legal framework to support the implementation of the Master Plan. The following ordinances will assist the City of San Angelo in meeting the goals and objectives for the Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Master Plan:

Sidewalk Ordinance: Revising the current city development code to encourage sidewalk connections would increase the connectivity of the existing and future parks in the city.

Park Dedication Ordinance: The City of San Angelo should require residential developers to dedicate subdivision land and recreation improvements for parks to meet the recreational needs as a condition of the platting process and the submission of a multi-family development site plan just as land for streets,



alleys, utility easements and other improvements directly attributable to the development of a new residential neighborhood is dedicated. Where private recreation facilities are built for the residents of a subdivision development, credit may be given to the Developer/Owner for neighborhood land dedication or fee-in-lieu thereof, based on the value of such neighborhood park recreational facility development.

FUNDING SOURCES

One of the biggest challenges facing City leaders in implementing a park master plan will be prioritizing new capital dollars that will provide for needed park renovations, expansions, and new amenities. To achieve this, City leaders will need to outline an annual strategy for funding capital improvements across the entire park system. To add to the City's available financial resources, San Angelo has an opportunity to pursue a wide range of other sources that would help fund the various capital improvements prioritized in this plan. Some of the following sources can be part of the overall implementation plan and are keyed to priorities and park locations in the Implementation Plan on the following pages of this section.

1 Advertising

This funding source comes from the sale of advertising on park and recreation related items such as the city's program guide, on scoreboards, and other visible products or services.

2 Corporate Sponsorships

This funding source comes from corporations that invest in the development or enhancement of new or existing facilities. Sponsorships are also successfully used for special programs and events.

3 Fees / Charges

This funding source comes from fees for use of a facility or participation in a city sponsored recreational program.

4 Foundations / Gifts

This funding source comes from tax-exempt organizations who give donations for specific facilities, activities, or programs. These may include capital campaigns, fundraisers, endowments, sales of items, etc.

5 Friends Associations

This funding source comes from friends group that raise money typically for a single focus priority. This may include a park facility or program that will better the community they

6 General Fund

This funding source is the primary means in providing for annual capital programs, improvements, and infrastructure upgrades.

7 General Obligation Bonds

This funding source comes from bond programs approved by the citizens for capital improvements within the parks system.

8 Grants - TPWD Outdoor Program

This funding source comes from grants for the acquisition and development of outdoor recreational facilities.

9 Grants - TPWD Recreational Trails Program

This funding source comes from grants for the development of new trails or trail extensions.

10 Grants - Transportation Enhancement (NCTCOG / TXDOT)

This funding source comes from grants for the development of new trails or trail extensions.

11 Interlocal Agreements

This funding source comes from contractual agreements with other local units of government for the joint-use of indoor or outdoor recreational facilities.

12 Irrevocable Trust

This funding source comes from individuals who leave a portion of their wealth for a trust fund. The fund grows over a period of time and is available for the city to use a portion of interest to support specific park facilities as designated by the trustee.

13 Naming Rights

This funding source comes from leasing or selling naming rights for new indoor facilities or signature parks.

14 Park Dedication Fee

This funding source comes from private developers who give land for public parks. This may include land along drainage corridors that can be developed for greenbelts and trails.



15 Park Improvement Fees

This funding source comes from fees assessed for the development of residential properties with the proceeds to be used for parks and recreation purposes.

16 Partnerships

This funding source comes from public/public, public/private, and public/not-for-profit partnerships.

17 Permits (Special Use Permits)

This funding source comes from allowing other parties to use specific park property that involves financial gain. The city either receives a set amount of money or a percentage of the gross from the service that is being provided.

18 Private Donations

This funding source comes from private party contributions including funds, equipment, art, and in-kind services.

19 Reservations

This funding source comes from revenue generated from reservations of parks and facilities. The reservation rates are fixed and apply to group shelters, meeting rooms, and sports fields.

20 Revenue Bonds

This funding source comes from bonds used for capital projects that will generate revenue for debt services where fees can be set aside to support repayment of the bond.

21 Sales / 4B Tax (1/2 Cent)

This funding source comes from a voter approved sales tax that goes toward parks and recreational improvements.

22 Special Fundraisers

This funding source comes from annual fundraising efforts to help toward specific programs and capital projects.

23 Volunteerism / In-Kind Donations

This funding source provides indirect revenue support when groups or individuals donate time to help construct specific park improvements (signs, playgrounds, nature trails, etc.)





IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The following tables outline a matrix of priority items, budget ranges, possible funding sources, and timeline ranges for implementing this park master plan. The Action Plan exhibit shows graphically the recommended distribution of high, moderate and low priority items throughout the San Angelo park system.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - LAKE NASWORTHY AREA

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET	LOCATION												FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline		
			HOT WATER SLOUGH PARK	KNICKERBOCKER PARK	MARY E. LEE PARK	MIDDLE CONCHO PARK	NATURE CENTER	PECAN CREEK PARK AND PAVILION	RED BLUFF CIRCLE & RED BLUFF RAMP	ROCK SLOUGH PARK	SHADY POINT CIRCLE	SOUTH CONCHO PARK (LAKE PARK)	SPRING CREEK PARK	WESTERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)	22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS			
HIGH PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																								
1	SPLASH PAD	\$500,000-\$800,000 each			●							●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years		
2	SHADE FOR PARKS/ PLAYGROUNDS	\$5,000-\$75,000 ea	●	●		●	●				●	●		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
3	AQUATIC CENTER/WATER PARK	Varies																	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇			◇		◇		◇		3-5 years			
4	RESTROOMS	Port-A John \$25,000-\$65,000 Piped Restroom \$150,000-\$750,000		●	●	●				●		●	●					◇	◇									◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇		◇	1-3 years		
5	HIKE, BIKE, WALK, JOG, RUN TRAILS	\$750,000-\$1,500,00 per mile	●		●	●									◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years	
6	PLAYGROUNDS FOR CHILDREN	\$75,000-\$400,000	●		●	●			●	●		●	●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
7	NATURAL TRAILS	\$5.00-\$7.50 per square foot						●							◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
8	FISHING PIERS/LAKE ACCESS	\$50,000-\$400,000 each		●	●						●							◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇					◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
MEDIUM PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																								
9	SWIMMING POOL	\$100 - \$200 per square foot													◇	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
10	LARGE NATURE AREAS/PRESERVES	Varies					●									◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇		◇	◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years	
11	RESTORE EXISTING PLAYGROUNDS/PARKS	Varies	●	●		●				●	●	●			◇			◇	◇	◇							◇			◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
12	PICNIC AREAS/SMALL PAVILIONS	Picnic tables: \$5,000-\$7,000 ea Shelters: \$35,000-\$65,000 ea	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
13	OPEN SPACES /NATURAL AREAS	Varies	●				●									◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇		◇	◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
14	KAYAK/BOAT RAMPS	\$40,000-\$75,000 each	●	●	●	●		●			●	●			◇			◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years
15	CAMPING FACILITIES/LOCATIONS	\$5,000-\$20,000 each				●					●				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - LAKE NASWORTHY AREA (cont)

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET	LOCATION												FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline	
			HOT WATER SLOUGH PARK	KNICKERBOCKER PARK	MARY E. LEE PARK	MIDDLE CONCHO PARK	NATURE CENTER	PECAN CREEK PARK AND PAVILION	RED BLUFF CIRCLE & RED BLUFF RAMP	ROCK SLOUGH PARK	SHADY POINT CIRCLE	SOUTH CONCHO PARK (LAKE PARK)	SPRING CREEK PARK	WESTERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)	22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS		
MEDIUM PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																							
16	GARDENS (COMMUNITY OR BOTANICAL)	\$10,000-\$30,000 each													◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
17	DOG PARKS	\$500,000-\$1,250,000 each			●										◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇					◇	◇			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
18	BASKETBALL COURTS	\$150,000-\$200,000 each													◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
19	VOLLEYBALL, SAND	\$5,000-\$15,000 each			●	●				●			●		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
20	OUTDOOR EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	\$25,000-\$50,000 each				●						●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
21	ART, PUBLIC	Varies			●	●						●	●		◇		◇	◇							◇				◇		◇						1-5 years		
LOW PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																							
22	FOOTBALL FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
23	TENNIS COURTS	\$65,000-\$125,000 each														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
24	SOCCER FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
25	DISC GOLF	\$20,000-\$30,000														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
26	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) SPACES	\$5,000-\$20,000 each										●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
27	BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL FIELDS	\$150,000 - \$350,000 each														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
28	PICKLEBALL COURTS	\$20,000-\$50,000 each														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
29	SKATE PARK	Varies														◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years	
30	RECREATION CENTER	\$10,000,000 - \$20,000,000 each																						◇					◇								5-10 years		
31	LIGHTING	\$5,000-\$7,000 per pedestrian pole \$60,000-\$75,000 per sports pole		●	●	●		●		●		●	●						◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMMUNITY AREA

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET																		FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
			BELL PARK	BEN FICKLIN BALL FIELD	BRENTWOOD PARK	BROWN PARK	LAKE VIEW LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL PARK	MEADOWCREEK PARK	MOUNTAIN VIEW PARK	NORTHERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	JAMIE PADRON MEMORIAL PARK	PRODUCERS PARK	RED ARROYO GREENBELT	SAN ANGELO SOCCER ASSOC. SPORTS FACILITY	SANTA RITA PARK	SULFUR SPRINGS PARK	UNIDAD PARK	WEBSTER TOT LOT	YOUTH SPORTS PRACTICE AREA	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)	22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS		23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
HIGH PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	SPLASH PAD	\$500,000-\$800,000 each																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMMUNITY AREA (cont)

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET																	FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline							
			BELL PARK	BEN FICKLIN BALL FIELD	BRENTWOOD PARK	BROWN PARK	LAKE VIEW LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL PARK	MEADOWCREEK PARK	MOUNTAIN VIEW PARK	NORTHERN LITTLE LEAGUE SPORTS FACILITY	JAMIE PADRON MEMORIAL PARK	PRODUCERS PARK	RED ARROYO GREENBELT	SAN ANGELO SOCCER ASSOC. SPORTS FACILITY	SANTA RITA PARK	SULFUR SPRINGS PARK	UNIDAD PARK	WEBSTER TOT LOT	YOUTH SPORTS PRACTICE AREA	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)		22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS					
MEDIUM PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																																	
16	GARDENS (COMMUNITY OR BOTANICAL)	\$10,000-\$30,000 each	●		●	●		●	●	●					●	●	●	●				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years		
17	DOG PARKS	\$500,000-\$1,250,000 each		●							●	●			●				●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇									◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		3-5 years		
18	BASKETBALL COURTS	\$150,000-\$200,000 each	●	●	●			●		●				●								◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		3-5 years		
19	VOLLEYBALL, SAND	\$5,000-\$15,000 each																				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		3-5 years		
20	OUTDOOR EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	\$25,000-\$50,000 each	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●									◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		3-5 years		
21	ART, PUBLIC	Varies	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●			◇		◇	◇									◇				◇		◇								1-5 years	
LOW PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																																	
22	FOOTBALL FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each																					◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇									◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years
23	TENNIS COURTS	\$65,000-\$125,000 each																					◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
24	SOCCER FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each								●		●	●							●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
25	DISC GOLF	\$20,000-\$30,000			●																		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
26	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) SPACES	\$5,000-\$20,000 each																				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years		
27	BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL FIELDS	\$150,000 - \$350,000 each	●	●					●		●	●								●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
28	PICKLEBALL COURTS	\$20,000-\$50,000 each			●	●			●	●		●			●								◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
29	SKATE PARK	Varies		●																			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		5-10 years	
30	RECREATION CENTER	\$10,000,000 - \$20,000,000 each																												◇									◇									5-10 years	
31	LIGHTING	\$5,000-\$7,000 per pedestrian pole \$60,000-\$75,000 per sports pole	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●						◇	◇	◇	◇								◇	◇		◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇		1-5 years

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - CONCHO RIVER AREA

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET	LOCATION															FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline	
			BART DEWITT PARK & RIVER SKATE PARK	CIVIC LEAGUE PARK	EL PASEO DE SANTA ANGELA	EL PASEO & TIERED PLAZA	FIREFIGHTERS' MEMORIAL CITY PARK	GLENMORE PARK	HARMON PARK	KIRBY PARK	NORTH RIVER DRIVE GREENBELT	RIO CONCHO COMMUNITY PARK & TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	RIO CONCHO PARK	SANTA FE PARK & GOLF COURSE	SANTA FE EAST PARK & KIDS' KINGDOM PARK	SOUTH CONCHO PARK	SUNKEN GARDENS PARK	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)	22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS		
HIGH PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																										
1	SPLASH PAD	\$500,000-\$800,000 each	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
2	SHADE FOR PARKS/ PLAYGROUNDS	\$5,000-\$75,000 ea	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
3	AQUATIC CENTER/WATER PARK	Varies																			◇	◇	◇							◇	◇			◇		◇	◇			3-5 years		
4	RESTROOMS	Port-A John \$25,000-\$65,000 Piped Restroom \$150,000-\$750,000		●		●	●	●													◇	◇									◇			◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		1-3 years	
5	HIKE, BIKE, WALK, JOG, RUN TRAILS	\$750,000-\$1,500,00 per mile		●				●			●	●				●	●	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
6	PLAYGROUNDS FOR CHILDREN	\$75,000-\$400,000						●						●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
7	NATURAL TRAILS	\$5.00-\$7.50 per square foot		●				●								●		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
8	FISHING PIERS/LAKE ACCESS	\$50,000-\$400,000 each					●													◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇					◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
MEDIUM PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																										
9	SWIMMING POOL	\$100 - \$200 per square foot						●								◇	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
10	LARGE NATURE AREAS/PRESERVES	Varies															◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇		◇	◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years	
11	RESTORE EXISTING PLAYGROUNDS/PARKS	Varies		●				●						●			◇			◇	◇	◇						◇			◇		◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
12	PICNIC AREAS/SMALL PAVILIONS	Picnic tables: \$5,000-\$7,000 ea Shelters: \$35,000-\$65,000 ea	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
13	OPEN SPACES /NATURAL AREAS	Varies		●	●			●	●			●			●		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇		◇	◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years
14	KAYAK/BOAT RAMPS	\$40,000-\$75,000 each					●		●									◇			◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
15	CAMPING FACILITIES/LOCATIONS	\$5,000-\$20,000 each															◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - CONCHO RIVER AREA (cont)

RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET	LOCATION													FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline			
			BART DEWITT PARK & RIVER SKATE PARK	CIVIC LEAGUE PARK	EL PASEO DE SANTA ANGELA	EL PASEO & TIERED PLAZA	FIREFIGHTERS' MEMORIAL CITY PARK	GLENMORE PARK	HARMON PARK	KIRBY PARK	NORTH RIVER DRIVE GREENBELT	RIO CONCHO COMMUNITY PARK & TEXAS BANK SPORTS COMPLEX	RIO CONCHO PARK	SANTA FE PARK & GOLF COURSE	SANTA FE EAST PARK & KIDS' KINGDOM PARK	SOUTH CONCHO PARK	SUNKEN GARDENS PARK	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)		22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS	
MEDIUM PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																										
16	GARDENS (COMMUNITY OR BOTANICAL)	\$10,000-\$30,000 each		●	●			●		●			●		●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
17	DOG PARKS	\$500,000-\$1,250,000 each	●					●		●			●	●			●			◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
18	BASKETBALL COURTS	\$150,000-\$200,000 each																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
19	VOLLEYBALL, SAND	\$5,000-\$15,000 each								●									◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years	
20	OUTDOOR EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	\$25,000-\$50,000 each						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●			◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇						◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years
21	ART, PUBLIC	Varies		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		◇		◇	◇								◇				◇		◇						1-5 years
LOW PRIORITY - OUTDOOR																																										
22	FOOTBALL FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
23	TENNIS COURTS	\$65,000-\$125,000 each																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
24	SOCCER FIELDS	\$400,000-\$800,000 each																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
25	DISC GOLF	\$20,000-\$30,000												●					◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
26	RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) SPACES	\$5,000-\$20,000 each																◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
27	BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL FIELDS	\$150,000 - \$350,000 each																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
28	PICKLEBALL COURTS	\$20,000-\$50,000 each						●		●									◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
29	SKATE PARK	Varies																	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇							◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
30	RECREATION CENTER	\$10,000,000 - \$20,000,000 each																										◇					◇									5-10 years
31	LIGHTING	\$5,000-\$7,000 per pedestrian pole \$60,000-\$75,000 per sports pole			●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇		◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years

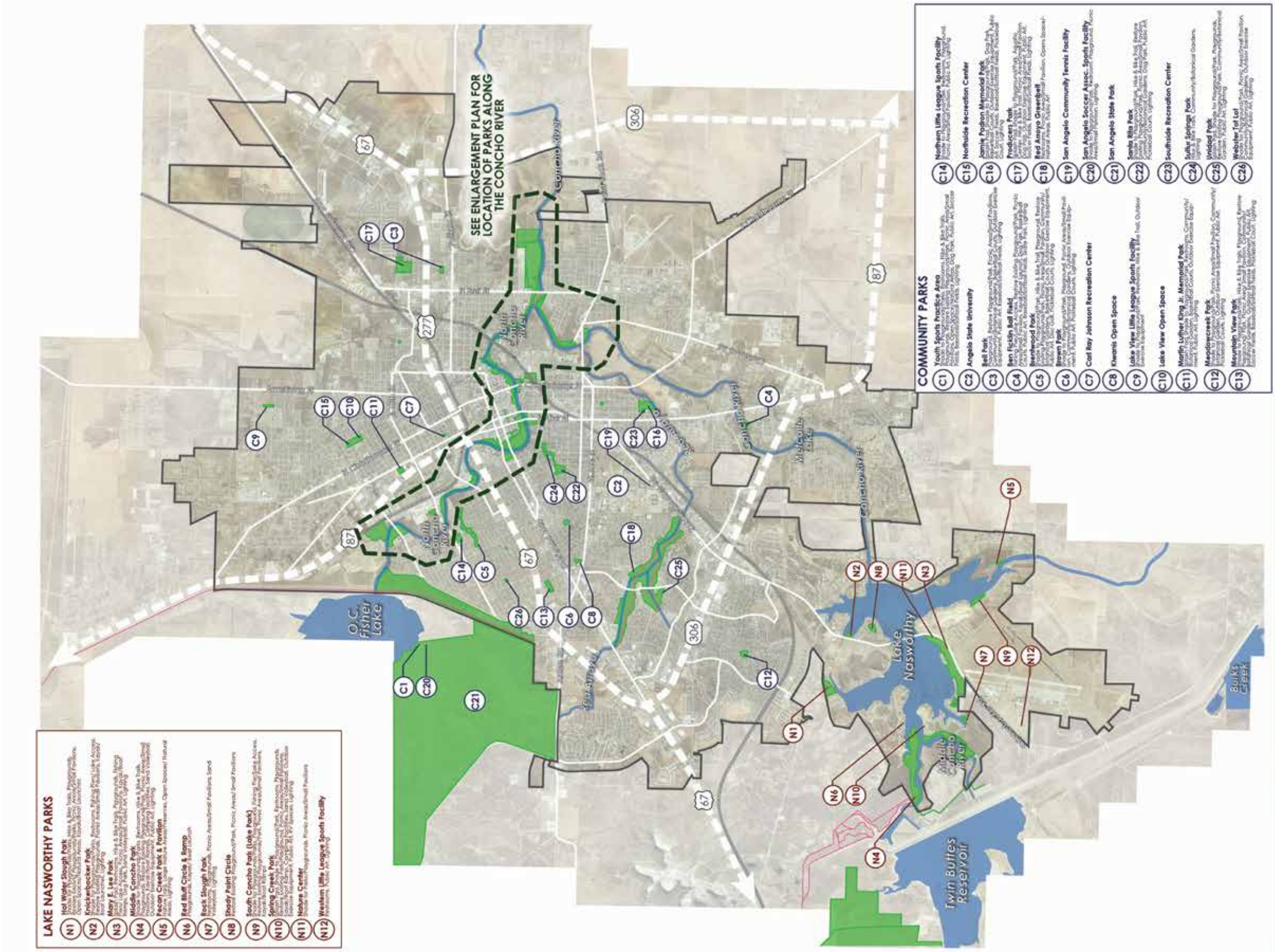
* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - INDOOR AMENITIES

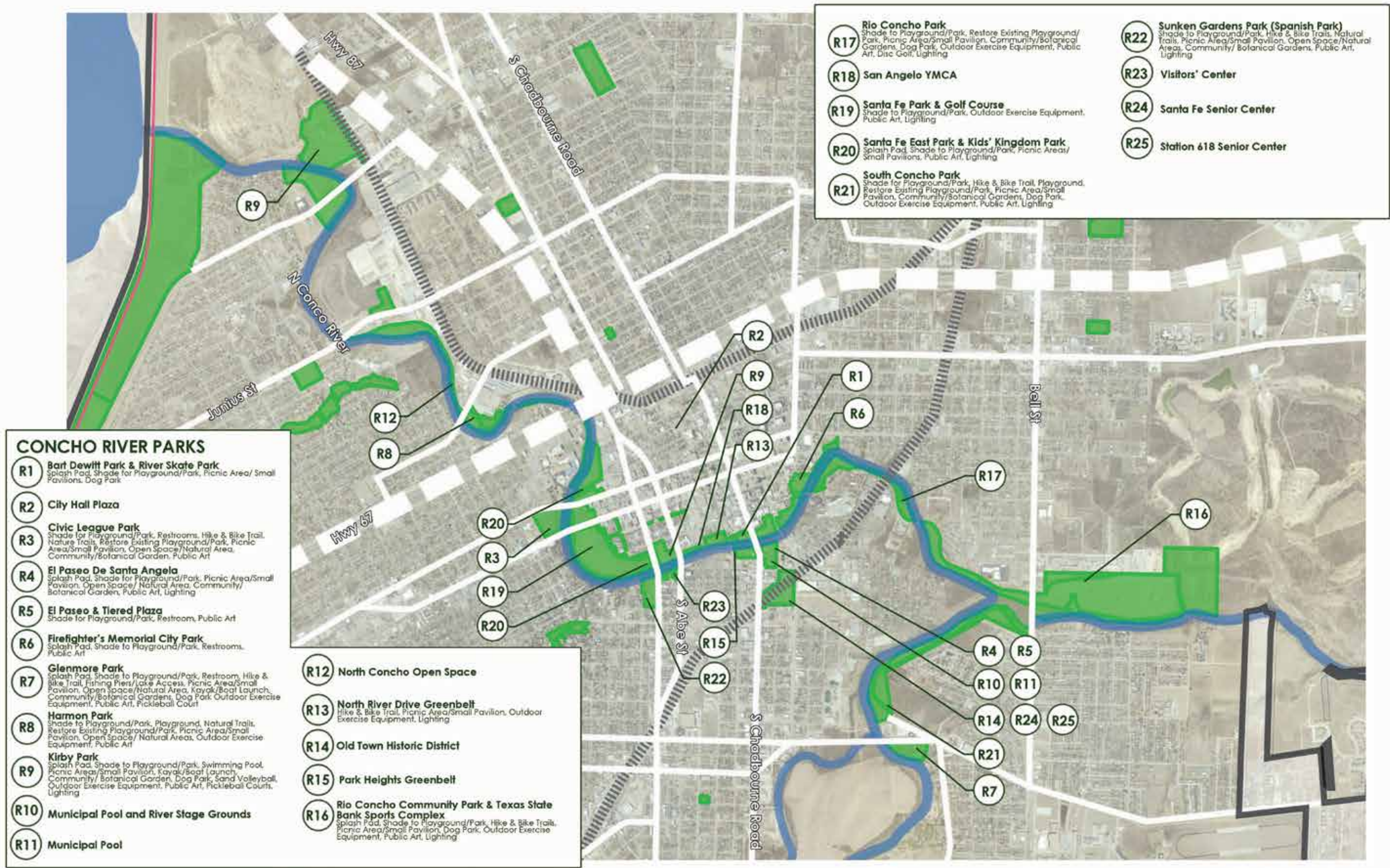
RANK	ACTION PLAN ITEM	BUDGET	LOCATION						FUNDING SOURCES																							Timeline		
			CARL RAY JOHNSON REC CENTER	NORTHSIDE RECREATION CENTER	SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTER	SOUTHSIDE RECREATION CENTER	STATION 618 SENIOR CENTER	FUTURE FACILITY	1. ADVERTISING	2. CORPORATE SPONSORSHIPS	3. FEES/CHARGES	4. FOUNDATIONS/GIFTS	5. FRIENDS ASSOCIATIONS	6. GENERAL FUND	7. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	8. GRANTS - TPWD OUTDOOR PROGRAM	9. GRANTS - TPWD RECREATIONAL TRAILS PROGRAM	10. GRANTS - TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENTS (TXDOT)	11. INTERLOCAL AGREEMENTS	12. IRREVOCABLE TRUSTS	13. NAMING RIGHTS	14. PARK DEDICATION FEE	15. PARK IMPROVEMENT FEES	16. PARTNERSHIPS	17. PERMITS (SPECIAL USE PERMITS)	18. PRIVATE DONATIONS	19. RESERVATIONS	20. REVENUE BONDS	21. SALES/4B TAX (1/2 CENT)	22. SPECIAL FUNDRAISERS	23. VOLUNTEERISM/IN-KIND DONATIONS			
HIGH PRIORITY - INDOOR																																		
1	AQUATIC CENTER/WATER PARK	Varies (\$15,000,000-\$25,000,000)						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years	
2	INDOOR AQUATICS FACILITY (SWIMMING POOL)	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-5 years	
3	RUNNING/WALKING TRACK	\$750,000-\$1,500,00 per mile						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years	
4	ROCK CLIMBING WALLS	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-3 years
MEDIUM PRIORITY - INDOOR																																		
5	NATURE CENTER	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years
6	ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY SPACE OR ROOMS	\$100 - \$200 per square foot						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years
7	FITNESS EQUIPMENT	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇			◇	◇	◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	1-10 years
8	INDOOR BASKETBALL COURTS	\$30,000-\$40,000 each						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	3-5 years
LOW PRIORITY - INDOOR																																		
9	INDOOR VOLLEYBALL COURTS	\$10,000-\$40,000 each						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
10	ART, PUBLIC	Varies	●	●	●	●	●	●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇			◇		◇		◇		◇	◇	◇	◇	1-10 years
11	RACQUETBALL COURTS	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years
12	BASEBALL/ SOFTBALL FIELDS	Varies						●	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇				◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	◇	5-10 years

* See pages 123-125 for funding source key.





PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK







APPENDIX





CITIZEN SURVEY DOCUMENT

The following pages contain the survey document provided for citizens to complete.

City of San Angelo – Parks and Recreation facility and programs needs survey

San Angelo Parks and Recreation is in the process of updating the Parks and Recreation Master Plan. We are asking San Angelo citizens to participate in this study, by completing this short survey, so the City can plan future parks and recreation facilities and programs based upon your needs.

Please provide your age group for data analysis purposes (check one box):

- ☐ 6-17 years
 ☐ 36-54 years
☐ 18-35 years
 ☐ 55+ years

Which OUTDOOR facilities or amenities need to be **added** to existing or future parks?

(Rate EACH facility on a scale from 1 to 4 with 4 being definitely needed and 1 being not at all needed)

	<u>Definitely Needed</u>	<u>Not Needed</u>
A – Aquatics center/Water park	4.....3.....2.....1	
B – Art, public.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
C – Baseball fields.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
D – Basketball courts.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
E – Camping facilities/locations.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
F – Disc Golf courses	4.....3.....2.....1	
G – Dog parks.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
H – Fishing piers/lake access.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
I – Football fields, flag/recreational	4.....3.....2.....1	
J – Gardens, community/botanical.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
K – Hike/bike/walk/jog/run trails	4.....3.....2.....1	
L – Kayak/boat put in points.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
M – Large nature areas/preserve	4.....3.....2.....1	
N – Natural trails	4.....3.....2.....1	
O – Open spaces/natural areas.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
P – Outdoor exercise equipment.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
Q – Picnic areas/small pavilions.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
R – Playgrounds for children	4.....3.....2.....1	
S – Recreational vehicle (RV) camping spaces	4.....3.....2.....1	
T – Restrooms	4.....3.....2.....1	
U – Shade to park playgrounds.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
V – Skate parks	4.....3.....2.....1	
W – Soccer fields.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
X – Softball fields.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
Y – Splash pad.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
Z – Swimming pool.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
AA – Tennis courts	4.....3.....2.....1	
BB – Volleyball, sand.....	4.....3.....2.....1	
Other needs - (.....)	4.....3.....2.....1	

Which **three** facilities/amenities above are the **most** important to you for the Parks and Recreation Department to focus on within the next five years? (Write in the letters to the left of the facility in the blanks)

1st _____ 2nd _____ 3rd _____



Which of these would you and your household members (of any age) be **most interested** in participating?
(Check all that apply)

ACTIVITIES, EVENTS AND PROGRAMS OF MOST INTEREST			
01 ☐ Baseball	12 ☐ Kick Ball	23 ☐ Nature Interpretive Programs	34 ☐ Music/Dance/Drama
02 ☐ Basketball	13 ☐ Sand Volleyball	24 ☐ Health/Wellness	35 ☐ Camping
03 ☐ Softball	14 ☐ Volleyball	25 ☐ Fitness	36 ☐ Cooking classes
04 ☐ Soccer	15 ☐ Tennis	26 ☐ Youth Camps	37 ☐ Gymnastics
05 ☐ Indoor Soccer	16 ☐ Swimming/aquatics Programs	27 ☐ Summer Youth Programs	38 ☐ In-line hockey
06 ☐ Canoeing/Kayaking	17 ☐ Races (5K runs)	28 ☐ Parent/Child Programs	39 ☐ Pickle ball
07 ☐ Disc Golf	18 ☐ Horseshoes/washers	29 ☐ Preschool/Toddler Programs	40 ☐ Technology assisted activities using smart phones/tablets
08 ☐ Biking	19 ☐ Archery Range	30 ☐ Family Programs	41 ☐ Martial arts
09 ☐ Mountain Biking	20 ☐ Fishing	31 ☐ Senior Programs	42 ☐ Racquetball
10 ☐ Walking/Hiking	21 ☐ Farmers Market	32 ☐ Festivals/Special Events	43 ☐ Other _____
11 ☐ Flag Football	22 ☐ Gardening	33 ☐ Arts & Crafts	44 ☐ None/not interested

Which INDOOR facilities or amenities need to be **added** to existing or future recreation centers?

(Rate EACH facility on a scale from 1 to 4 with 4 being definitely needed and 1 being not at all needed)

	<u>Definitely Needed</u>		<u>Not Needed</u>	
A – Additional activity space or activity rooms.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
B – Fitness equipment.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
C – Indoor aquatics facility (swimming pool).....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
D – Indoor basketball courts.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
E – Indoor volleyball courts.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
F – Nature center.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
G – Racquetball courts.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
H – Rock climbing walls.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
I – Running/walking track.....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....
Other needs - (_____).....	4.....	3.....	2.....	1.....

Which of these do you feel is most important? (Please check your top choice.)

- ☐ Improve park surveillance / police monitoring
- ☐ Improve level of lighting in parks
- ☐ Improve visibility / reduce hidden spots in parks

Please return this survey to the Parks and Recreation Department at 702 S. Chadbourne (Santa Fe Crossing building) in person, by scan/email at parks&recreation@cosatx.us by **November 22, 2019**. You may also complete the survey online instead at (put final website link here).



VISIONING SESSION FEEDBACK

1. Attendees commented on the Needs / Vision for the San Angelo park system. Comments included:

- Maintain what we have
- Splash pad/Aquatics Center
- Multi-Use Facility
- Fishing programs/access
- Swimming Pools
- Add trails to connect the parks
- Make sure trails/sidewalks are accessible - all parks/trails
- Cyclocross
- Adult Outdoor Exercise Equipment
- Expand trail system into loops and greenbelts
- Incorporate/connect to Goodfellow AFB
- Increase information sharing for events/programs
- Coordinate with state parks
- Create some sports tracks - different surfacing
- Add habitat for migrating animals and wildlife
- Add space for bicycle races
- Add plumbed restrooms to Glenmore and City Park
- Add technology to parks
- Add all season use to parks
- Find ways to include teenagers
- Security in parks
- Increase scope of Nature Center
- Add restrooms to parks
- Improve/fix lighting in parks and greenways
- Add shade to playgrounds/parks
- Add soccer fields
- Baseball practice facilities
- Partner with schools for use of their facilities
- Make sure improvements can be maintained
- Renovate some existing play equipment
- Add benches with shade
- Add fishing docks and piers to the lake
- Add and improve indoor recreation options
- Indoor baseball practice facilities



INDOOR AND OUTDOOR AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS - WEIGHTED



AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS-WEIGHTED

OUTDOOR FACILITY OR AMENITY	1 (NOT NEEDED)	WEIGHTED (1)		2	WEIGHTED (2)		3	WEIGHTED (3)		4 (DEFINITELY NEEDED)	WEIGHTED (4)		TOTAL RESPONSES (FOR EACH CATEGORY)	WEIGHTED TOTAL	RANKING
SHADE TO PARK PLAYGROUNDS	40	40	4.7%	81	162	9.6%	166	498	19.6%	561	2244	66.2%	848	2944	1
SHADE IN PARKS	34	34	4.0%	88	176	10.3%	192	576	22.4%	543	2172	63.4%	857	2958	2
SPLASH PAD	78	78	9.0%	81	162	9.3%	133	399	15.3%	576	2304	66.4%	868	2943	3
AQUATICS CENTER/WATER PARK	74	74	8.5%	96	192	11.0%	146	438	16.8%	555	2220	63.7%	871	2924	4
RESTROOMS	35	35	4.1%	106	212	12.4%	243	729	28.5%	469	1876	55.0%	853	2852	5
HIKE, BIKE, WALK, JOG, RUN TRAILS	61	61	7.1%	132	264	15.3%	214	642	24.8%	457	1828	52.9%	864	2795	6
NATURAL TRAILS	75	75	8.8%	126	252	14.8%	256	768	30.1%	394	1576	46.3%	851	2671	7
PLAYGROUNDS FOR CHILDREN	71	71	8.4%	140	280	16.5%	241	723	28.5%	395	1580	46.6%	847	2654	8
SWIMMING POOL	103	103	12.3%	158	316	18.9%	202	606	24.2%	373	1492	44.6%	836	2517	9
PICNIC AREAS/SMALL PAVILIONS	76	76	9.0%	190	380	22.6%	287	861	34.1%	289	1156	34.3%	842	2473	10
LARGE NATURE AREAS/PRESERVES	100	100	12.0%	181	362	21.7%	233	699	28.0%	319	1276	38.3%	833	2437	11
FISHING PIERS/LAKE ACCESS	100	100	11.8%	191	382	22.5%	249	747	29.4%	308	1232	36.3%	848	2461	12
OPEN SPACES/NATURAL AREAS	103	103	12.6%	211	422	25.7%	230	690	28.0%	276	1104	33.7%	820	2319	13
KAYAK/BOAT PUT IN POINTS	117	117	13.9%	234	468	27.8%	226	678	26.8%	265	1060	31.5%	842	2323	14
GARDENS (COMMUNITY OR BOTANICAL)	135	135	16.2%	238	476	28.6%	231	693	27.8%	227	908	27.3%	831	2212	15
CAMPING FACILITIES/LOCATIONS	138	138	16.6%	251	502	30.2%	214	642	25.7%	229	916	27.5%	832	2198	16
DOG PARKS	177	177	21.3%	274	548	33.0%	200	600	24.1%	180	720	21.7%	831	2045	17
BASKETBALL COURTS	179	179	21.9%	256	512	31.3%	241	723	29.4%	143	572	17.5%	819	1986	18
OUTDOOR EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	183	183	22.4%	259	518	31.7%	215	645	26.3%	160	640	19.6%	817	1986	19
VOLLEYBALL, SAND	174	174	21.2%	288	576	35.0%	197	591	24.0%	163	652	19.8%	822	1993	20
ART, PUBLIC	176	176	21.2%	296	592	35.7%	220	660	26.5%	138	552	16.6%	830	1980	21
FOOTBALL FIELDS (FLAG OR RECREATIONAL)	201	201	24.7%	303	606	37.2%	196	588	24.1%	114	456	14.0%	814	1851	22
TENNIS COURTS	209	209	25.4%	345	690	41.9%	155	465	18.8%	114	456	13.9%	823	1820	23
SOCCER FIELDS	255	255	31.2%	320	640	39.1%	130	390	15.9%	113	452	13.8%	818	1737	24
BASEBALL FIELDS	255	255	31.4%	318	636	39.1%	162	486	19.9%	78	312	9.6%	813	1689	25
DISC GOLF	270	270	32.7%	313	626	37.9%	147	441	17.8%	95	380	11.5%	825	1717	26
SKATE PARKS	250	250	30.4%	337	674	41.0%	154	462	18.7%	81	324	9.9%	822	1710	27
RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) CAMPING SPACES	255	255	31.3%	345	690	42.3%	130	390	15.9%	86	344	10.5%	816	1679	28
SOFTBALL FIELDS	265	265	33.5%	324	648	40.9%	129	387	16.3%	74	296	9.3%	792	1596	29



AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS-WEIGHTED

INDOOR FACILITY OR AMENITY	1 (NOT NEEDED)	WEIGHTED (1)		2	WEIGHTED (2)		3	WEIGHTED (3)		4 (DEFINITELY NEEDED)	WEIGHTED (4)		TOTAL RESPONSES (FOR EACH CATEGORY)	WEIGHTED TOTALS	RANKING
AQUATICS CENTER/WATER PARK	74	74	8.5%	96	192	11.0%	146	438	16.8%	555	2220	63.7%	871	2924	1
INDOOR AQUATICS FACILITY (SWIMMING POOL)	73	73	8.7%	126	252	15.0%	175	525	20.8%	468	1872	55.6%	842	2722	2
RUNNING/WALKING TRACK	66	66	7.9%	121	242	14.4%	230	690	27.4%	421	1684	50.2%	838	2682	3
ROCK CLIMBING WALLS	102	102	12.2%	136	272	16.2%	245	735	29.3%	354	1416	42.3%	837	2525	4
NATURE CENTER	116	116	14.3%	163	326	20.0%	215	645	26.4%	319	1276	39.2%	813	2363	5
ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY SPACE OR ROOMS	111	111	13.7%	209	418	25.7%	214	642	26.4%	278	1112	34.2%	812	2283	6
FITNESS EQUIPMENT	128	128	15.9%	246	492	30.6%	238	714	29.6%	191	764	23.8%	803	2098	7
INDOOR BASKETBALL COURTS	150	150	18.6%	245	490	30.4%	200	600	24.8%	211	844	26.2%	806	2084	8
INDOOR VOLLEYBALL COURTS	161	161	20.3%	300	600	37.9%	159	477	20.1%	172	688	21.7%	792	1926	9
ART, PUBLIC	176	176	21.2%	296	592	35.7%	220	660	26.5%	138	552	16.6%	830	1980	10
RACQUETBALL COURTS	197	197	25.5%	320	640	41.3%	153	459	19.8%	104	416	13.4%	774	1712	11
BASEBALL FIELDS	255	255	31.4%	318	636	39.1%	162	486	19.9%	78	312	9.6%	813	1689	12



INDOOR AND OUTDOOR AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS - NOT WEIGHTED



AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS

OUTDOOR FACILITY OR AMENITY	1 (NOT NEEDED)		2		3		4 (DEFINITELY NEEDED)		TOTAL RESPONSES (FOR EACH CATEGORY)
AQUATICS CENTER/WATER PARK	74	8.5%	96	11.0%	146	16.8%	555	63.7%	871
ART, PUBLIC	176	21.2%	296	35.7%	220	26.5%	138	16.6%	830
BASEBALL FIELDS	255	31.4%	318	39.1%	162	19.9%	78	9.6%	813
BASKETBALL COURTS	179	21.9%	256	31.3%	241	29.4%	143	17.5%	819
CAMPING FACILITIES/LOCATIONS	138	16.6%	251	30.2%	214	25.7%	229	27.5%	832
DISC GOLF	270	32.7%	313	37.9%	147	17.8%	95	11.5%	825
DOG PARKS	177	21.3%	274	33.0%	200	24.1%	180	21.7%	831
FISHING PIERS/LAKE ACCESS	100	11.8%	191	22.5%	249	29.4%	308	36.3%	848
FOOTBALL FIELDS (FLAG OR RECREATIONAL)	201	24.7%	303	37.2%	196	24.1%	114	14.0%	814
GARDENS (COMMUNITY OR BOTANICAL)	135	16.2%	238	28.6%	231	27.8%	227	27.3%	831
HIKE, BIKE, WALK, JOG, RUN TRAILS	61	7.1%	132	15.3%	214	24.8%	457	52.9%	864
KAYAK/BOAT PUT IN POINTS	117	13.9%	234	27.8%	226	26.8%	265	31.5%	842
LARGE NATURE AREAS/PRESERVES	100	12.0%	181	21.7%	233	28.0%	319	38.3%	833
NATURAL TRAILS	75	8.8%	126	14.8%	256	30.1%	394	46.3%	851
OPEN SPACES/NATURAL AREAS	103	12.6%	211	25.7%	230	28.0%	276	33.7%	820
OUTDOOR EXERCISE EQUIPMENT	183	22.4%	259	31.7%	215	26.3%	160	19.6%	817
PICNIC AREAS/SMALL PAVILIONS	76	9.0%	190	22.6%	287	34.1%	289	34.3%	842
PLAYGROUNDS FOR CHILDREN	71	8.4%	140	16.5%	241	28.5%	395	46.6%	847
RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV) CAMPING SPACES	255	31.3%	345	42.3%	130	15.9%	86	10.5%	816
RESTROOMS	35	4.1%	106	12.4%	243	28.5%	469	55.0%	853
SHADE IN PARKS	34	4.0%	88	10.3%	192	22.4%	543	63.4%	857
SHADE TO PARK PLAYGROUNDS	40	4.7%	81	9.6%	166	19.6%	561	66.2%	848
SKATE PARKS	250	30.4%	337	41.0%	154	18.7%	81	9.9%	822
SOCCER FIELDS	255	31.2%	320	39.1%	130	15.9%	113	13.8%	818
SOFTBALL FIELDS	265	33.5%	324	40.9%	129	16.3%	74	9.3%	792
SPLASH PAD	78	9.0%	81	9.3%	133	15.3%	576	66.4%	868
SWIMMING POOL	103	12.3%	158	18.9%	202	24.2%	373	44.6%	836
TENNIS COURTS	209	25.4%	345	41.9%	155	18.8%	114	13.9%	823
VOLLEYBALL, SAND	174	21.2%	288	35.0%	197	24.0%	163	19.8%	822



AMENITY PRIORITY RANKINGS

INDOOR FACILITY OR AMENITY	1 (NOT NEEDED)		2		3		4 (DEFINITELY NEEDED)		TOTAL RESPONSES (FOR EACH CATEGORY)
AQUATICS CENTER/WATER PARK	74	8.5%	96	11.0%	146	16.8%	555	63.7%	871
ART, PUBLIC	176	21.2%	296	35.7%	220	26.5%	138	16.6%	830
BASEBALL FIELDS	255	31.4%	318	39.1%	162	19.9%	78	9.6%	813
ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY SPACE OR ROOMS	111	13.7%	209	25.7%	214	26.4%	278	34.2%	812
FITNESS EQUIPMENT	128	15.9%	246	30.6%	238	29.6%	191	23.8%	803
INDOOR AQUATICS FACILITY (SWIMMING POOL)	73	8.7%	126	15.0%	175	20.8%	468	55.6%	842
INDOOR BASKETBALL COURTS	150	18.6%	245	30.4%	200	24.8%	211	26.2%	806
INDOOR VOLLEYBALL COURTS	161	20.3%	300	37.9%	159	20.1%	172	21.7%	792
NATURE CENTER	116	14.3%	163	20.0%	215	26.4%	319	39.2%	813
RACQUETBALL COURTS	197	25.5%	320	41.3%	153	19.8%	104	13.4%	774
ROCK CLIMBING WALLS	102	12.2%	136	16.2%	245	29.3%	354	42.3%	837
RUNNING/WALKING TRACK	66	7.9%	121	14.4%	230	27.4%	421	50.2%	838



AMENITIES RANKINGS - FIRST CHOICE

1ST CHOICE	RESPONSES	PERCENTAGE
Splash Pad	246	26.9%
Aquatic Center/Water Park	138	15.1%
Hike/Bike/ Walk/ Jog/ Run Trails	75	8.2%
Shade to Park Playgrounds	66	7.2%
Restrooms	38	4.2%
Fishing Pier/Lake Access	32	3.5%
Disc Golf Course	25	2.7%
Baseball/Softball Fields	24	2.6%
Playground	24	2.6%
Soccer Fields	23	2.5%
Nature Trails	21	2.3%
Dog Park	18	2.0%
Basketball Courts	16	1.8%
Pickleball Court	16	1.8%
Restore Existing Playground/Park	15	1.6%
Gardens (Community/Botanical)	15	1.6%
Volleyball Court	14	1.5%
Open Space/Natural Areas	13	1.4%
Kayak/Boat Put in Points	11	1.2%
Swimming Pool	10	1.1%
Camping Facilities	10	1.1%
Tennis Courts	9	1.0%
Skate Park	8	0.9%
Rec Center	7	0.8%
RV Camping Space	6	0.7%
Picnic Areas/Small Pavilions	6	0.7%
Outdoor Exercise Equipment	6	0.7%
Art Spaces	6	0.7%
Large Nature Areas/Preserve	4	0.4%
Lighting	4	0.4%
Football Field	3	0.3%
Tubing Area	1	0.1%
Golf Course	1	0.1%
Inclusive Playground	1	0.1%
Water Features	1	0.1%
Ice Rink	1	0.1%
TOTAL:	914	100%



AMENITIES RANKINGS - SECOND AND THIRD CHOICE

2ND CHOICE	RESPONSES	PERCENTAGE
Shade to Park Playgrounds	153	17.4%
Splash Pads	112	12.7%
Aquatic Center/Water Park	96	10.9%
Hike, Bike, Walk, Jog, Run Trails	61	6.9%
Restrooms	47	5.3%
Playground	38	4.3%
Nature Trails	37	4.2%
Fishing Pier/Lake Access	33	3.7%
Open Spaces/Natural Areas	26	3.0%
Dog Park	25	2.8%
Swimming Pool	24	2.7%
Gardens (Community/Botanical)	22	2.5%
Kayak/Boat Put in Points	22	2.5%
Basketball Courts	17	1.9%
Football Field	15	1.7%
Camping Facilities	14	1.6%
Tennis Courts	13	1.5%
Baseball/Softball Fields	13	1.5%
Restore Existing Playground/Park	12	1.4%
Volleyball Courts	12	1.4%
Outdoor Exercise Equipment	11	1.2%
Soccer Fields	11	1.2%
Picnic Areas/Small Pavilions	10	1.1%
Skate Park	9	1.0%
Large Nature Areas/Preserve	9	1.0%
Art Spaces	9	1.0%
RV Camping Spaces	8	0.9%
Disc Golf Course	7	0.8%
Lighted Parks	2	0.2%
Dog Splash Pad	2	0.2%
Rock Climbing Walls	2	0.2%
Parking	2	0.2%
Shooting Ranges	1	0.1%
Adaptive/Special Needs Equipment	1	0.1%
Batting Cages	1	0.1%
Trash Receptacles	1	0.1%
Badminton	1	0.1%
Pickleball Court	1	0.1%
Rec Center	1	0.1%
TOTAL:	881	100%

3RD CHOICE	RESPONSES	PERCENTAGE
Shade to Park Playgrounds	127	15.1%
Hike, Bike, Walk, Jog, Run Trails	71	8.4%
Restrooms	66	7.8%
Splash Pad	65	7.7%
Aquatic Center/Water Park	56	6.7%
Playground	51	6.1%
Fishing Piers/Lake Access	37	4.4%
Nature Trails	37	4.4%
Picnic Areas/Small Pavilions	33	3.9%
Swimming Pool	30	3.6%
Large Nature Areas/Preserve	28	3.3%
Gardens (Community/Botanical)	27	3.2%
Dog Park	27	3.2%
Camping Facilities	25	3.0%
Restore Existing Playground/Park	17	2.0%
Kayak/Boat Put in Points	17	2.0%
Open Space/Natural Areas	17	2.0%
RV Camping Spaces	15	1.8%
Volleyball Court	14	1.7%
Soccer Field	12	1.4%
Art Spaces	11	1.3%
Disc Golf Course	8	1.0%
Baseball/Softball Fields	7	0.8%
Basketball Court	7	0.8%
Football Fields	7	0.8%
Tennis Courts	6	0.7%
Outdoor Exercise Equipment	6	0.7%
Safety, Lighting, Police	4	0.5%
Skate Park	3	0.4%
Inclusive Playgrounds	2	0.2%
Zoo	2	0.2%
Pet Drink Stations	1	0.1%
Trash Receptacles	1	0.1%
Water Features	1	0.1%
Ice Skating Rink	1	0.1%
Reinforced Banks	1	0.1%
Mini Golf	1	0.1%
TOTAL:	841	100%



RANKINGS OF ACTIVITIES OF MOST INTEREST



ACTIVITIES, EVENTS OR PROGRAMS OF MOST INTEREST (PER HOUSEHOLD)

ACTIVITY/EVENT/PROGRAM	RESPONSES	PERCENTAGE
BASEBALL	143	1.7%
BASKETBALL	210	2.5%
SOFTBALL	56	0.7%
SOCCER	89	1.1%
INDOOR SOCCER	154	1.8%
KAYAKING	350	4.2%
CANOEING	102	1.2%
DISC GOLF	60	0.7%
BIKING	274	3.3%
MOUNTAIN BIKING	171	2.0%
WALKING	243	2.9%
HIKING	165	2.0%
FLAG FOOTBALL	142	1.7%
KICK BALL	119	1.4%
SAND VOLLEYBALL	83	1.0%
VOLLEYBALL	76	0.9%
TENNIS	113	1.3%
AQUATICS	462	5.5%
RACES	44	0.5%
HORSESHOES	43	0.5%
WASHERS	166	2.0%
ARCHERY RANGE	239	2.8%
FISHING	173	2.1%
FARMERS MARKET	209	2.5%
GARDENING	219	2.6%
NATURE PROGRAMS	366	4.3%
HEALTH/WEELNESS	135	1.6%
FITNESS	145	1.7%
YOUTH CAMPS	256	3.0%
SUMMER PROGRAMS	341	4.1%
SPECIAL EVENTS	106	1.3%
ARTS & CRAFTS	159	1.9%
MARTIAL ARTS	134	1.6%
MUSIC/DANCE	247	2.9%
CAMPING	146	1.7%
COOKING	131	1.6%
GYMNASTICS	219	2.6%
IN-LINE HOCKEY	52	0.6%
PICKLE BALL	48	0.6%
TECHNOLOGY	81	1.0%
RACQUETBALL	79	0.9%
PARENT/CHILD PROGRAMS	292	3.5%
TODDLER PROGRAMS	148	1.8%
FAMILY PROGRAMS	185	2.2%
SENIOR PROGRAMS	105	1.2%
OTHER	934	11.1%
TOTAL =	8414	100%



ACTIVE LIVING PLAN



CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

MAY 2020

www.cosatx.us

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL

Brenda Gunter, *Mayor*

Tommy Hiebert, *District 1*

Tom Thompson, *District 2*

Harry Thomas, *District 3*

Lucy Gonzales, *District 4*

Lane Carter, *District 5*

Billie DeWitt, *District 6*

SAN ANGELO CITY MANAGEMENT

Daniel Valenzuela, *City Manager*

Michael Dane, *Assistant City Manager*

Rick Weise, *Assistant City Manager*

ACTIVE LIVING PLAN PROCESS PARTICIPANTS

Aaron Vannoy, Angel Flores, Brian Groves, Carl White, Carolina Raymond, Cheree Watts, Crystalin Pattillo, Debbie Wilson, Dolores Schwertner, George Nicholas, Gregory Rowe, Hillary Bueker, Holly Lopez, Jaclynn Allen, Jamie Muth, Jeff Fisher, Jeff York, John Perez, John Stokes, Jon James, Jordan Minjarez, Kendall Mahler, Laurie Dicello, Lorelei Day, Lydia Jimenez, Major Hofheins, Mark Baker, Melissa Hernandez, Mike Hitchcock, Norma Lee, Rick Weise, Roger Havlak, Rosa Monsivais, Rosie Quintela, Sandra Aguilar, Starr Long, Tammy Sanchez, and Toni Roberts

SAN ANGELO CITY STAFF

Brent Casey, *Recreation Manager*

Sandra Villarreal, *Health Services Director*

CONSULTANT TEAM



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter One – Active Living in San Angelo	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Vision	1
1.3 Guiding Principles	1
Chapter Two – Creating the Plan.....	3
2.1 Overall Process.....	3
2.2 Planning Meeting #1.....	3
2.3 Planning Meeting #2	6
Chapter Three – Action Plan.....	10
3.1 Business and Industry	10
3.2 Education, After School, Early Childhood	11
3.3 Healthcare	13
3.4 Mass Media	14
3.5 Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports	15
3.6 Public Health	16
3.7 Transportation, Land Use, and Community Design	17
3.8 Volunteer and Non-Profit.....	18
Chapter Four – San Angelo Active Living Metrics.....	20
4.1 Demographic Overview	21
4.2 County Health Rankings.....	22
4.3 Social Vulnerability Index.....	24
4.4 Infrastructure and Accessibility Measures	32
4.5 Additional Health Indicators.....	37
Chapter Five – Appendix.....	42
5.1 Health Metric Descriptions	42

CHAPTER ONE – ACTIVE LIVING IN SAN ANGELO

1.1 BACKGROUND

The City of San Angelo, Texas began the process to update its *Comprehensive Parks and Recreation Master and Strategic Plan* in the spring of 2019. As part of the planning process, the City sought to create an Appendix to the plan: *The City of San Angelo Active Living Plan*. Active Living is defined as:

Active living is a way of life that integrates physical activity into your everyday routines, such as walking to the store or biking to work. Active living brings together urban planners, architects, transportation engineers, public health professionals, activists and other professionals to build places that encourage active living and physical activity. Recreational opportunities (parks, fitness centers etc.) close to the home or workplace, walking trails and bike lanes for transportation also encourage a more active lifestyle. Active living is a combination of physical activity and recreation activities aimed at the general public to encourage a healthier lifestyle.

In order to develop a city-wide vision for active living in San Angelo, the Consultant Team worked with City staff and the Mayor's Wellness Partnership to define strategies and corresponding implementation recommendations. The Mayor's Wellness Partnership was created as a Health & Wellness Task Group by the Tom Green County Hunger Coalition, a part of the Texas Hunger Initiative - San Angelo Regional office. The task group meets monthly at Wellness Wednesday meetings to share information pertaining to promoting a healthier and more vibrant community.

Recommendations were created from multiple community sectors including:

- Business and Industry
- Education, After School, Early Childhood
- Healthcare
- Mass Media
- Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports
- Public Health
- Transportation, Land Use, and Community Design
- Volunteer and Non-Profit

1.2 VISION

Guiding this *Active Living Plan's* implementation, is a unified vision:

"An engaged and active San Angelo community that participates in equitable opportunities and experiences to improve their quality of life."

1.3 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

- 1) Active Living requires a multi-sector approach and it is the responsibility of a community-wide populous to support health change.



- 2) Active Living requires the creation of measurable objectives to identify effectiveness.
- 3) Active Living is a continual process that seeks to influence societal change by facilitating personal behavior change.
- 4) Active Living will focus on strategies for increasing physical activity as recommended by current public health guidelines.



CHAPTER TWO – CREATING THE PLAN

2.1 OVERALL PROCESS

Two stakeholder “real time action planning” workshops were scheduled to develop the *Active Living Plan*. The first workshop was held at the McNease Convention Center in November 2019. The second workshop was scheduled for March 2020; however, due to COVID-19 related public health guidelines the workshop was canceled and a virtual planning process was implemented instead. All eight sectors were represented by stakeholders throughout the planning process.

2.2 PLANNING MEETING #1

Stakeholders were invited that represented various sectors within the community and over 30 stakeholders were present. The meeting began at 10:00am and concluded at 1:15pm. This meeting was organized by three self-facilitated exercises that were developed to encourage inter-sector collaboration, communication, and brainstorming. In total, the meeting participants were separated into four working groups. Stakeholders worked in these groups to complete the three exercises. The following sections provide an overview of each activity conducted.





2.2.1 OUR SECTOR'S CHALLENGE(S) TO ACHIEVING THE IDEAL STATE

Stakeholders were asked to consider the definition for *Active Living*. After reviewing, they collaborated in their groups to develop what they believed the biggest barriers are to achieving this ideal state within San Angelo. Stakeholders were to think from their industry's perspective but were also to utilize the group thinking process to hone in on overarching barriers.

TOP BARRIERS IDENTIFIED

Stakeholders identified the following barriers as big challenges to achieving the ideal *Active Living* state within San Angelo:

- Economic implications - are Active Living initiatives affordable?
 - To participate
 - To build/enhance
- Awareness and promotion
- The ability to influence individual behavior
 - "Lack of time"
 - "Fear of change"
 - Individual interest/motivation
 - Technology
- Physical barriers
 - Sidewalks/bike lanes
 - Transportation/connectivity
 - Pedestrian trail network
- Multi-sector communication and coordination

2.2.2 EXISTING STRATEGIES IN PLACE OR STRATEGIES FOR CONSIDERATION

Groups reviewed and considered challenges presented in Exercise #1 and outlined existing strategies either documented or informally put into place. Additionally, the groups had the opportunity to develop strategies for consideration as part of the exercise; however, groups were asked to prioritize documenting existing strategies before discussing additional strategies for consideration.

STRATEGIES IN PLACE CURRENTLY

- Technology utilization
 - Apps/websites
 - Television/radio
- System planning
 - Parks and Recreation Master and Strategic Plan
 - Transportation planning
 - Pedestrian-friendly planning
 - Safe routes to school
- Agencies with healthy living programs/opportunities
 - YMCA - Active Trax
 - AAA - Texercise (partnered with local government CVB)
 - Diabetes Coalition
 - Agrilife

- Hunger Coalition
 - Texas WIC (Women, Infants, and Children)
 - Tx Benefits
 - Employee wellness programs
- Leveraging existing resources
 - Access to parks
 - Trails
 - Bike racks
 - Pools
 - Ride shares (Uber/Lyft gas card partnership)
- Small scale public education/outreach

STRATEGIES TO CONSIDER

- Media coalition
- Community calendar creation
- Coalition formation
- Grassroot partnerships
 - Churches
 - Already established neighborhood/civic groups
- Intergenerational mingling opportunities
- New ordinances
 - Sidewalks
 - Park dedication
- Continue to increase transportation options
- Incentivize private sector involvement
- Address food access
 - Mobile Farmer's Markets
 - Bridge gap between physicians and food suppliers/grocery stores (science to action)

2.2.3 PREFERRED FUTURE

Stakeholders reviewed the *San Angelo Strategic Plan's* vision plan and goal statements. Then, as a group, they were to develop a vision statement that describes/articulates what they believed should be the preferred future for active living in San Angelo. Stakeholders were reminded that vision statements are not too concerned about the how; instead, their purpose is to aspire and paint a picture of the future.

VISION STATEMENTS

- Getting to know you and joining forces to create healthy lifestyles for Concho Valley residents.
- May San Angelo spur its citizens to live their best life by choosing an active and healthy lifestyle.
- An engaged and active community participating in equitable opportunities to improve their quality of life.
- Choose the full San Angelo experience.



2.3 PLANNING MEETING #2

Due to the national emergency related to the widespread COVID-19 virus, planning session #2 was postponed from its scheduled date of March 18, 2020. The planning team conducted a series of “virtual” engagements in an effort to collect the information necessary to finalize the plan. The following sections provide the process used.

2.3.1 INITIAL SURVEYMONKEY QUESTIONNAIRE

The first online questionnaire was launched on April 15, 2020 and closed the following week. A total of 26 stakeholders participated in the process. The goals of the first questionnaire were simple: identify a preferred vision statement, identify support for various strategies, and begin to indicate what sector(s) should take the “lead” role for the identified strategies.

VISION STATEMENT PREFERENCE

Respondents were asked to indicate a preference for one of the draft vision statements created in the November 2019 planning meeting. Additionally, they were asked to indicate the phrases or words they most desired to see included. Stakeholders exhibited a preference for “An engaged and active community participating in equitable opportunities to improve their quality of life.” Key words provided included San Angelo, experience, and engage.

STRATEGY SUPPORT

Respondents reviewed a list of potential *Active Living Plan* strategies and were asked to indicate their level of support for its adoption and implementation in the *Active Living Plan*. The following figure presents the results in descending order in terms of support level.

Strategy	“Supportive” or “Very Supportive” Percentage (in Descending order)
Incorporate health issues and health concerns into all aspects of public policy	100%
Develop a media coalition - key outlets and service areas to promote same info/message	96%
Increase in transportation options within San Angelo (multi-modal; biking, walking, public transit, etc.)	92%
Partner with churches and already established groups to advance Active Living	92%
Focus on grassroots and community engagement mechanisms	88%
Develop an awareness campaign for what is already available	88%
Enhance collaboration/coordination through such avenues as a “community calendar”	83%

Seek a City Council resolution to promote Active Living in San Angelo	83%
Promote forming a coalition that involves public information officers, programming, etc.	79%
Bridge the gap between physicians and food suppliers/grocery stores (science to action)	79%
Blend senior congregate meal sites with public schools to promote intergenerational mingling with healthy eating	75%
Seek the development of a sidewalk ordinance	75%
Seek the development of a park dedication ordinance	75%
Create an economic development plan to engage private sector	71%
Create a Mobile Farmer's Market that will focus on multiple food deserts	70%
Incentivize private sector involvement	67%

One strategy was removed because stakeholders did not indicate a strong support for its inclusion (leverage the San Angelo Family Magazine). An additional strategy was provided for consideration (consider social media use for advertising events).

2.3.2 FOLLOW-UP SURVEYMONKEY QUESTIONNAIRE

Based on the results from the initial questionnaire, PROS Consulting developed a follow-up instrument. The second online questionnaire was launched on April 23, 2020 and was closed after one week. A total of 22 stakeholders participated in the follow-up process. The second questionnaire aimed to: confirm preference for an updated vision statement, refine strategies by sector, and provide an opportunity for any additional information, strategies, and suggestions for developing the *Active Living Plan*.

STRATEGIES BY SECTOR

After reviewing the online questionnaire results, the following strategies by sector were identified.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

1. Create an economic development plan to engage private sector
2. Incentivize private sector involvement
3. Promote a healthy workforce



EDUCATION, AFTER SCHOOL, EARLY CHILDHOOD

1. Blend senior congregate meal sites with public schools to promote intergenerational mingling with healthy eating
2. Leverage SAISD communications

HEALTHCARE

1. Incorporate health issues and health concerns into all aspects of public policy (co-lead with Public Health)
2. Bridge the gap between physicians and food suppliers/grocery stores (science to action)

MASS MEDIA

1. Develop a media coalition - key outlets and service areas to promote same info/message
2. Develop an awareness campaign for what is already available
3. Enhance collaboration/coordination through such avenues as a “community calendar”

PARKS, RECREATION, FITNESS, AND SPORTS

1. Seek the development of a park dedication ordinance
2. Seek a City Council resolution to promote Active Living in San Angelo (co-lead with Public Health)
3. Continue to create ways to provide affordable programs and services

PUBLIC HEALTH

1. Incorporate health issues and health concerns into all aspects of public policy (co-lead with healthcare)
2. Promote forming a coalition that involves public information officers, programming, etc.
3. Seek a City Council resolution to promote Active Living in San Angelo (co-lead with Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports)
4. Continue to bridge communication gaps with health departments and food banks/distributors to ensure healthy food options are available to citizens in need

TRANSPORTATION, LAND USE, AND COMMUNITY DESIGN

1. Increase the transportation options within San Angelo (multi-modal; biking, walking, public transit, etc.)

2. Increase the connectivity within the already existing system
3. Seek the development of a sidewalk ordinance

VOLUNTEER AND NON-PROFIT

1. Partner with churches and already established groups to advance Active Living
2. Promote, activate, and drive events
3. Focus on grassroots and community engagement mechanisms





CHAPTER THREE – ACTION PLAN

The Action Plan provides a summary of the key action items recommended through the *Active Living Plan* development process and refinement made by the Consultant Team and is organized into eight sections:

- 1) Business and Industry
- 2) Education, After School, Early Childhood
- 3) Healthcare
- 4) Mass Media
- 5) Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports
- 6) Public Health
- 7) Transportation, Land Use, and Community Design
- 8) Volunteer and Non-Profit

The Action Plan is a flexible planning tool intended to be periodically reviewed and evaluated in light of changing conditions. Changes in key conditions that should be monitored include resource availability, funding sources, policy changes, and community preferences. Therefore, the *Active Living Plan* should be reviewed frequently to ensure strategic relevancy and implementation success are achievable.

Additionally, each *Action Plan* section will discuss anticipated barriers and suggested strategies to minimize them, guidance on sustaining activities, and an evaluation process.

At a foundational level, the successful implementation of the *Active Living Plan* requires the ability to:

1. Create and promote cross-sector partnerships
2. Strive toward a collective vision
3. Acknowledge the important role public policy plays in community health
4. Internalize the ideal state of “Active Living” within San Angelo as everyone’s responsibility

3.1 BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

The Business and Industry Sector combines two subdivisions of the economic system into a single sector. The business subdivision refers to organizations that provide goods and services to consumers, governments, and other businesses. The industry sector refers to activities related to manufacturing finished, usable goods and products from raw materials.

3.1.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Create an economic development plan to engage private sector

- a. Develop a “case for support” that provides evidence-based statistics for the economic implications an unhealthy/non-active workforce has on employers and the marketplace
 - b. Incentivize private sector involvement for promoting healthy and active living by creating sponsorship opportunities
 - c. Create a reward and/or recognition system that showcases local businesses and industries that promote active living within the workplace
2. Promote a healthy workforce
- a. Create, enhance, and provide increased access to employee wellness programs
 - b. Promote physical activity within the worksite setting through spatial layout, internal policies and procedures, and positive organizational culture reinforcement
 - c. Facilitate employee access to healthy behavior change programs and professionals (both during work hours and non-work hours)
 - d. Develop city-wide measures that can be used to evaluate workforce behavioral changes over time; benchmark against city-wide metrics and trends over time

3.1.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Sponsorship dollars
- Number of Active Living-related events, programs, etc. offered annually with sponsorship associated
- Number of local businesses and industries recognized via rewards program
- Number of workforces participating in an employee wellness program
- City-wide workforce development employee satisfaction survey results

3.1.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

Organizational challenges manifest in different “realities” such as structural, human resource, political, and symbolic. In order to promote a culture of Active Living within business and industry, active living components must become integrated in an organization’s structural design, focus on employees and workforce, ability to navigate the political environment in light of having multiple constituencies, and desire to promote an active and healthy culture.

3.2 EDUCATION, AFTER SCHOOL, EARLY CHILDHOOD

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

School is a central focus of daily life for most children and adolescents in the United States. Approximately 12 million individuals are enrolled in early childhood (preschool) programs, 50 million in K-12 programs, and 20 million in post-secondary institutions. Because they have the opportunity to directly affect approximately 25% of the U.S. population, education settings can play a huge role in public health initiatives related



to physical activity. School-based personnel, such as teachers, administrators, and other staff, as well as education decision makers and policy leaders can significantly affect the development and delivery of physical education and physical activity programs, ensuring that they provide all the essential components of a comprehensive and high-quality program.

3.2.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Leverage the fact local educational institutes play a vital role in developing active living strategies in youth age segments
 - a. Utilize SAISD communications to share the power of Active Living habits with the City's youth population
 - b. Promote intergenerational opportunities such as blending senior congregate meal sites with public schools
2. Continue to emphasize physical activity throughout SAISD
 - a. Ensure the School Health Advisory Council's (SHAC) annual reports are integrated in city-wide performance measures
 - b. Create opportunities for collaboration between the Mayor's Wellness Partnership and SHAC to enhance city-wide coordination on implementing active living initiatives and advocating for Active Living policies and procedures
 - c. Work towards adopting policies that support implementation of the Comprehensive School Physical Activity Program model

3.2.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Number of youth/families reached via newsletters and emails (also "click" rates)
- Number of intergenerational opportunities held annually
- San Angelo ISD Wellness Plan implementation status
- Comprehensive School Physical Activity Program model implantation and statistics

3.2.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

Local educational institutions are governed by school districts and operate at the state level through departments of education. Realizing there are many levels to educational governance, it is imperative that principles of "Active Living" are brought forward through attendance at school board meetings, advisory group meetings, parent-teacher organizations, etc. Additionally, it is imperative for city officials to have a comprehensive understanding of local school district policies and procedures in order to ensure a holistic Active Living approach is taken within San Angelo.

3.3 HEALTHCARE

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

Healthcare providers are trusted and effective advocates and educators for physical activity and exercise with their patients. This sector includes advanced practice clinicians, physical therapists, dietitians, pharmacists, and other allied health professionals.

3.3.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Prioritize the promotion of Active Living

- a. Incorporate health issues and health concerns into all aspects of public policy (co-lead with Public Health)
- b. Implement a literary campaign that educates individuals on the importance of obtaining a primary health provider and practicing self-care
- c. Examine the feasibility of implementing park-based health programs such as “walk with a doc” or creating a park prescription process (partnership with Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports)
- d. Seek to sponsor and support the creation of Heart Healthy Trails

2. Focus on reducing health disparities

- a. Bridge the gap between physicians and food suppliers/grocery stores (science to action)
- b. Partner with San Angelo community planners to facilitate equitable access for active transportation, walkability, and recreation opportunities
- c. Target diverse and vulnerable populations by reducing access barriers (financial, transportation, language, etc.)

3.3.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Number of public policies created annually pertaining to Active Living
- Number of people reached via a literary campaign
- Number of people engaged through heart-healthy programs sponsored by the healthcare industry
- Social Vulnerability Index metrics
- County Health Rankings metrics
- Center for Disease Control (CDC) National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network metrics

3.3.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

A prudent method to reduce implementation barriers is to close the knowledge gap between providers and patients. Reliable information about barriers to healthcare must be available but this does not have to be gathered via statistically-valid community surveys or other expensive mechanisms. As identified in the Chapter Four of this plan, there are many healthcare-related metrics available that indicate potential health care



access challenges. Therefore, healthcare providers must appreciate the difficulties some families face in getting care. A good way to approach this process is by conducting focus groups and creating a two-way dialogue between community members and healthcare providers. This anecdotal information process will serve to: 1) allow residents to have a direct contact with healthcare providers and 2) create an iterative process to understand perceived or real barriers to practical healthcare policy implementation.

3.4 MASS MEDIA

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

The mass media sector allows stakeholders in the physical activity community to reach key opinion leaders and policy makers to help them make informed decisions as they shape environments and develop new policies. The Mass Media sector includes everything from traditional media outlets (television, radio, newspaper, magazines, etc.) to more modern media outlets such as social networking and texting.

3.4.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Develop a media coalition
 - a. Identify key outlets and service areas to promote a consistent overarching Active Living message
 - b. Hold a quarterly summit/workshop to create a messaging protocol
2. Develop an awareness campaign for what is already available
 - a. Enhance collaboration/coordination through such avenues as the creation of a “community calendar”
 - b. Partner with grassroots organizations, non-profits, and other community-based organizations to help share their vision, events, and happenings with the broader community
3. Continually incorporate new media platforms in order to “meet residents where they are”
 - a. Research the efficacy of new social media platforms for media communications such as NextDoor, Instagram, crowdsourcing platforms, etc. and continue to monitor for the introduction of new outlets
 - b. Research the feasibility of creating a dedicated San Angelo Active Living app

3.4.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Number of residents reached with Active Living messaging
- Number of social media followers
- Click rates
- Number of people visiting community calendar
- Number of organizations promoted annually

3.4.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

Not every person prefers to learn about, or has the ability to learn about, information the same way as another person. Reducing barriers to implementation focuses on identifying the most common media channels for communication while incorporating new methods that have the best opportunity of 1) reaching the most people and 2) reaching targeted groups. An intentional effort must be established including regularly occurring mass media coalition summits that serve to discuss (at a minimum):

- Active Living calendar items
- Promotional methods
- New communication channels

3.5 PARKS, RECREATION, FITNESS, AND SPORTS

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

This sector includes a wide range of close-to-home recreational facilities and services. Major public access service providers include local governments and non-profits; however, private fitness and health clubs/facilities provide an important role within the industry. Sports is widely seen as a platform for individual change by the way they promote overall health and specific health benefits associated with increased physical activity. Much like general recreation facilities and services, sports are pervasive across the public, private, and non-profit sectors and provide opportunities from entry-level recreation all the way to elite competitive activities.

3.5.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Continue to create ways to provide affordable programs and services
 - a. Identify underserved community segments in terms of geography (location), affordability, etc. and work to reduce identified barriers to participation and access through program enhancement and capital improvement project planning
 - b. Adopt the “10-minute Walk Campaign” as sponsored/promoted by the National Recreation and Park Association (NRPA), Trust for Public Land (TPL), and Urban Land Institute (ULI)
 - c. Create a “safe route to parks” program
 - d. Facilitate pedestrian trail/pathways connectivity
2. Advocate change through policy development
 - a. Seek the development of a park dedication ordinance
 - b. Seek a City Council resolution to promote Active Living in San Angelo (co-lead with Public Health)
3. Promote evidence-based programs
 - a. Seek partnerships with Angelo State University (Kinesiology) to implement metric-driven physical activity programming



- b. Work with the healthcare sector to incorporate health promotion goals and objectives into programming; measure for impact and effectiveness and share results/data
- c. Continue to enhance the recreation program evaluation process to measure for health attributes

3.5.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Level of service standards
- Number of programs implemented targeting underserved populations
- Percentage of residents living within a 10-minute walk to a public park
- Policies established
- Health data metrics produced from programming

3.5.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

This industry, much like Healthcare, is seen as a large contributor to an individual's Active Living because of the direct services it provides. As such, there are challenges associated with implementation because every sector is involved which translates to different price points and levels of service offered. What one resident can afford may be more than his/her neighbor. Therefore, reducing barriers should concentrate on community-wide initiatives that have broad reaching implications. Ensuring equitable access to open space, parks, public lands, and recreation facilities is a vital step to allowing residents to increase their physical activity. Additionally, facilitating subsidized services, or reduced costs to users, will be as equally important so San Angelo residents can participate in already existing and/or new programming opportunities.

3.6 PUBLIC HEALTH

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

The overarching goals of the Public Health sector are to promote, protect, and maintain health and prevent disease at the population level. This sector consists of governmental organizations such as public health agencies and federal, state, county, and local health departments. It also includes non-governmental organizations that seek to address public health goals.

3.6.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Prioritize the promotion of Active Living
 - a. Incorporate health issues and health concerns into all aspects of public policy (co-lead with healthcare)
 - b. Seek a City Council resolution to promote Active Living in San Angelo (co-lead with Parks, Recreation, Fitness, and Sports)
2. Promote multi-sector coalitions and partnerships
 - a. Form a working group that involves public information officers, programmers, mass media members, etc. to facilitate cross-sector collaboration

- b. Invest in the creation of Active Living programming as a focus of preventative care and long-term physical maintenance and sustainability
3. Create and promote educational tools, literature, and resources related to Active Living in San Angelo
 - a. Centralize and make available all the physically active-promoting policies, procedures, and practices applicable to the San Angelo community
 - b. Continue to expand multi-lingual and culturally appropriate capabilities in producing Active Living information
 - c. Continue to bridge communication gaps with health departments and food banks/distributors to ensure healthy food options are available to citizens in need

3.6.2 KEY PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Policies established
- Number of multi-sector coalitions and partnerships established
- Number of food deserts reduced or eliminated
- Number of policies and procedures reviewed and updated annually
- Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) metrics
- County Health Rankings metrics
- Center for Disease Control (CDC) National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network metrics

3.6.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

Public Health agencies exist (among other reasons) to improve the overall health of a community while also preventing the spread of communicable diseases. A large barrier to implementing policies and procedures is communicating *why* and *how* new practices are beneficial to the greater populace. Communication refers to the channels used for reaching San Angelo residents and effectively transmitting a message that resonates with individuals. Additionally, policies and procedures must overcome the barriers of coalescing with an individual's belief and value system. A policy or procedure may have the interest of the community as a whole at heart but if individuals do not, or cannot, internalize them into action, implementation will be hindered.

3.7 TRANSPORTATION, LAND USE, AND COMMUNITY DESIGN

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

The Transportation, Land Use, and Community Design sector involves a multi-faceted approach to promoting Active Living. Physical design such as streets, trails, and street crossings are just as important as land use ordinances, zoning decisions, and how communities are designed to interact in and within the surrounding environment. When all these individual decisions are combined on a larger scale, this has the greatest enhancement for Active Living for the greatest number of people. Therefore, all of these decisions must be made in concert.



3.7.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Increase the transportation options within San Angelo (multi-modal; biking, walking, public transit, etc.)
 - a. Continue to review and implement the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) - Voyage 2040
 - b. Continue to leverage the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
 - c. Focus on establishing primary, secondary, and tertiary & greenway corridors throughout San Angelo
2. Increase the connectivity within the already existing system
 - a. Seek the development of a sidewalk ordinance
 - b. Prioritize “high need” areas within San Angelo
 - c. Create and achieve a “car free diet” program in which San Angelo residents are connected to major community assets, facilities, amenities, and resources without having to rely on public transportation or vehicular travel

3.7.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Number of pathways, sidewalks, etc. added annually
- Number of MTP or TIP related projects implemented annually
- Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) metrics
- Center for Disease Control (CDC) National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network metrics
- Carbon emission statistics

3.7.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

Transportation, Land Use, and Community Design is truly a sector that relies on planning decisions from other organizations to help determine implementation success. As discussed in the National Physical Activity Plan, this sector has a lot of individual decisions that are combined to make a rather large impact on a given community. Reducing barriers to implementation centers around coordinated public planning processes. There needs to be a common vision for promoting Active Living within San Angelo and policies and practices established that allow planners to objectively marry functional design with purposeful intent. Additionally, measuring and reporting the implementation progress of major planning documents is of utmost importance when reducing barriers to implementation; community residents need to see progress in order to fully support.

3.8 VOLUNTEER AND NON-PROFIT

National Physical Activity Plan Definition

The Volunteer and Non-Profit sector focuses on members while at the same time promoting community service, outreach, volunteerism, and grassroots advocacy. These organizations play a massive role in influencing Active Living because they often have

specific underserved population focus areas combined with a broad reaching community mindset. Therefore, the unique social systems and environments in which they work make them especially equipped to influence individual and community change.

3.8.1 STRATEGIES AND TACTICS

1. Establish a grassroots network that promotes different organizations and available resources
 - a. Formalize a referral process in which citizens know where to access information and how to best be connected with the appropriate provider(s)
 - b. Seek to establish health ministries to promote Active Living
 - c. Establish and promote local grants that act as seed money for Active Living promotion initiatives
2. Focus on grassroots and community engagement advocacy
 - a. Create Active Living marketing materials that can be distributed to non-profit and volunteer organization leadership as an educational resource
 - b. Partner with churches and already established groups to advance Active Living
 - c. Promote, create, activate, and drive events at cross-sector facilities and locations

3.8.2 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Number of residents served
- Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) metrics
- Amount of grant money awarded annually
- Number of organizations part of the grassroots network
- Number of marketing materials distributed
- Number of events created, sponsored, and/or promoted

3.8.3 REDUCING BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTATION

The Volunteer and Non-Profit sector has a dual mission (among other focuses): serve under-represented populations and positively affect community change. Therefore, an important factor in reducing barriers to implementation is the collective understanding that organizations within this sector's network will be uniquely equipped to best serve and reach its target audience(s). A common understanding of what Active Living looks like in San Angelo is imperative and how those common messages are delivered should be altered based on how each organization serves its audience(s). This concept is critical to merge with the acknowledgement that physical activity needs may be secondary to more pressing individual needs (perceived or real) based on an individual's current situation and viewpoint.



CHAPTER FOUR – SAN ANGELO ACTIVE LIVING OVERVIEW

In order to develop a fundamental understanding of the San Angelo community, the Consultant Team conducted extensive research to inform the *Active Living Plan*. The information collected and analyzed spanned a variety of resources aimed to establish resident demographics and assess the current state of the community with regards to public health, access to infrastructure, walkability, transportation, and healthcare. The key resources utilized in development of the *Active Living Plan* included:

- ESRI Business Analyst
 - <https://www.esri.com/en-us/arcgis/products/arcgis-business-analyst/overview>
- County Health Rankings
 - <https://www.countyhealthrankings.org/>
- Center for Disease Control (CDC) National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network
 - <https://ephtracking.cdc.gov/>
- CDC Social Vulnerability Index (SVI)
 - <https://svi.cdc.gov/>
- City Health Dashboard
 - <https://www.cityhealthdashboard.com/>

It is highly recommended that the *Active Living Plan*'s implementation concentrate on high focus areas brought forth through these data sources. Additionally, adopting these metrics as city-wide performance measures for San Angelo will provide a firm foundation for both individual and community change.



4.1 DEMOGRAPHIC OVERVIEW

The table below provides an overview of the current demographics for San Angelo and compares the City to the state and national figures. The current population is estimated at just over 100,000 residents in 2019 and growing at a rate consistent with the US, but well below the annual growth rate for Texas. San Angelo reports a high percentage of young adults (ages 18-34), as well as high representation, in comparison to the US, of White Alone, Some Other Race, and Hispanic / Latino populations. The City has much lower representation of Black Alone and Asian populations than both the state and national levels. Assessing the income characteristics of its residents, San Angelo has per capita and median household income figures that are well below the state and national populations.

2019 Demographic Comparison		San Angelo	Texas	U.S.A.
Population	Population (2019)	100,361	29,443,411	332,417,793
	Annual Growth Rate (2010-2019)	0.85%	1.90%	0.85%
	Projected Annual Growth Rate (2019-2034)	0.83%	1.85%	0.90%
Households	Annual Growth Rate (2010-2019)	0.73%	1.82%	0.80%
	Average Household Size	2.48	2.78	2.59
Age Segment Distribution	Ages 0-17	23%	25%	22%
	Ages 18-34	28%	25%	23%
	Ages 35-54	22%	25%	25%
	Ages 55-74	20%	20%	23%
	Ages 75+	8%	5%	7%
Race Distribution	White Alone	78.0%	67.1%	69.6%
	Black Alone	4.7%	12.4%	12.9%
	American Indian	0.8%	0.7%	1.0%
	Asian	1.5%	5.1%	5.8%
	Pacific Islander	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%
	Some other Race	11.5%	11.4%	7.0%
	Two or More Races	3.5%	3.2%	3.5%
Hispanic/Latino Population	Hispanic / Latino Origin (any race)	44.0%	40.0%	18.6%
	All Others	56.0%	60.0%	81.4%
Income Characteristics	Per Capita Income	\$26,782	\$30,194	\$33,028
	Median Household Income	\$48,946	\$59,676	\$60,548

Figure 1 - Demographic Overview

4.2 COUNTY HEALTH RANKINGS

The County Health Rankings & Roadmaps provide an understanding of what influences the health of residents and expected life spans, at the county level, across the US. The overall health of a county is measured through two key health metrics - *Health Outcomes* and *Health Factors*. Health Outcomes are end results caused by an individual's health; while Health Factors are circumstances which affect one's health. Both core areas are comprised of several sub categories, which are weighted to comprise the overall county rankings.

The following sections provide tables that detail the health metrics for Tom Green County, for both Health Outcomes and Health Factors, and provide rankings for Tom Green relative to the 244 counties within Texas. Then, the county is further compared to the State of Texas, as a whole, and to the top 10th percentile of all US counties. Assessing Health Outcomes, Tom Green County ranks 52nd out of 244 counties in Texas; while the County ranks 42nd out of 244 for Health Factors.

Health trend data was sourced from the 2019 County Health Rankings & Roadmaps, which is conducted by the University of Wisconsin Population Health Institute in collaboration with the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. For more information, visit www.countyhealthrankings.org.

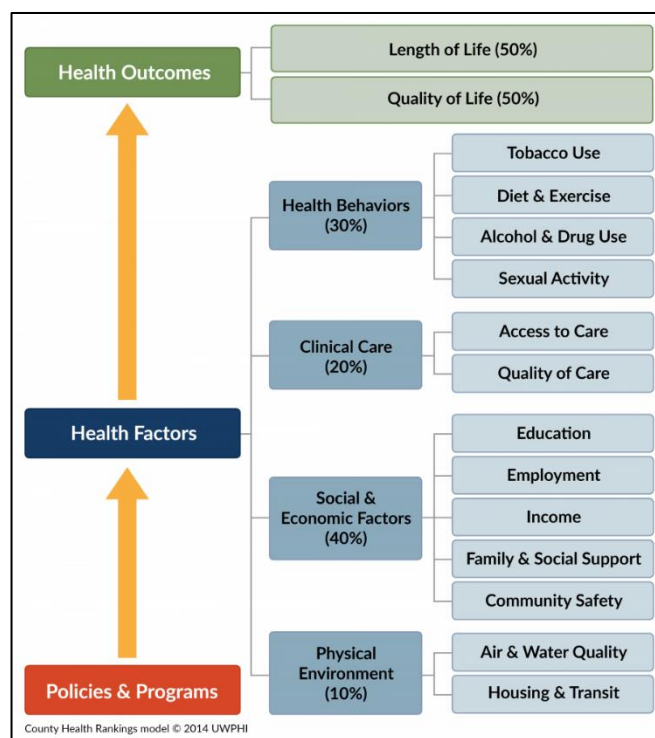


Figure 2 - County Health Rankings Model

4.2.1 HEALTH OUTCOMES

Tom Green County ranked 52nd among Texas counties for Health Outcomes. Analyzing sub-categories for Health Outcomes, reveals that Tom Green County ranks 65th for *Length of Life* and 66th for *Quality of Life*. Individual metrics from the study related to Health Outcomes have remained fairly consistent for Tom Green County; however, *Premature Death* was identified as an area of improvement for the County.

Health Outcomes (ranked 52 out of 244 counties)			
Health Metric	Tom Green Co	Texas	Top 10th Percentile US
Length of Life (ranked 65 out of 244 counties)			
Premature death	7,400	6,700	5,400
Quality of Life (ranked 66 out of 244 counties)			
Poor or fair health	18%	18%	12%
Poor physical health days	3.7	3.5	3
Poor mental health days	3.4	3.4	3.1
Low birthweight	8%	8%	6%

Source: County Health Rankings & Roadmaps, www.countyhealthrankings.org

Figure 3 - Health Outcome Rankings for Tom Green County

4.2.2 HEALTH FACTORS

Tom Green County ranks 42nd among 244 counties for Health Factors. This ranking was based on the following sub-categories and ranks: *Health Behaviors* (97th), *Clinical Care* (30th), *Social & Economic Factors* (67th), and *Physical Environment* (90th). Individual health indicators that have shown recent improvement for the County include *Alcohol-Impaired Driving Deaths*, *Uninsured*, *Children in Poverty*, and *Violent Crime*. The study also identified occurrences of *Sexually Transmitted Infections* as an indicator that has become worse in recent years.

When compared to the Top 10th Percentile of US Counties, Mental Health Providers, Flu Vaccinations, and Income Inequality were identified as strengths of the County. Indicators that were highlighted as opportunities for the County to improve upon include *Adult Smoking*, *Adult Obesity*, *Sexually Transmitted Infections*, and *Uninsured*.

Health Factors (ranked 42 out of 244 counties)			
Health Metric	Tom Green Co	Texas	Top 10th Percentile US
Health Behaviors (ranked 97 out of 244 counties)			
Adult smoking	15%	14%	14%
Adult obesity	29%	29%	26%
Food environment index	6.7	6	8.7
Physical inactivity	23%	23%	19%
Access to exercise opportunities	76%	80%	91%
Excessive drinking	19%	19%	13%
Alcohol-impaired driving deaths	25%	28%	13%
Sexually transmitted infections	596.9	520.4	152.8
Teen births	38	14	37
Clinical Care (ranked 30 out of 244 counties)			
Uninsured	17%	6%	19%
Primary care physicians	1,440:1	1,050:1	1,660:1
Dentists	1,870:1	1,760:1	1,260:1
Mental health providers	750:1	960:1	310:1
Preventable hospital stays	5,413	4,966	2,765
Mammography screening	38%	49%	37%
Flu Vaccinations	48%	52%	43%
Social & Economic Factors (ranked 67 out of 244 counties)			
High school graduation	89%	89%	96%
Some college	59%	61%	73%
Unemployment	3.7%	4.3%	2.9%
Children in poverty	20%	21%	11%
Income inequality	4.2	4.9	3.7
Children in singleparent households	30%	33%	20%
Social associations	11.4	7.6	21.9
Violent crime	318	420	63
Injury deaths	64	56	57
Physical Environment (ranked 90 out of 244 counties)			
Air pollution particulate matter	8	8.8	6.1
Drinking water violations	Yes		
Severe housing problems	14%	18%	9%
Driving alone to work	79%	80%	72%
Long commute driving alone	11%	38%	15%

Source: County Health Rankings & Roadmaps, www.countyhealthrankings.org

Figure 4 - Health Factors Rankings for Tom Green County

4.3 SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX

Social vulnerability refers to a community's preparedness to respond to hazardous events, such as natural disasters or disease outbreak, or a human-made event, like a chemical spill. The social vulnerability of a community is influenced by multiple factors, including poverty, lack of access to transportation, and housing conditions, that can hinder the ability to prevent human suffering and financial loss in a disaster.

In collaboration with the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR and the US Census Bureau, the CDC provides a Social Vulnerability Index (SVI) for every census tract in the US. The SVI is based on a total of 15 social factors that channel into four related themes: Socioeconomic Status, Household Composition & Disability, Minority Status & Language, and Housing & Transportation. Each census tract receives an individual score for all four themes, as well as an overall SVI ranking. The chart below depicts the relationship between the social factors, key themes, and overall SVI.

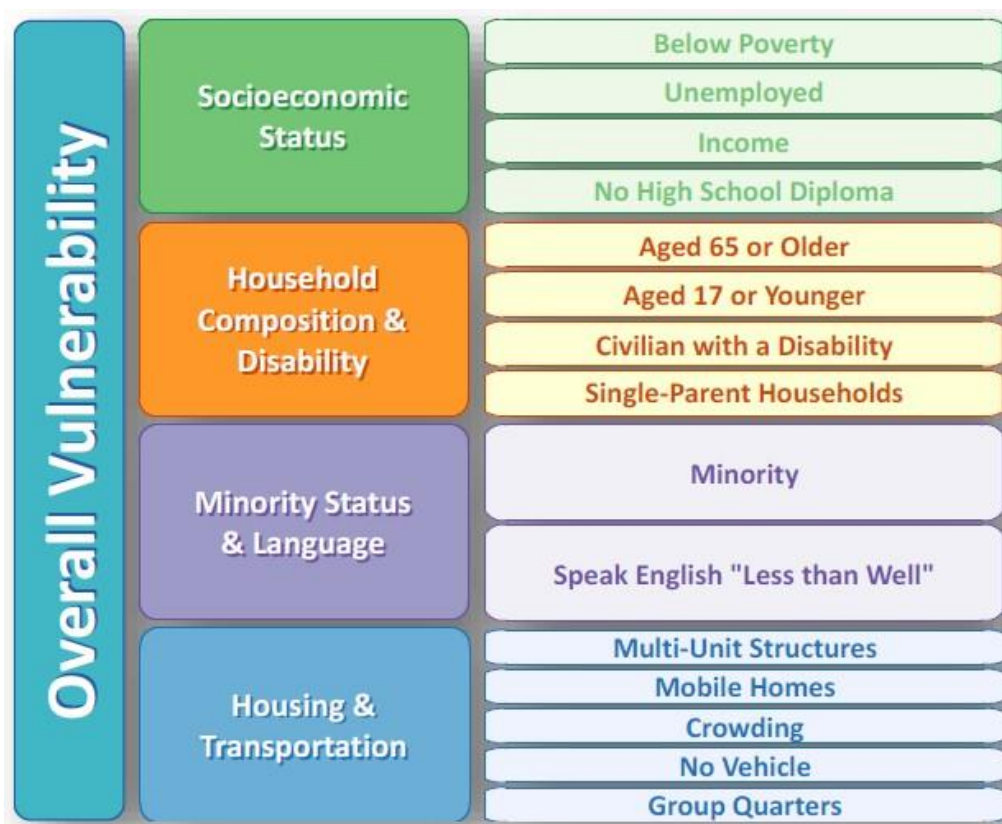


Figure 6 - Social Vulnerability Factors

The following sections further detail the overall SVI rankings, as well as rankings for each of the four key themes, for both Tom Green County and the City of San Angelo. The SVI report for the County was sourced through ATSDR, while SVI ranking maps for the City were developed through the CDC's National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network. Data was pulled in October of 2019, and include SVI rankings from the most recent year available (2016).

4.3.1 TOM GREEN COUNTY – OVERALL SVI

The majority of Tom Green County has moderate-to-low social vulnerability in 2016, especially in the more rural areas. Higher levels of social vulnerability are present in the urban center of the County, the City of San Angelo.

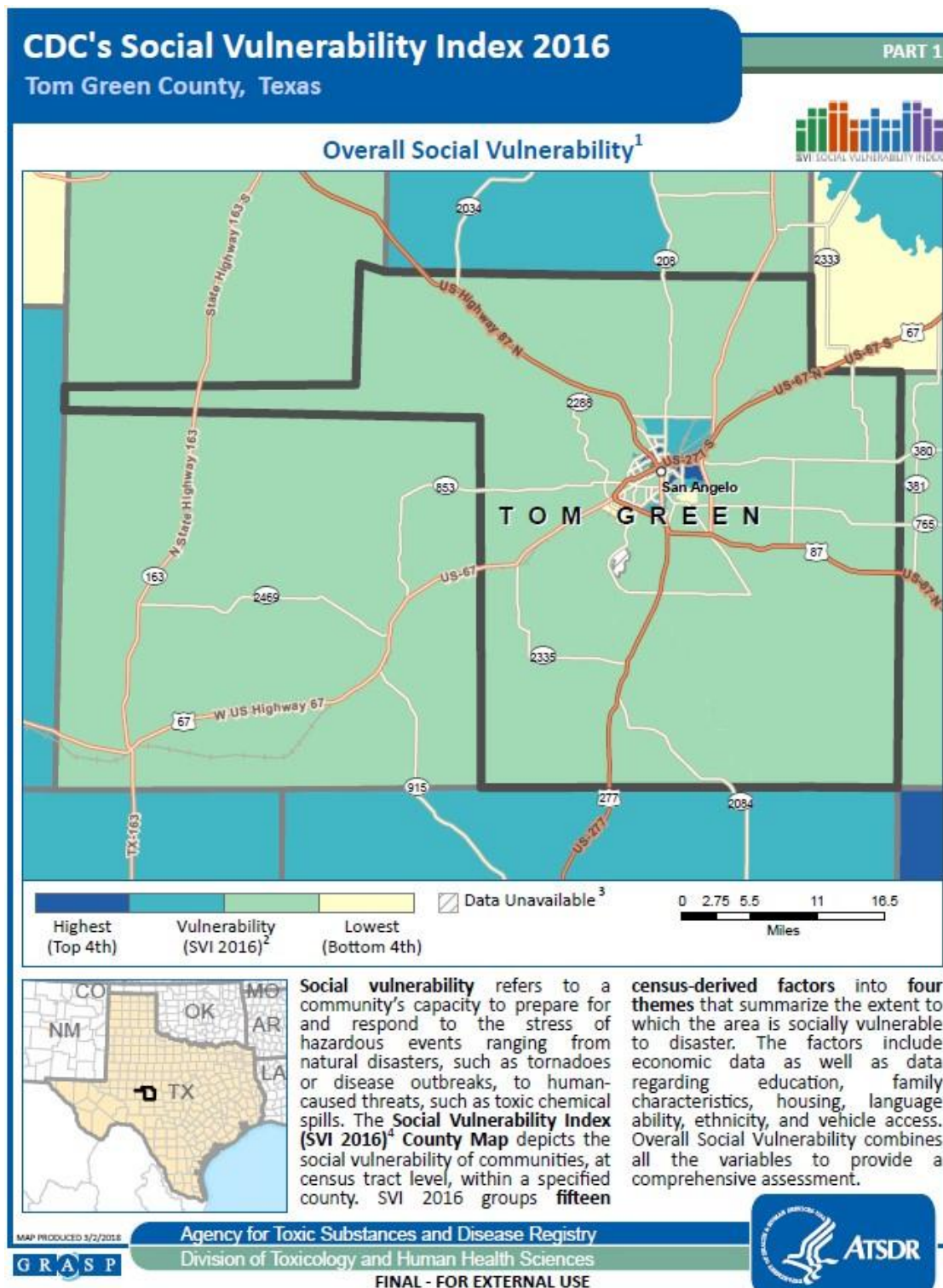


Figure 7 - Tom Green County Overall SVI 2016

4.3.2 TOM GREEN COUNTY – SVI BY THEME

Analyzing SVI by the four major themes, vulnerability levels are generally consistent with the overall trend - lower levels in the rural portions and higher risk in the urban core. The County as a whole has relatively low vulnerability related to Race/Ethnicity/Language; while the most prominent exposure to vulnerability is tied to Housing/Transportation. The City of San Angelo has high levels of vulnerability for Socioeconomic Status, Household Composition/Disability, and Housing/Transport, which is further detailed in the following sections. There is also a notably high vulnerability for Household Composition/Disability present to the northwest of the City in Grape Creek.

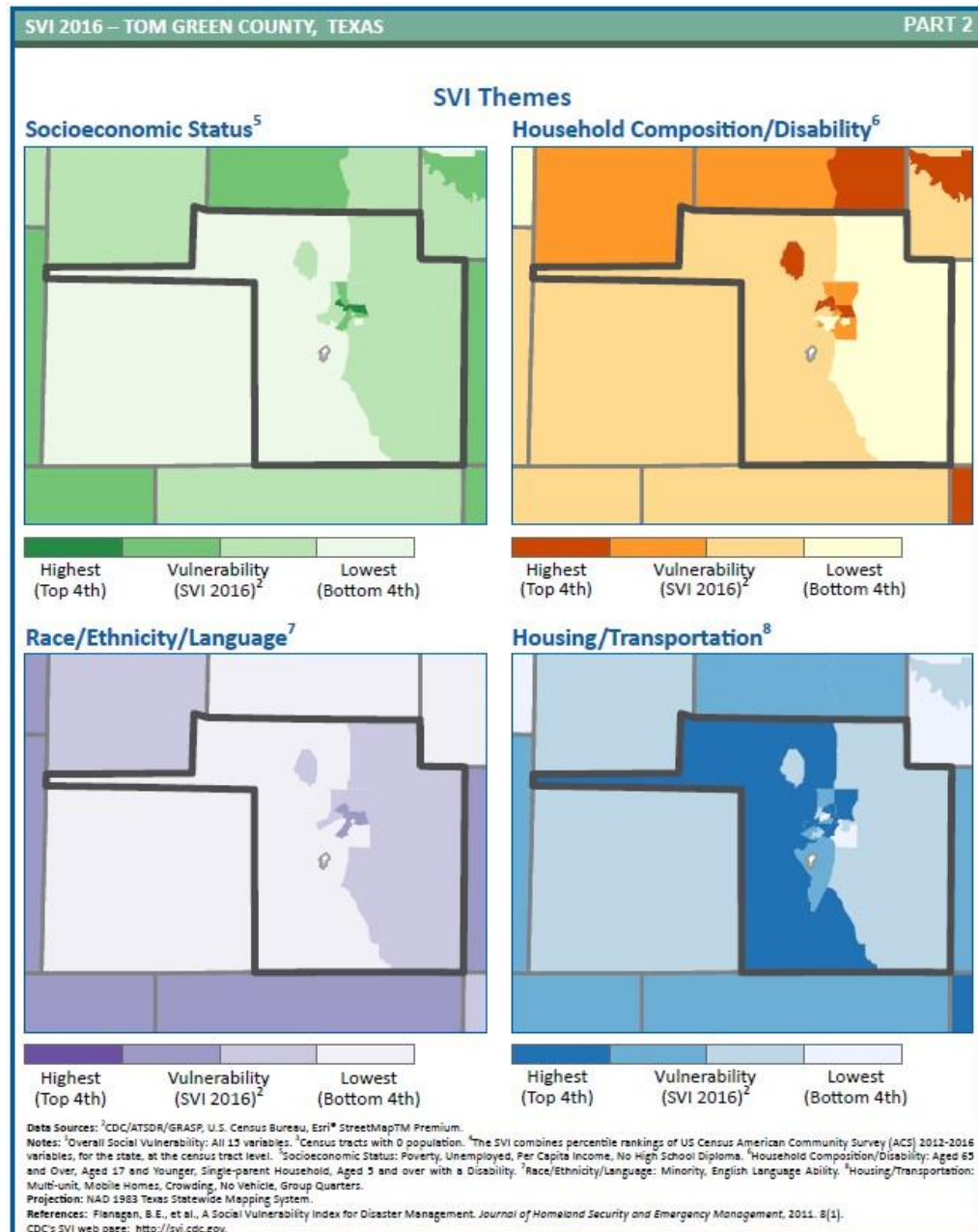
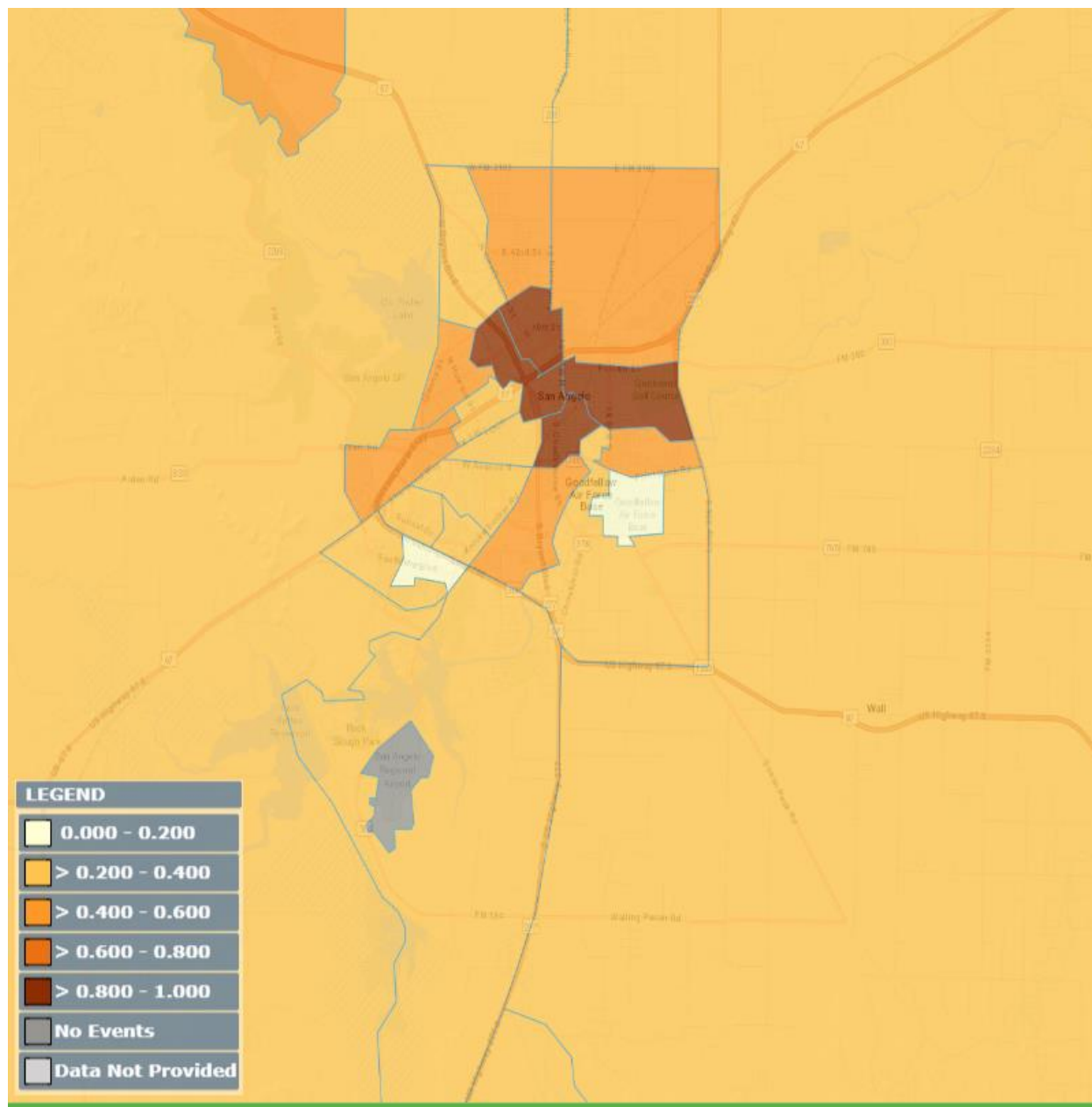


Figure 8 - Tom Green County SVI by Theme 2016

4.3.3 SAN ANGELO - SVI OVERALL

The map below reflects the Overall SVI percentiles at the census tract level for the City of San Angelo. As depicted, there is a central cluster of four census tracts that are in the 80th percentile or higher for Overall Social Vulnerability.



POPULATIONS AND VULNERABILITIES | SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX (ATSDR) | OVERALL PERCENTILE VULNERABILITY RANK | TEXAS | 2016



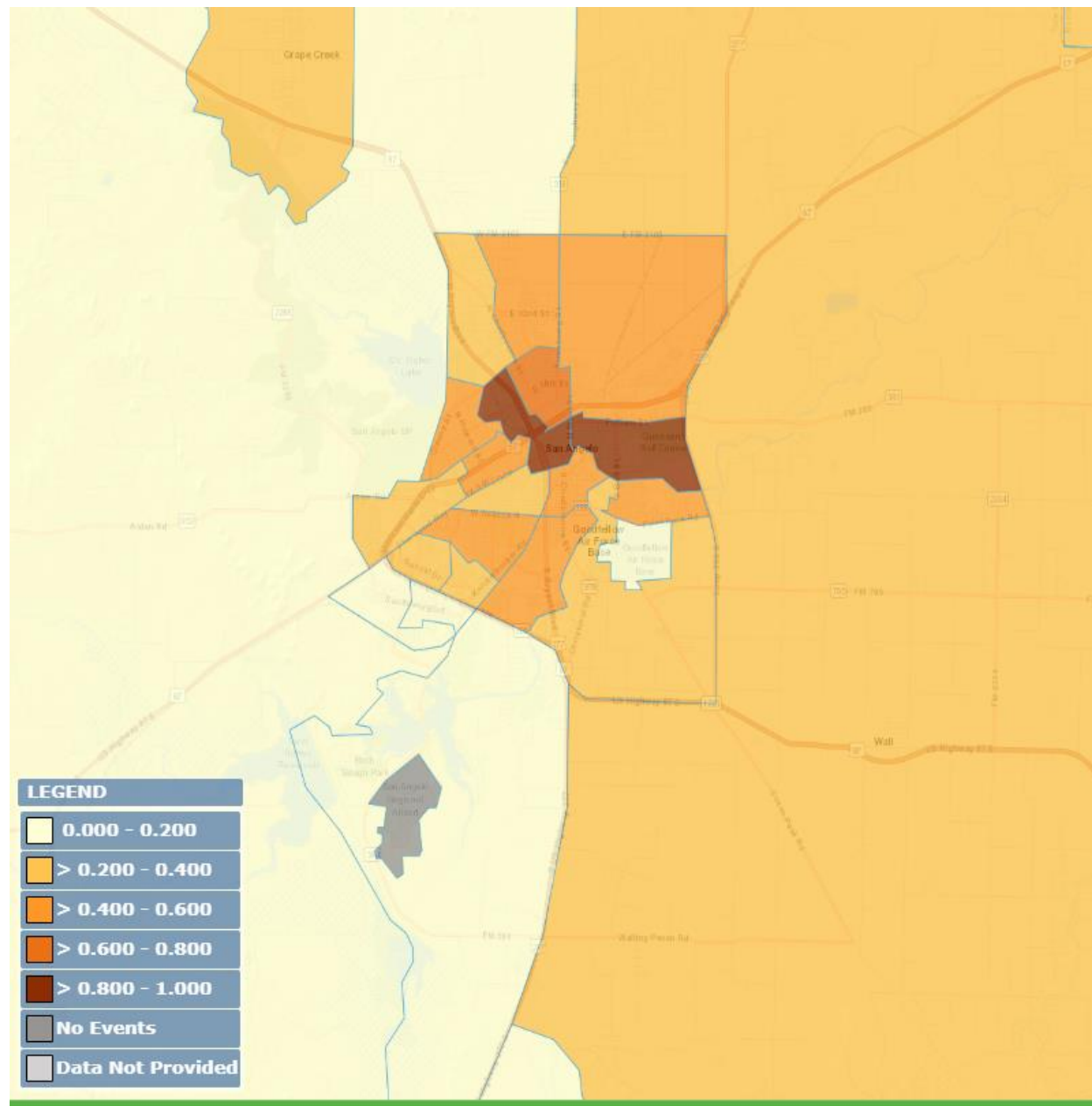
Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 9 - City of San Angelo Overall SVI 2016



4.3.4 SAN ANGELO –SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS

The City of San Angelo show moderate levels of risk related to Socioeconomic Status, but there are two tracts across the horizontal divide of the City that report the highest level of vulnerability.



POPULATIONS AND VULNERABILITIES | SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX (ATSDR) | SOCIOECONOMIC PERCENTILE VULNERABILITY RANK | TEXAS | 2016

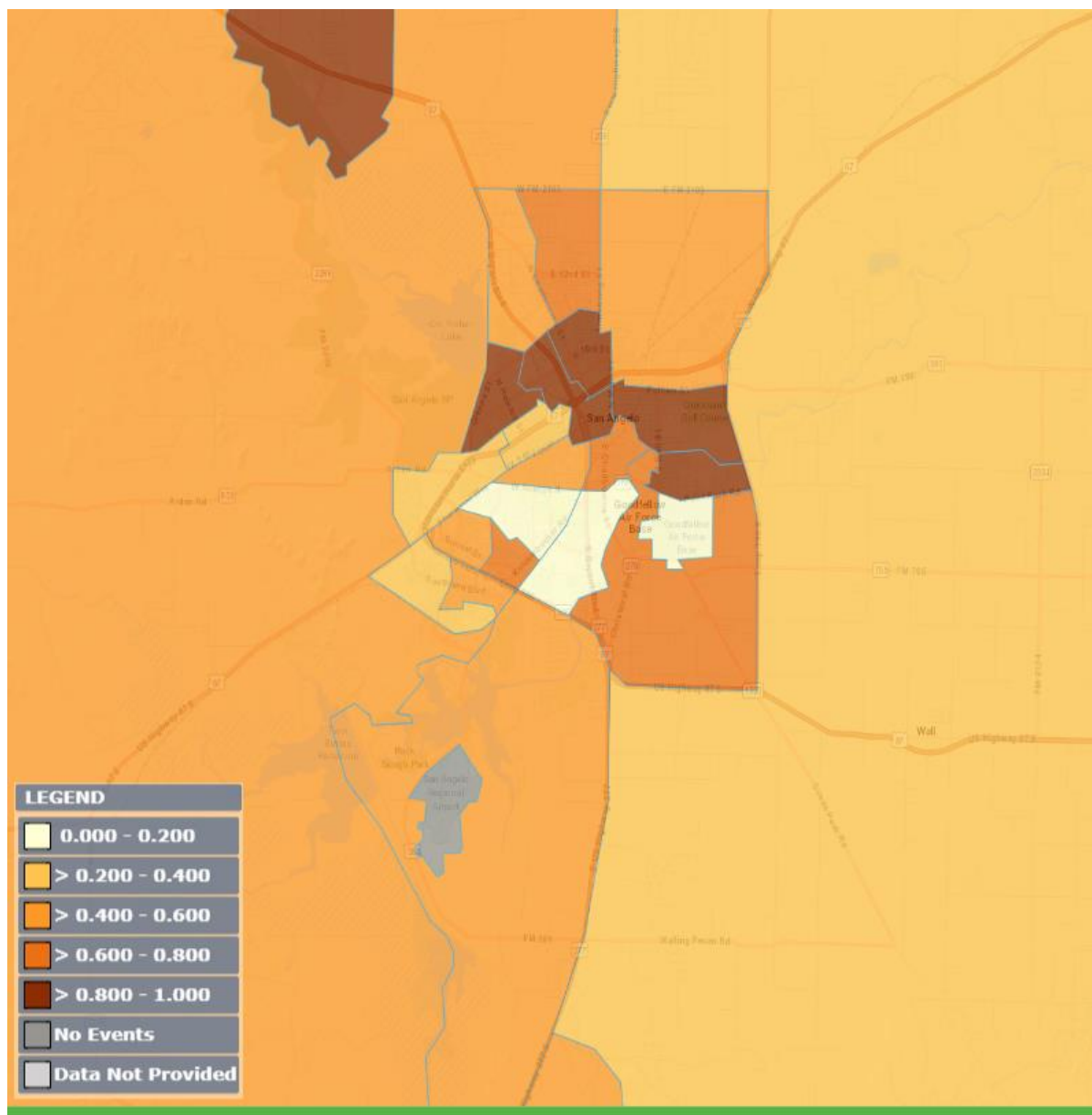


Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 10 - City of San Angelo SVI by Socioeconomic Status 2016

4.3.5 SAN ANGELO – HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION/DISABILITY

Household Composition/Disability has the second highest level of vulnerability among the four key SVI themes for the City of San Angelo (Housing/Transportation has the highest). A string of five census tracts that subdivide the City horizontally report the highest levels of vulnerability due to Household Composition/Disability, while another four tracts report the second highest level of risk. There is also a high-risk tract to the northwest of San Angelo in the Town of Grape Creek.



POPULATIONS AND VULNERABILITIES | SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX (ATSDR) | HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION/DISABILITY PERCENTILE RANK | TEXAS | 2016



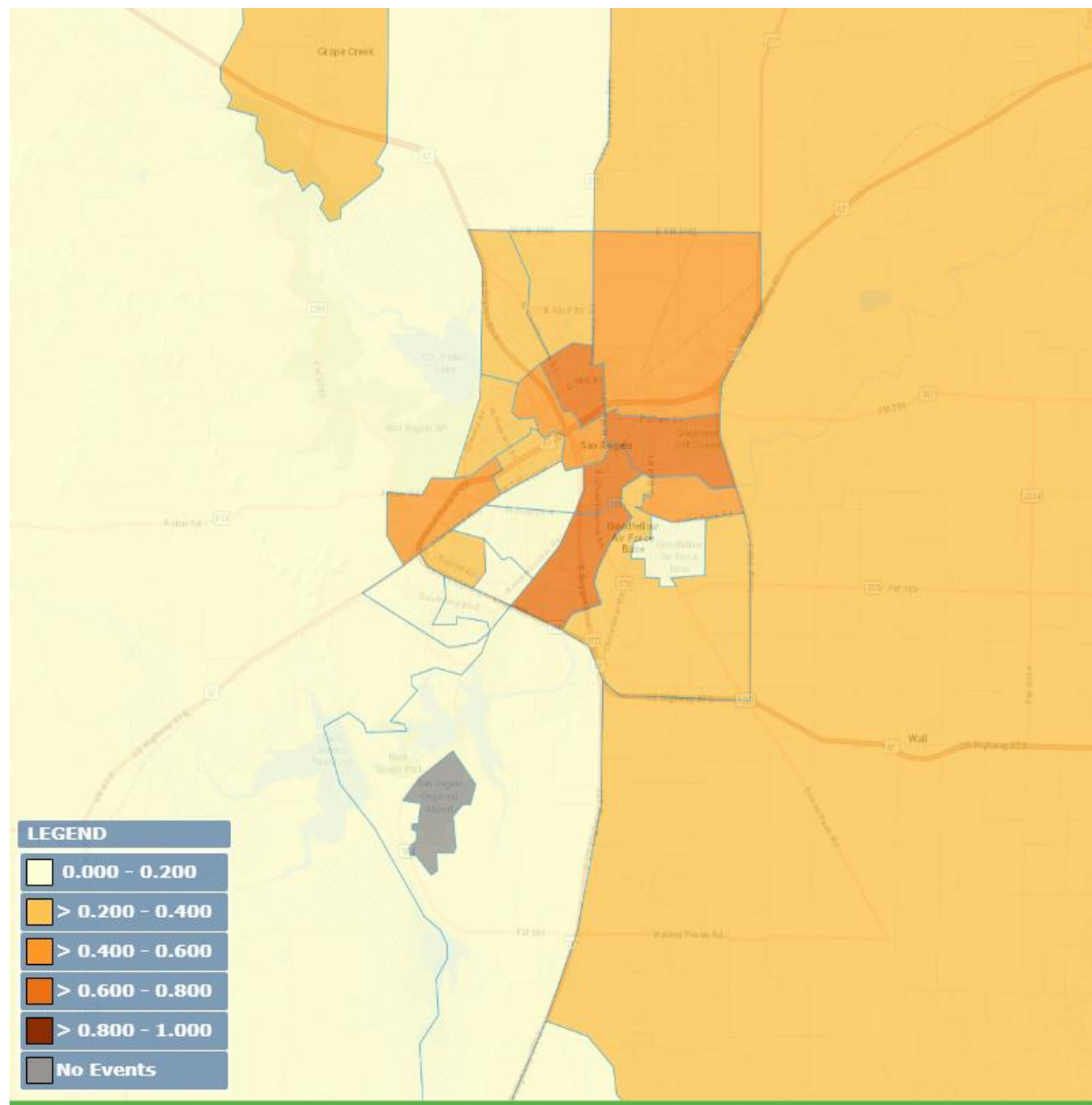
Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 11 - City of San Angelo SVI by Household Composition/Disability 2016



4.3.6 SAN ANGELO – MINORITY STATUS/LANGUAGE

Among the four major SVI themes, Minority Status/Language has the lowest level of vulnerability for the City. There is a total of four tracts that fall between the 60th and 80th percentile for exposure of risk to language barriers and minority status.



POPULATIONS AND VULNERABILITIES | SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX (ATSDR) | MINORITY STATUS/LANGUAGE PERCENTILE RANK | TEXAS | 2016

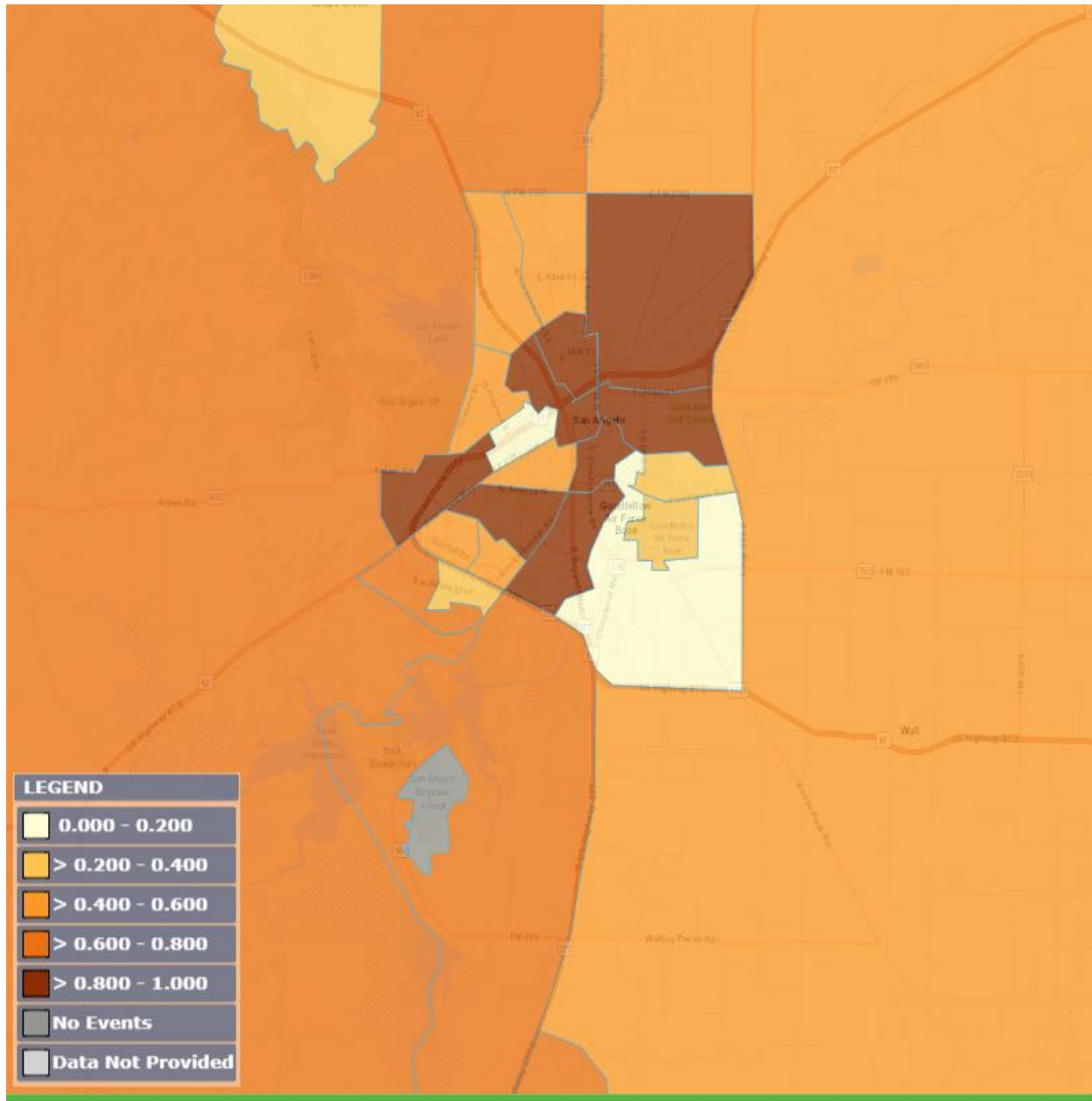


Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 12 - City of San Angelo SVI by Minority Status/Language 2016

4.3.7 SAN ANGELO – HOUSING/TRANSPORTATION

Comparatively, the Housing/Transportation theme demonstrates the highest level of vulnerability of all the SVI measures. A total of eight census tracts within the city fall into the highest risk category. The western portion of Tom Green County also falls into a high vulnerability category, between the 60th and 80th percentile.



POPULATIONS AND VULNERABILITIES | SOCIAL VULNERABILITY INDEX (ATSDR) | HOUSING/TRANSPORTATION PERCENTILE RANK | TEXAS | 2016



Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 13 - City of San Angelo SVI by Housing/Transportation 2016

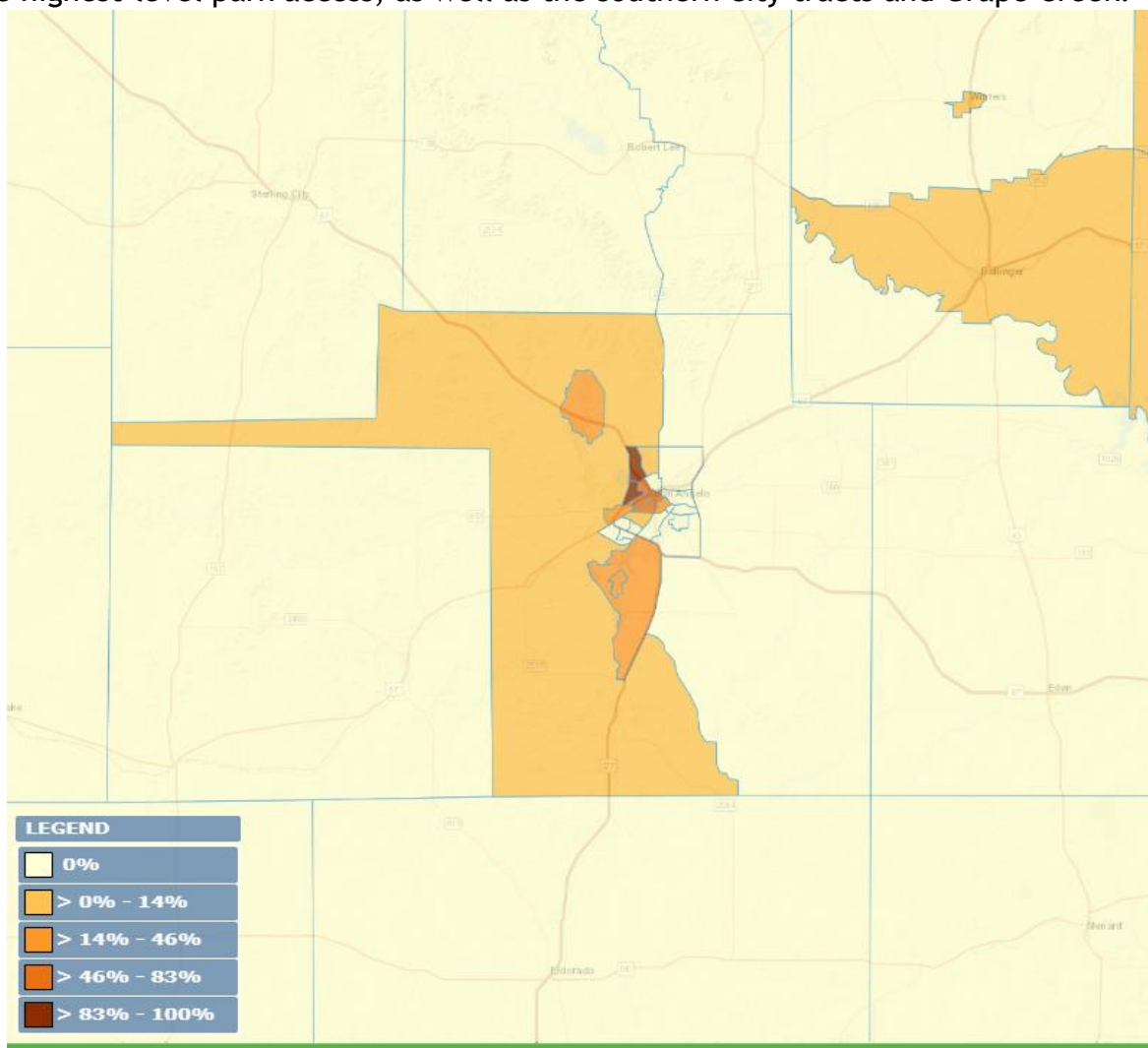


4.4 INFRASTRUCTURE AND ACCESSIBILITY MEASURES

This section explores the availability of healthy infrastructure for Tom Green County and the City of San Angelo by measuring access to greenspace, overall walkability, and transportation challenges. This analysis includes a mix of resources provided by the CDC and the City Health Dashboard.

4.4.1 POPULATION WITHIN HALF MILE OF PARK – COUNTY

The map below depicts the percent of the population within a half mile of a park, at the county-level by census tract. Overall, the eastern portion of Tom Green County has very limited walkable access to a park. The northwest portion of San Angelo has the highest-level park access, as well as the southern city tracts and Grape Creek.



COMMUNITY DESIGN | ACCESS TO PARKS AND PUBLIC
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS | PERCENT OF POPULATION LIVING
WITHIN A HALF MILE OF A PARK | TEXAS | 2015

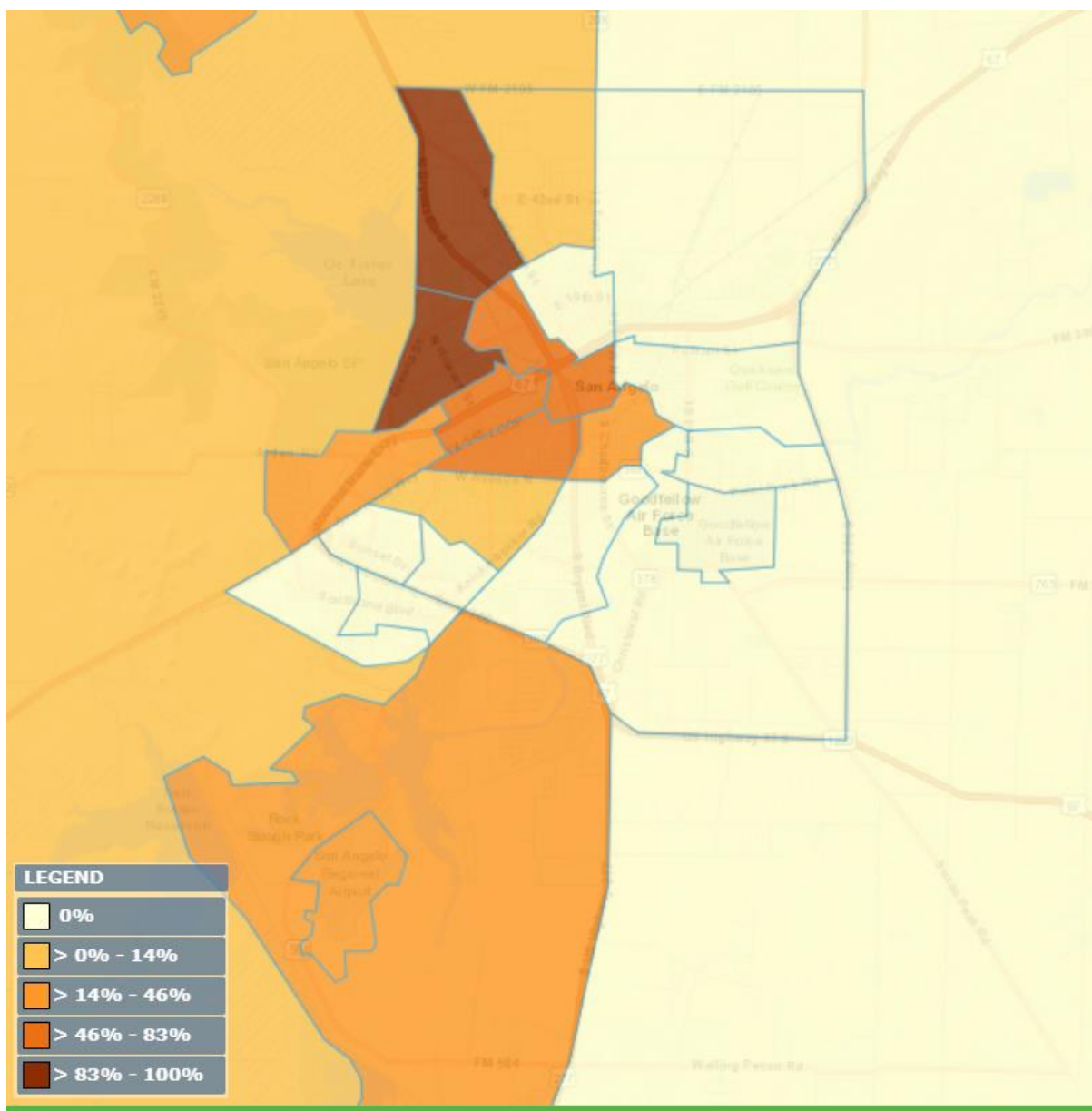


Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 14 - Tom Green County Percent of Population within Half Mile of a Park 2015

4.4.2 WITHIN HALF MILE OF PARK – CITY

A deeper dive into park access at the City level shows there are two census tracts to the northwest border of San Angelo where 83%-100% of residents are within a half-mile walk of a park. Another cluster of four census tracts in the west-central portion of the City offer a park within a half-mile for 46%-83% of residents. The eastern portion of the City, as well as a pocket to the southwest, are severely lacking walkable access to a park.



COMMUNITY DESIGN | ACCESS TO PARKS AND PUBLIC
ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS | PERCENT OF POPULATION LIVING
WITHIN A HALF MILE OF A PARK | TEXAS | 2015



Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 15 - City of San Angelo Percent of Population within Half Mile of a Park 2015



4.4.3 SAN ANGELO PARK ACCESS

Similar to the previous measure, the map below from the City Health Dashboard assesses park access by measuring how much of the population is within a 10-minute walk of greenspace. Forty-three percent (43%) of San Angelo's residents are within a 10-minute walk of a green space. This is well below the national average population for park access (60.6%) among the 500 largest cities in the US.



Figure 16 - San Angelo Park Access

4.4.4 SAN ANGELO WALKABILITY

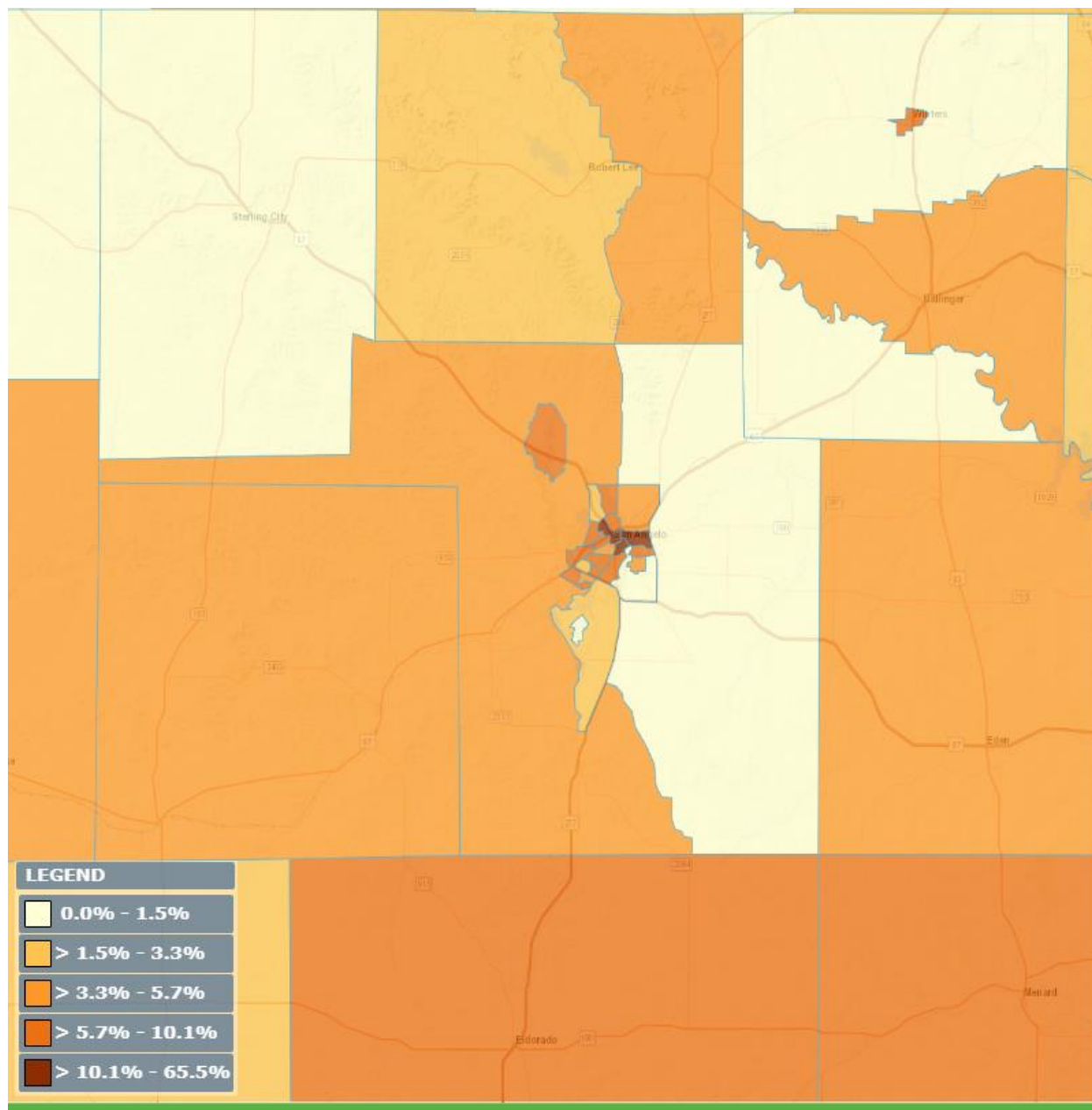
The City Health Dashboard provides a walkability measure for the City of San Angelo based on Walk Score, which is tied to pedestrian access to amenities. Overall, San Angelo's walkability score of 31.8 is well below the national average for the 500 largest US cities (44.5). As depicted by the darker shading in the map below, the outer edges of the City, especially the eastern border, have the worst access to neighborhood amenities that lead to better health outcomes.



Figure 17 - San Angelo Walkability

4.4.5 HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT A VEHICLE - COUNTY

The heat map below describes the percentage of households in the County that do not own a vehicle. The eastern portion of the County has the highest rate of vehicle ownership, while the lowest level of households owning a vehicle are concentrated in the urban center of the County.



COMMUNITY CHARACTERISTICS | HOUSEHOLDS | PERCENT OF HOUSING UNITS WITH NO VEHICLE AVAILABLE | TEXAS | 2015



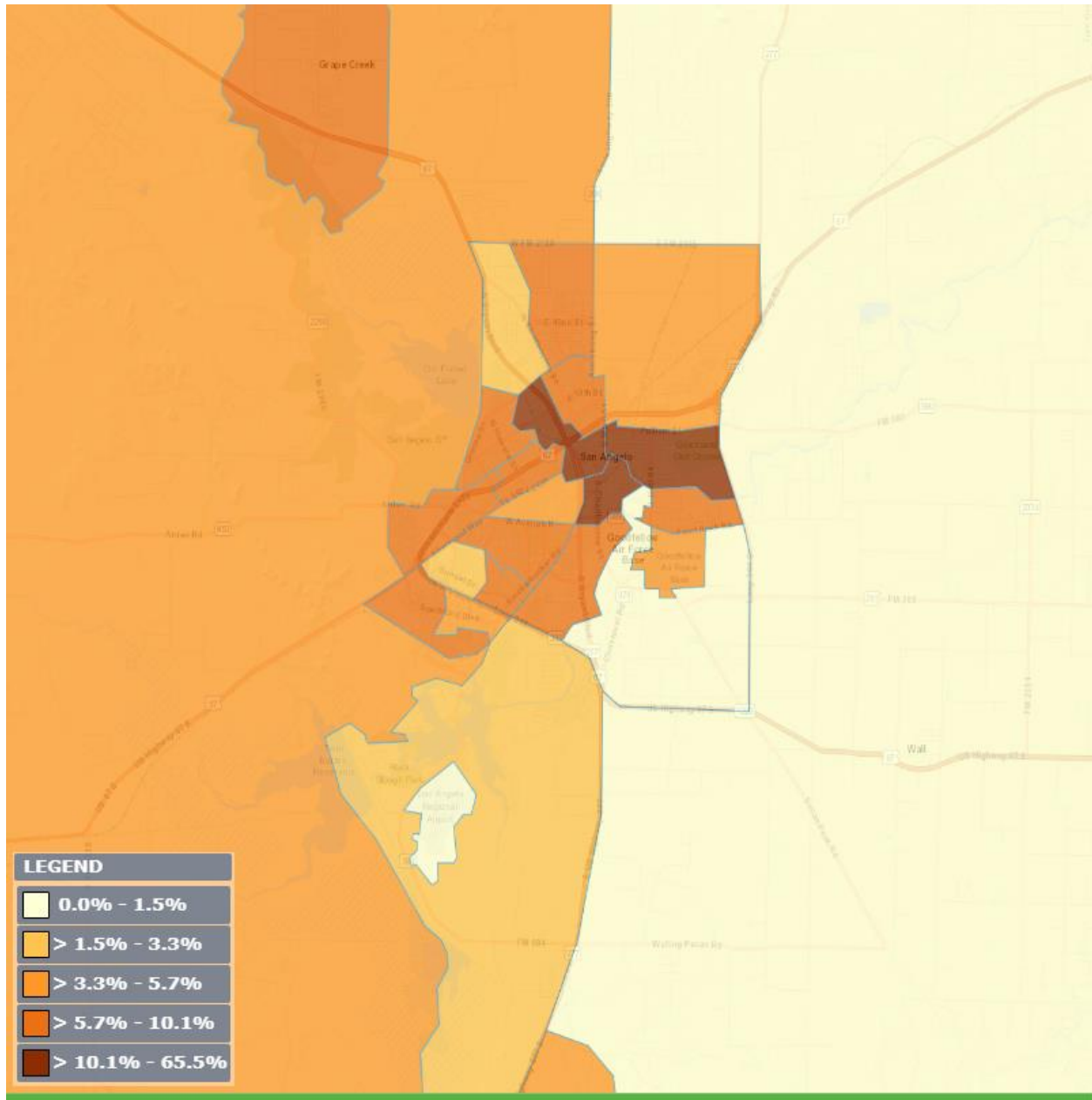
Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 18 - Tom Green County Percent of Housing Units with No Vehicle 2015



4.4.6 HOUSEHOLDS WITHOUT A VEHICLE - CITY

A closer look at the City of San Angelo shows a trio of census tracts in the central-eastern portion of the City has the highest percentage of households without a vehicle. Many other tracts in the City, as well as Grape Creek, have an above average percentage of households that lack a vehicle.



COMMUNITY CHARACTERISTICS | HOUSEHOLDS | PERCENT OF
HOUSING UNITS WITH NO VEHICLE AVAILABLE | TEXAS | 2015



Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 19 - San Angelo Percent of Housing Units with No Vehicle 2015

4.4.7 ACCESS TO HEALTHY FOOD

Another important health measure related to the infrastructure available to residents is access to healthy food options. As seen below, San Angelo shows severely limited access to healthy foods, which is determined by the population living more than one-half of a mile from a supermarket or grocer. With 84.8% of residents reporting limited access to healthy food, the City has a much higher rate than the national average for Dashboard cities (61.9%). A higher rate for limited access to healthy food correlates to poor health outcomes for a community.

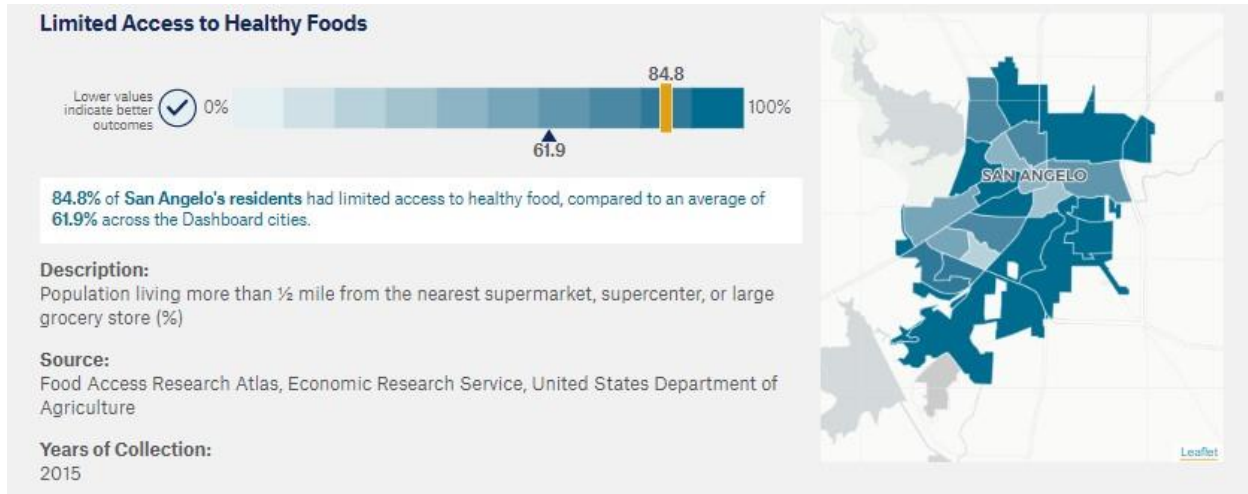


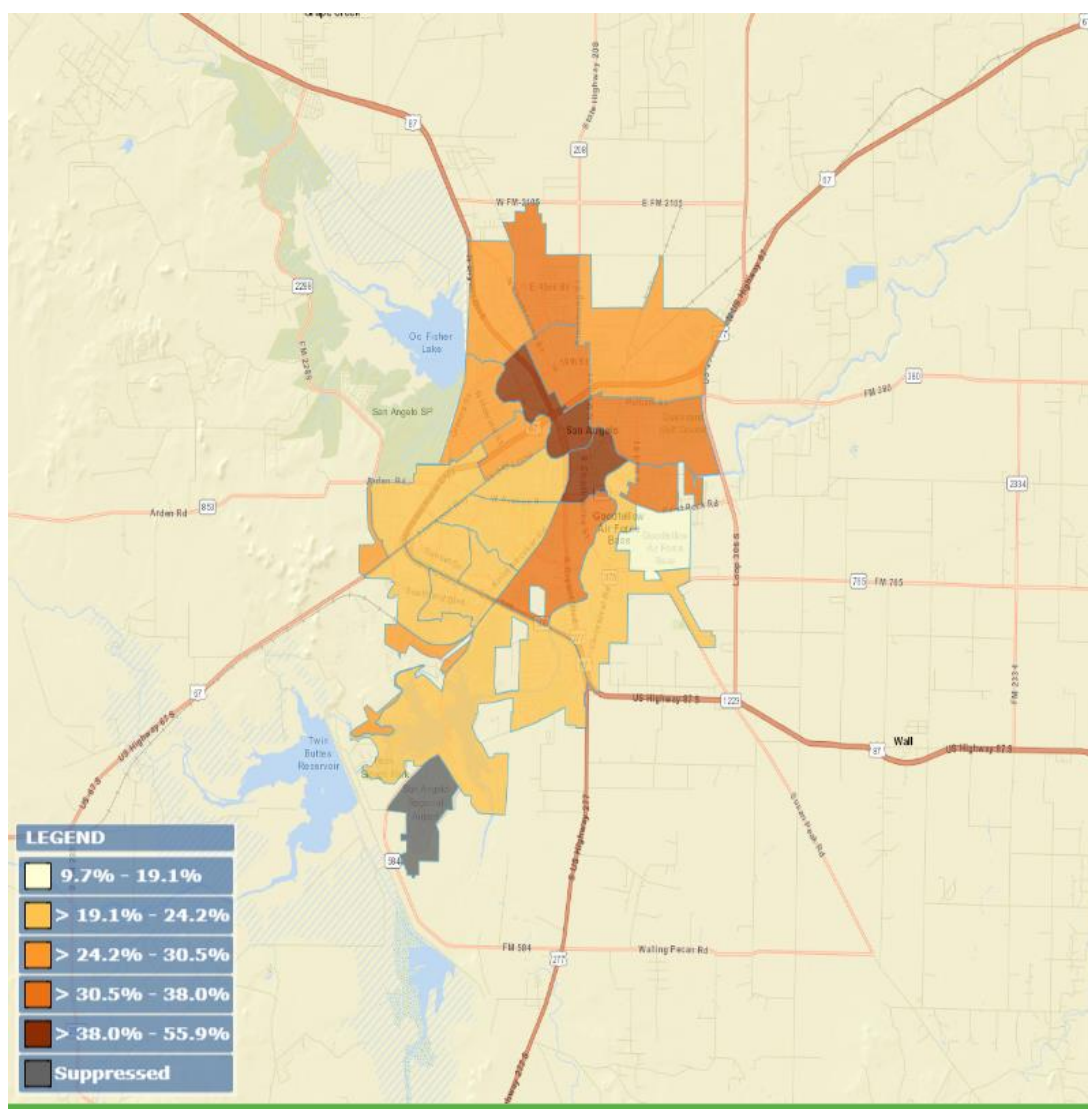
Figure 20 - San Angelo Access to Healthy Food

4.5 ADDITIONAL HEALTH INDICATORS

Additional health indicators for Tom Green County and the City of San Angelo were assessed to measure physical inactivity, obesity, frequency of mental and physical distress, and violent crime rates. This analysis includes a mix of resources provided by the CDC and the City Health Dashboard.

4.5.1 PHYSICAL INACTIVITY - CITY

The map on the next page describes the population over the age of 18 reporting no physical activity within each census tract. There are two tracts at the center of San Angelo reporting the highest level of inactivity. Another handful of tracts have above average inactivity levels. The next section provides the same information, but in comparison to the national average for the largest 500 US cities.



LIFESTYLE RISK FACTORS | PHYSICAL ACTIVITY - 500 CITIES |
PERCENT OF ADULTS AGED >= 18 YEARS WITH NO
LEISURE-TIME PHYSICAL ACTIVITY | TEXAS | 2016



Explore more data at ephtracking.cdc.gov/DataExplorer

Figure 20 - San Angelo Percent of Adults 18+ With No Leisure-Time Physical Activity 2016

4.5.2 SAN ANGELO INACTIVITY – 500 CITIES COMPARISON

The excerpt below from the City Health Dashboard describes the inactivity level of San Angelo in comparison the 500 largest US cities. With 27% of San Angelo's residents reporting inactivity, the City is above the national average (24%), which would indicate worse health outcomes.

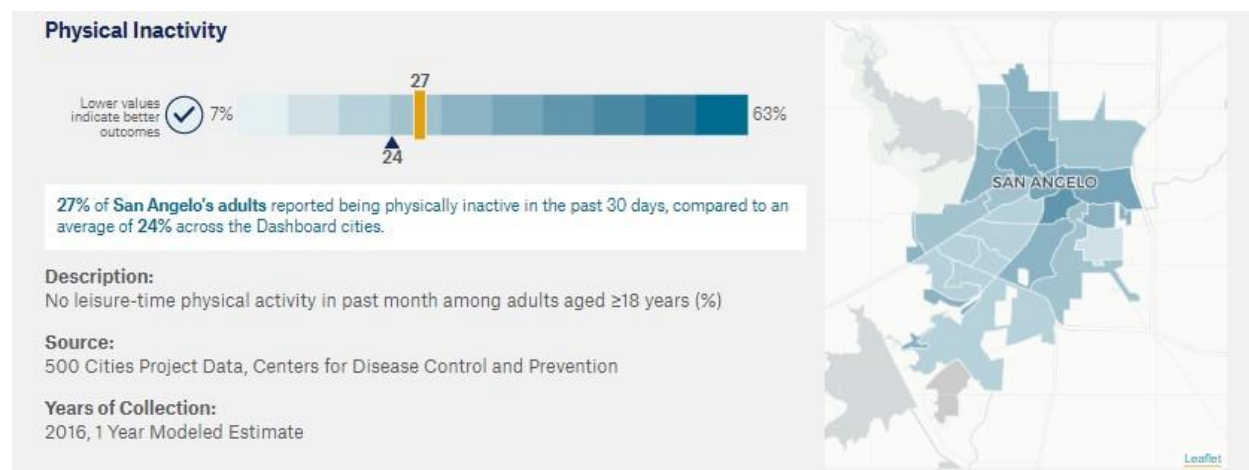


Figure 22 - San Angelo Physical Inactivity

4.5.3 SAN ANGELO OBESITY

Widespread obesity in the US is a well-known contributor to poor health outcomes. According to the City Health Dashboard, 30.9% of the City of San Angelo report being obese, which is slightly higher than the national average (29.2%).

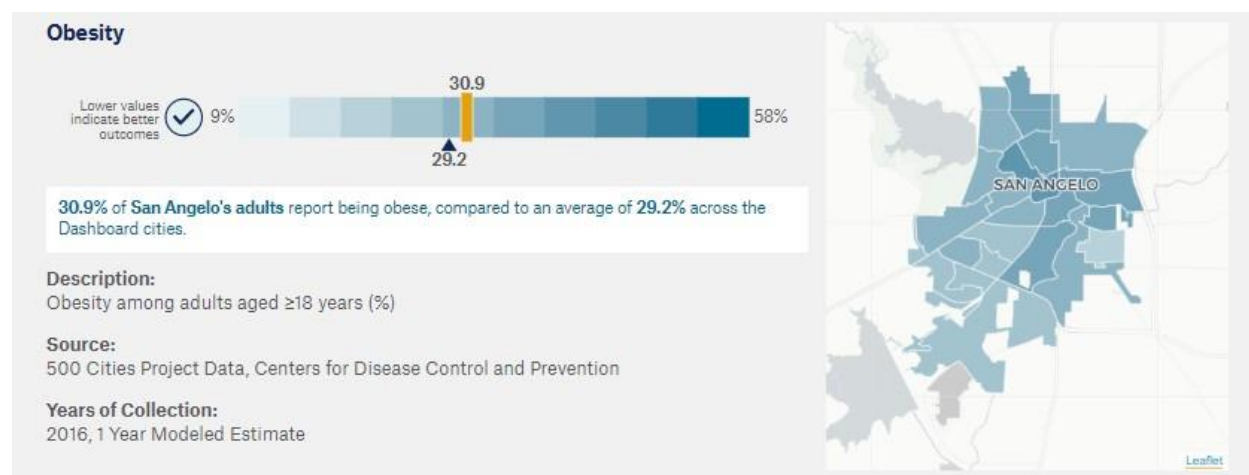


Figure 23 - San Angelo Obesity



4.5.4 SAN ANGELO PHYSICAL DISTRESS

Frequent physical distress is measured by the number of adults in a given area reporting physical health as ‘not good’ for more than 14 days in a month’s span. Twelve and a half percent (12.5%) of San Angelo residents claimed frequent physical distress, which is fairly consistent with the national average of the 500 largest US cities (12.3%).

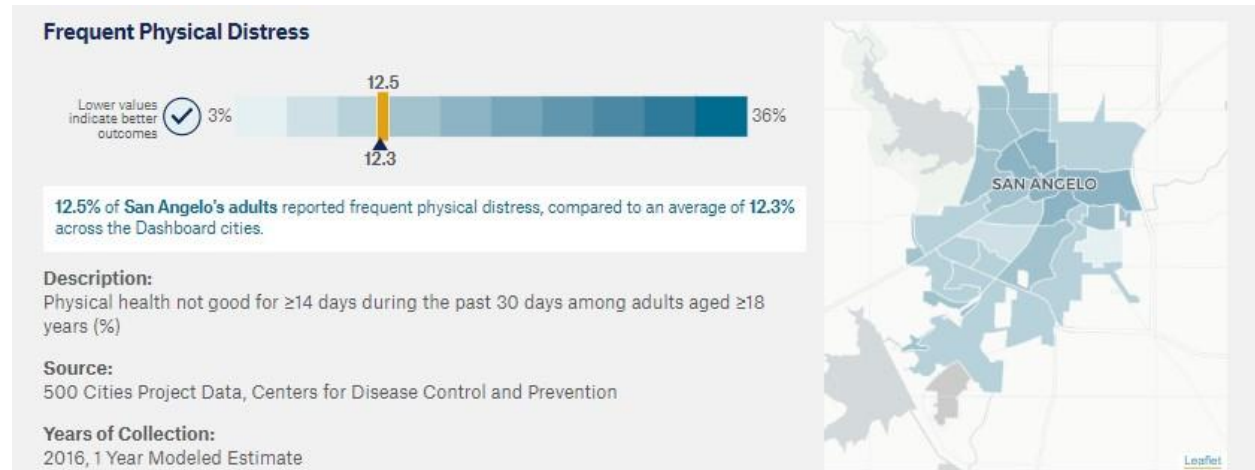


Figure 24 - San Angelo Frequent Physical Distress

4.5.5 SAN ANGELO MENTAL DISTRESS

Frequent mental distress is measured by the number of adults in a given area reporting mental health as ‘not good’ for more than 14 days in the last 30 days. Twelve-point-two (12.2%) of San Angelo residents claimed frequent mental distress, which is slightly better than the national average of the 500 largest US cities (12.8%).

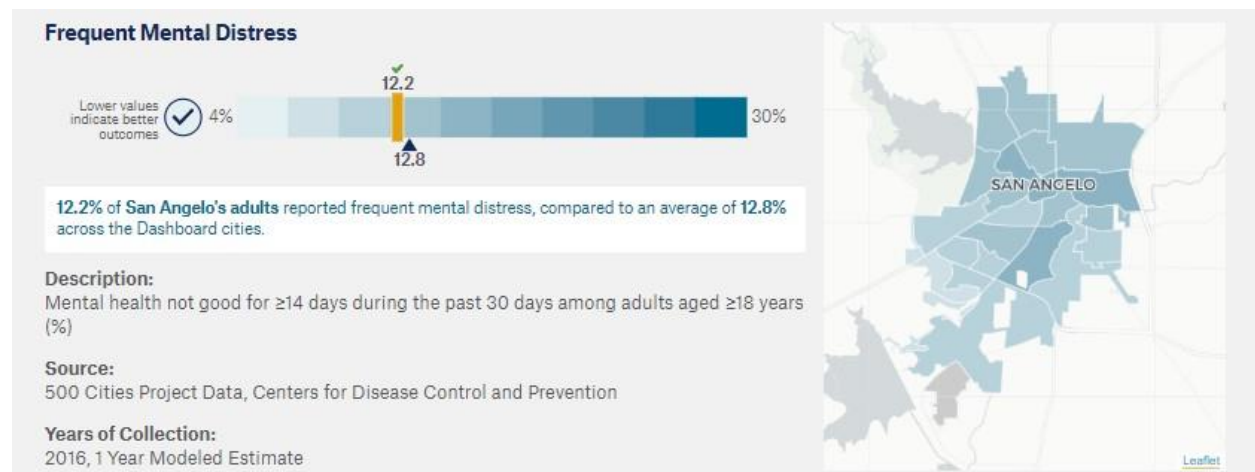


Figure 24 - San Angelo Frequent Mental Distress

4.5.6 SAN ANGELO VIOLENT CRIME

Violent crime rates play an important role in the overall health of a community, as it directly impacts the safety of residents. As seen below, the City of San Angelo had 285.7 violent crimes per 100,000 residents, which is significantly better than the US average for large cities (513.5 violent crimes per 100,000 population).

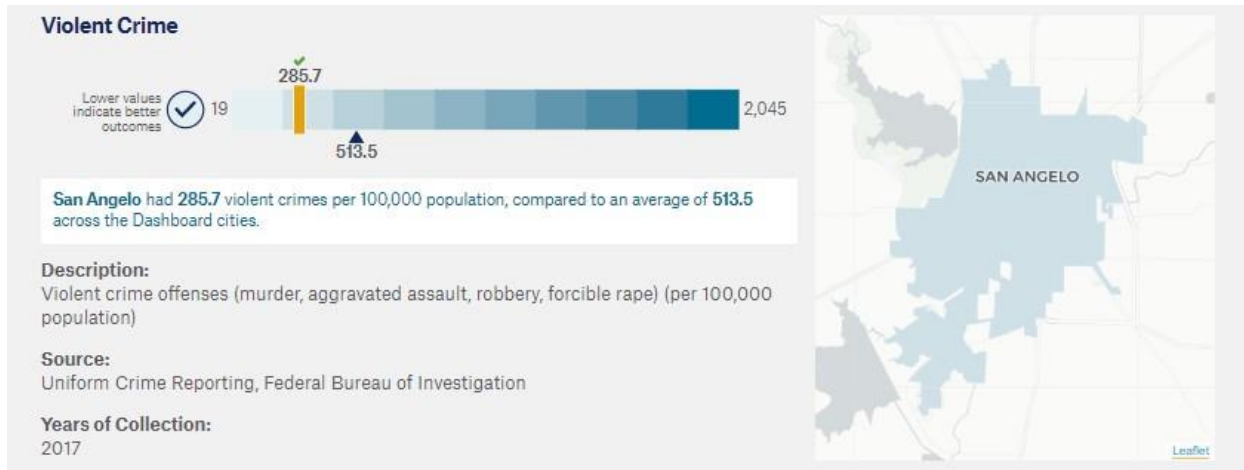


Figure 25 - San Angelo Violent Crime

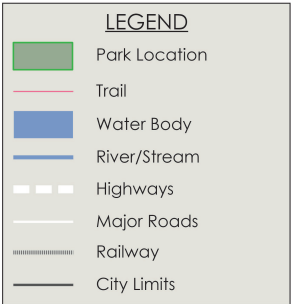


CHAPTER FIVE – APPENDIX

5.1 HEALTH METRIC DESCRIPTIONS

Health Metric	Description
Health Outcomes	
Length of Life	
Premature death	Years of potential life lost before age 75 per 100,000 population
Quality of Life	
Poor or fair health	% of adults reporting fair or poor health
Poor physical health days	Average # of physically unhealthy days reported in past 30 days
Poor mental health days	Average # of mentally unhealthy days reported in past 30 days
Low birthweight	% of live births with low birthweight (< 2500 grams)
Health Factors	
Health Behaviors	
Adult smoking	% of adults who are current smokers
Adult obesity	% of adults that report a BMI ≥ 30
Food environment index	Index of factors that contribute to a healthy food environment, (0-10)
Physical inactivity	% of adults aged 20 and over reporting no leisure-time physical activity
Access to exercise opportunities	% of population with adequate access to locations for physical activity
Excessive drinking	% of adults reporting binge or heavy drinking
Alcoholimpaired driving deaths	% of driving deaths with alcohol involvement
Sexually transmitted infections	# of newly diagnosed chlamydia cases per 100,000 population
Teen births	# of births per 1,000 female population ages 15-19
Clinical Care	
Uninsured	% of population under age 65 without health insurance
Primary care physicians	Ratio of population to primary care physicians
Dentists	Ratio of population to dentists
Mental health providers	Ratio of population to mental health providers
Preventable hospital stays	# of hospital stays for ambulatory-care sensitive conditions per 1,000 Medicare enrollees
Mammography screening	% of female Medicare enrollees ages 67-69 that receive mammography screening
Flu vaccinations	% of fee-for-service (FFS) Medicare enrollees that had an annual flu vaccination.
Social & Economic Factors	
High school graduation	% of ninth-grade cohort that graduates in four years
Some college	% of adults ages 25-44 with some post-secondary education
Unemployment	% of population aged 16 and older unemployed but seeking work
Children in poverty	% of children under age 18 in poverty
Income inequality	Ratio of household income at the 80th percentile to income at the 20th percentile
Children in singleparent households	% of children that live in a household headed by a single parent
Social associations	# of membership associations per 10,000 population
Violent crime	# of reported violent crime offenses per 100,000 population
Injury deaths	# of deaths due to injury per 100,000 population
Physical Environment	
Air pollution particulate matter	Average daily density of fine particulate matter in micrograms per cubic meter (PM2.5)
Drinking water violations	Indicator of the presence of health-related drinking water violations. Yes - indicates the presence of a violation, No - indicates no violation.
Severe housing problems	% of households with overcrowding, high housing costs, or lack of kitchen or plumbing facilities
Driving alone to work	% of workforce that drives alone to work
Long commute driving alone	Among workers who commute in their car alone, % commuting > 30 minutes

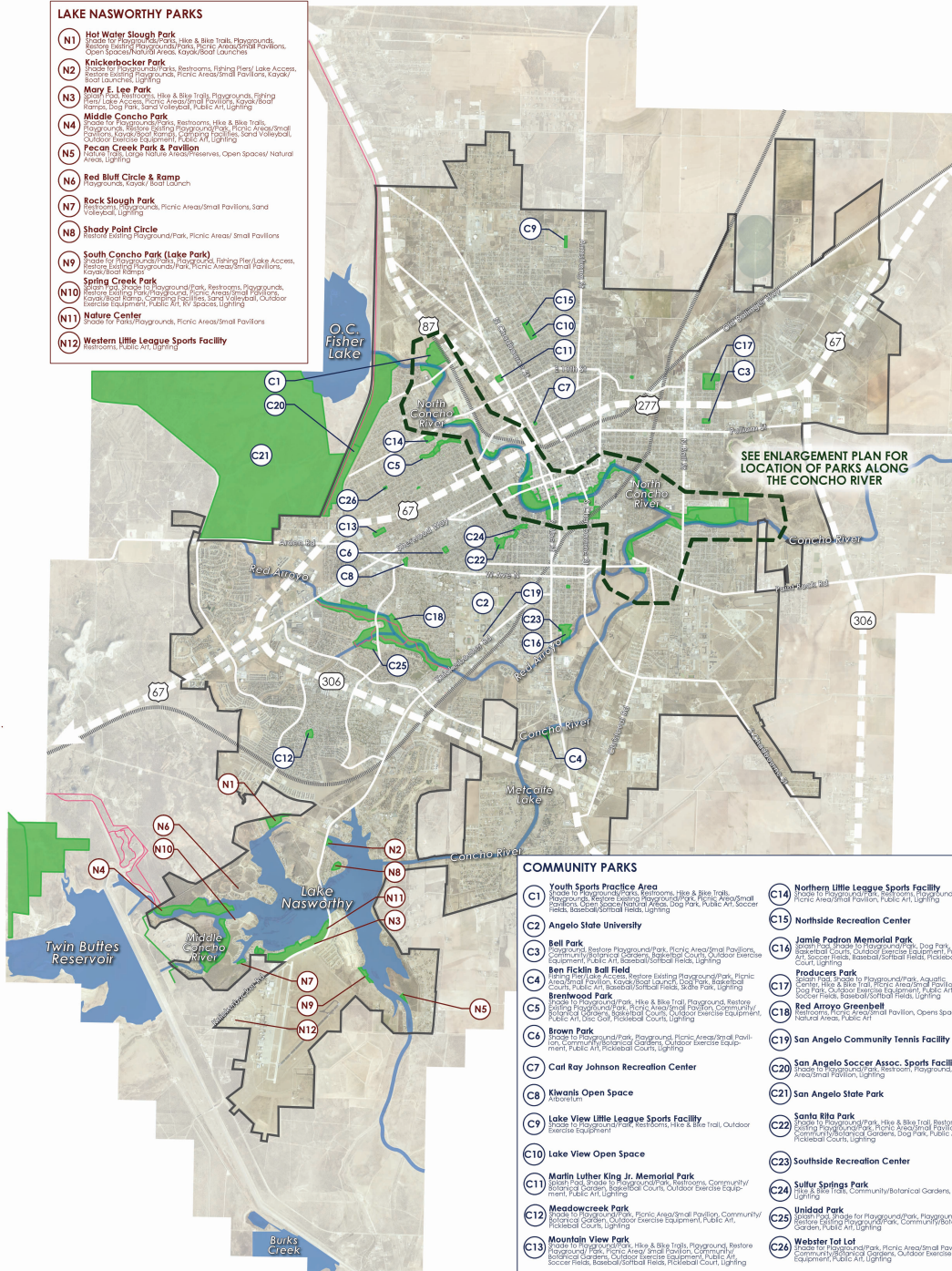






LAKE NASWORTHY PARKS

- N1 Hot Water Slough Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Open Space/Natural Areas, Kayak/Sail Boats
- N2 Knickerbocker Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Fishing Pier/Lake Access, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Kayak/Sail Boats, Lighting
- N3 Mary E. Lee Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Fishing Pier/Lake Access, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Kayak/Sail Boats, Dog Park, Sand Volleyball, Public Art, Lighting
- N4 Middle Concho Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Kayak/Sail Boats, Canoeing Facilities, Sand Volleyball, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Lighting
- N5 Pecan Creek Park & Pavilion**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Open Spaces/ Natural Areas, Lighting
- N6 Red Bluff Circle & Ramp**
Playgrounds, Kayak/Sail Boats
- N7 Rock Slough Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Sand Volleyball, Lighting
- N8 Shady Point Circle**
Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/ Small Pavilions
- N9 South Concho Park (Lake Park)**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Playgrounds, Fishing Pier/Lake Access, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Kayak/Sail Boats
- N10 Spring Creek Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Canoeing Facilities, Sand Volleyball, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, RV Spaces, Lighting
- N11 Nature Center**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions
- N12 Western Little League Sports Facility**
Restrooms, Public Art, Lighting



COMMUNITY PARKS

- C1 Youth Sports Practice Area**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Open Space/Natural Areas, Dog Park, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C2 Angelo State University**
- C3 Bell Park**
Playground, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C4 Ben Hicks Ball Field**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C5 Brenwood Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Community Center, Dog Park, Sand Volleyball, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C6 Brown Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Playgrounds, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Community Center, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C7 Carl Ray Johnson Recreation Center**
- C8 Kiwanis Open Space**
Association
- C9 Lake View Little League Sports Facility**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Outdoor Exercise Equipment
- C10 Lake View Open Space**
- C11 Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Community Center, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C12 Meadow Creek Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Community Center, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C13 Mountain View Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Community Center, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C14 Northern Little League Sports Facility**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restrooms, Hike & Bike Trails, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C15 Northside Recreation Center**
- C16 Jamie Padron Memorial Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C17 Producers Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C18 Red Arroyo Greenbelt**
Restrooms, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Open Spaces/ Natural Areas, Public Art
- C19 San Angelo Community Tennis Facility**
- C20 San Angelo Soccer Assoc. Sports Facility**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C21 San Angelo State Park**
- C22 Santa Rita Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Hike & Bike Trails, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C23 Southside Recreation Center**
- C24 Sulfur Springs Park**
Hike & Bike Trails, Community/Botanical Gardens, Lighting
- C25 Unidat Park**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Playgrounds, Restroom, Existing Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting
- C26 Webster Toll Lot**
Shade for Playgrounds/Park, Picnic Area/Small Pavilions, Community Center, Outdoor Exercise Equipment, Public Art, Soccer Area, Baseball/Softball Fields, Lighting

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing applicant, Four R Broadcasting (working with Golden Antlers, LLC), to hold a special event at Lake Nasworthy, "The Beer, Bands & BBQ Bazaar" event, permitting specified activities; imposing requirements on applicant; and granting variances relating to rules and regulations of ordinances (Presentation made by Parks and Recreation Director Carl White)

Summary/History:

The "Beer, Bands & BBQ Bazaar" event, hosted by Four R Broadcasting, would occur on the new leased area at Spring Creek Marina on July 24 and July 25, 2020. Live, amplified music is scheduled to be performed from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. on July 24, 2020 (Friday) and from 11:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on July 25, 2020 (Saturday). The event is expected to draw up to 500 people each day.

The variances sought are related to permits for the placement of tents and signs related to the event. The applicant is not seeking waiver of the noise ordinance since the amplified music for the event each day would end at 9:00 p.m. on the first day and at 7:00 p.m. on the second day.

Golden Antlers Corp., who holds the lease for Spring Creek Marina, including the property on which the event is proposed, is working with Four R Broadcasting for this event. Our amended lease for this property includes a new section entitled "PROHIBITED EVENTS" and reads, "In no event shall the Leased Premises be utilized to host concerts or similar events requiring staging, amplified sound systems, etc., unless otherwise authorized by City Council."

For reference, the noise ordinance reads as follows:

Sec. 8.114 Noises Prohibited

(a)It shall be unlawful for any person to make, create, continue or cause to be made, created or continued any unnecessary, loud, unusual or prolonged noise which disturbs, or is calculated to disturb the persons in the immediate vicinity thereof.

(b)In determining whether any such noise is sufficient to constitute a disturbance hereunder, the Court shall consider whether such noise is of such character, intensity and duration as to disturb a person of ordinary sensibilities, taking into consideration the nature of the neighborhood in which such noise occurs.

(c)Proof that any such noise occurred between the hours of ten thirty o'clock (10:30) P.M. and seven o'clock (7:00) A.M., or that such noise occurred three (3) or more times in any ten-day period shall be prima facie proof that persons in the immediate vicinity thereof were disturbed.

The area surrounding the Spring Creek Marina is residential.

Financial Impact:

There is negligible cost to the City to facilitate the event. In fact, with hundreds of participants, some from out of town, there is a notable and beneficial economic impact by allowing this event.

Other Information/Recommendation:**Attachments:**

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | SE Application Beer, Bands and BBQ July 2020 | SE Application Beer, Bands and BBQ July 2020.pdf |
| 2. | BBB Map City July 2020 Map | BBB Map City July 2020 Map.pdf |
| 3. | Amendment to Spring Creek Marina agreement for additional property executed | Amendment to Spring Creek Marina agreement for additional property executed.pdf |
| 4. | Event at Spring Creek Park July 24, 25, 2020 | Event at Spring Creek Park July 24, 25, 2020.pptx |
| 5. | Resolution for the Beer Bands & BBQ Bazaar event July 2020 | Resolution for the Beer Bands & BBQ Bazaar event July 2020.docx |

Presentation:**Approvals/Reviews:**

Carl White	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

City of San Angelo – Special Event Application (ver. June 15, 2015)

Complete and return this application to the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department Office at 702 South Chadbourne St. at least **30 days** prior to the event for events not requesting City Support, at least **90 days** for events requesting City Support.

Event Information	
Event Name: The Beers, Bands & BBQ Bazaar	
Event Date(s) and Hours: 7/24/2020: 5 PM - 9 PM 7/25/2020: 11 AM - 6 PM	Event Purpose & Description: To support a local charity & provide community activity.
Event Location(s): Spring Creek Marina 2680 Camper Rd, San Angelo, TX 76904	
Attendance, Estimated Daily/Overall: 500 / 1000	
Type of Event (Check one – see Special Events Policy for additional information) ☐ Non-Profit Event ☒ For-Profit Event * for private events contact Parks & Rec. ☐ City Operated/Sponsored Event ☐ City Co-Sponsored Event Admin. at 325-657-4279 for reservations ☐ Political or Ballot Issue Event ☐ Parade, Block Party, Road Run/Walk/Etc – Specify: _____ ☐ other (describe): _____	
Event Sponsor Information	
Legal Business Name: Four R Broadcasting	
Address: 3434 Sherwood Way, San Angelo, TX 76904	
Mailing Address: Same as above	
Telephone: 325-947-0899	Email Address: cling@4rbroadcasting.com/ ttibbs@4rbroadcasting.com
Contact Name: Chris Ling/Tamie Tibbs	Title: General Manager/ Business Manager
Contact Number: 325-947-0899	Email Address: Same as above
Event Information (continued)	
Estimated date/time for set up: 7/24/2020/8:00 AM	Describe set up and clean up procedures: Close off area & set up stage, sound, pop-up canopies, tables, chairs, judging area, signage, kid's area, port-a-potties, dumpsters, etc., then tear down after event & clean up all areas. *Sponsoring organization may be required to supply a dumpster and portable restrooms.
Estimated date/time for clean up: 7/25/2020/7 PM -10 PM & 7/26/2020/ 8 AM - 12 PM	
Will street closure and/or use be necessary? ☐ YES ☒ NO If yes, complete the street closure/use form. <u>If yes, show proposed road uses, emergency vehicle access, and barricade locations on your event map.</u> Note that the City of San Angelo does not have authority to close County and State roads.	
Describe crowd and parking control and security plans for this event: Sponsors of an event must have certified police officers present, if required. This requirement, as well as the number of officers needed, will depend on the type of event (including activities), number of anticipated attendees at the event, whether or not alcohol will be consumed at the event, as well as other factors. We expect approximately 500 people per day to attend the event. We plan to have law enforcement at the event to oversee crowd control and to offer security at the event.	

Event Information (continued)																											
Will music be provided/included during the event? ☒ YES ☐ NO Describe type of music proposed: ☒ Live ☒ Amplification ☐ Recorded ☐ Loudspeakers Proposed time music will begin: 7/24/2020 - 5:00 p.m. 7/25/2020 - 11:30 a.m. Proposed time music will end: 7/24/2020 - 9:00 p.m. 7/25/2020 - 7:00 p.m. Describe noise control: Music volume will not be excessive. Show proposed location of live band/disc jockey/loudspeakers/equipment on your attached event map																											
Do you plan to have special event signs and banners? ☒ YES ☐ NO <i>Signs must conform to City Ordinances</i> Describe the general nature of signage used for the event: Advertise event & location, as well as parking signs. Show locations for proposed placement of banners and signs on your attached event map.																											
Will the event have activities such as inflatables, amusement rides, climbing walls, live animals, etc? ☒ YES ☐ NO <i>Only inflatable jump vendors who meet insurance requirements and have been pre-approved by the Parks & Recreation Department will be allowed to operate in the parks.</i> If yes, <u>describe in detail</u> the types of attractions and activities proposed: We would like to have children's 3 bounce houses/water slides & our charity is Peaceful Valley Donkey Rescue; therefore, they will be bringing their animals out for visitors to see and pet - no riding. Animals will be inside pen & not free roaming. Show locations for all proposed activities on your attached event map.																											
Will the event have food, beverage, or concessions? ☒ YES ☐ NO <i>See Section F of the Special Events Policy for health department approvals and temporary food license requirements.</i> Describe in <u>detail</u> the general nature and scope of food, beverage, and concessions vendors: We plan to sell beer, water, gatorade & sodas. We plan to have food truck(s) and/or restaurants provide food. Show locations for proposed placement of food, beverage, and concessions vendors on your attached event map.																											
Do you plan to have alcohol served at this event? ☒ YES ☐ NO <i>Public events which sell alcohol must use the services of the City's Concessionaire. The Parks & Recreation Staff can provide you with the contact information for the Concessionaire.</i> If alcohol is present at the event, describe measures to be taken to prohibit the sale and distribution of alcohol to minors: We plan to have law enforcement at entry of event checking ID's & we will issue over 21 bracelets. Beer service will be TABC certified and check for bracelets.																											
Will the following be placed or located in the event area? <i>No stakes of any kind allowed on any walkway, roadway, or other hard surface.</i> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">Item</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">Quantity</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">Item</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">Quantity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>☐ Booths:</td> <td>1</td> <td>☒ Tables:</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☒ Tents*:</td> <td></td> <td>☒ Trash cans:</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☐ Awnings:</td> <td>45</td> <td>☒ Portable Toilets:</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☒ Canopies:</td> <td></td> <td colspan="2">(may be required depending on event)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>☐ Rides:</td> <td></td> <td>☐ other (describe):</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> * Tents that exceed 120 square feet of area will require special permit. Contact Permits Office at 657-4421/2. You must attach a plan of the proposed event map and layout. Include the proposed location of booths, tents, tables, portable toilets, rides, routes, etc.				Item	Quantity	Item	Quantity	☐ Booths:	1	☒ Tables:	30	☒ Tents*:		☒ Trash cans:	12	☐ Awnings:	45	☒ Portable Toilets:	5	☒ Canopies:		(may be required depending on event)		☐ Rides:		☐ other (describe):	
Item	Quantity	Item	Quantity																								
☐ Booths:	1	☒ Tables:	30																								
☒ Tents*:		☒ Trash cans:	12																								
☐ Awnings:	45	☒ Portable Toilets:	5																								
☒ Canopies:		(may be required depending on event)																									
☐ Rides:		☐ other (describe):																									

Event Information (continued)		
Application Check List (failure to provide necessary documentation will delay application review and approval)		
I have attached the following items: ☒ Completed Application ☒ Application Non-Refundable Permit Fee of \$35.00 ☐ Deposit (see policy) ☒ Certificate of Insurance (10 business days prior to first day of event) ☐ Street use and/or closure permit (if required) ☒ Detailed Event Map (showing road uses, signage, vending, tent, and activity locations, etc. Maps can be found on Google earth or www.cosatx.us, look under DEPARTMENTS & SERVICES > GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS > Online mapping > Launch interactive online map) ☐ Temporary Health Permit (if required) If any document is missing, please explain: Please let me know what the deposit is & when it needs to be paid. No Street Closure needed at this time. No Temp Health Permit needed at this time.		
The applicant and sponsoring organization understands and agrees to: - provide a certificate of insurance with all coverage deemed necessary for the event, name the City of San Angelo as an additional insured on all applicable policies, and submit the certificate to the City Risk Management Office no later than 10 business days prior to the event (contact the Risk Management Office at 325-657-4359); - comply with all City and County ordinances and applicable state laws, comply with City policies, and acknowledge that the special events permit does not relieve the applicant or sponsoring organization from meeting any application requirements of law or other public bodies or agencies; and - promptly pay any billing for City services rendered or deemed necessary as part of the event and event approval. Applicant and sponsoring organization further understands the approval of this special event may include additional requirements and/or limitations based on the City's review of this application, in accordance with the City's Special Events Policy. The applicant and sponsoring organization understand that it may be necessary to meet with City staff during the review of this application and that City Council approval may be necessary. The applicant agrees the sponsoring organization will operate the event in conformance with the written approval. Sponsors of events, in which food and/or beverage vendors will be present, must contact the City of San Angelo Health Department 90 days prior to of the event date. Contact the City of San Angelo Health Department at 325-657-4493. As the duly authorized agent of the sponsoring organization, I hereby apply for approval of the Special Event and affirm the above understandings. The information provided on this application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.		
Applicant Signature: 		Date: 6/4/2020
Complete and return this application to the City of San Angelo Parks and Recreation Department Office at 702 South Chadbourne St. at least 30 days prior to the event for events not requesting City Support or at least 90 days prior for events requesting City Support. Contact the Parks & Recreation Department at 657-4279/4450 if you have any questions about this application, this policy, or your event.		
Final Approval:	Date:	Application Receipt Date & Time:

Beers, Bands & BBQ Bazaar
July 24-45, 2020

Spring Creek Marina
2680 Camper Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904



**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT
SPRING CREEK MARINA**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT SPRING CREEK MARINA (the "First Amendment") is made and entered into by and between the CITY OF SAN ANGELO, a Texas municipal corporation (Lessor), whose address is 72 West College, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903; and, GOLDEN ANTLERS CORP, a Foreign For-Profit Corporation, (Lessee), effective the 1st day of November, 2019.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo and Lee Brown and wife, Gale Brown entered into a certain lease agreement, entitled COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT SPRING CREEK MARINA, dated November 20, 2015, (the "Lease Agreement") wherein Lessee leased premises consisting of approximately 12.025 acres at Lake Nasworthy commonly known as Spring Creek Marina and R.V. Park; and,

WHEREAS, said Lease was transferred by Lee Brown and wife, Gale Brown to Seven K's Enterprises of WY, Inc., a Wyoming corporation, doing business in Texas as Spring Creek Marina Inc., by Permission to Transfer Lake Nasworthy Lease, dated December 16, 2015, and recorded as Instrument Number 20151178, Official Public Records, Tom Green County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, said Lease was transferred by Seven K's Enterprises of WY, Inc. to Golden Antlers Corp, by Permission to Transfer Commercial Lease Agreement Spring Creek Marina at Lake Nasworthy, dated June 27, 2019, and recorded as Instrument Number 201908510, Official Public Records, Tom Green County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee desire to amend the Lease Agreement to expand the leased premises and adjust the consideration paid for the additional leased premises; and,

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises undertakings and mutual covenants of the parties set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each of the parties, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Lease Agreement is amended as follows:

A. Section entitled "LEASED PREMISES" at page 1, is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following paragraphs are substituted therefore:

LEASED PREMISES

1. Lessor leases to Lessee and Lessee leases from Lessor the following tracts of land, which combined constitute the "Leased Premises":
 - a. Tract 1: approximately 12.025 acres generally known as Spring Creek Marina, 2680 Camper Road, Lake Nasworthy, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, and more particularly described and depicted in Exhibit "A-1", which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

- b. Tract 2: approximately 25.35 acres abutting Tract 1, and being more particularly depicted in Exhibit "A-2", which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes.

B. Section entitled "JOINT USE OF LEASED PREMISES" is hereby amended to add Tract 2 as described in Section 1(b) above, and depicted in Exhibit "A-2," as "Joint Use Area #4" subject to all provisions applicable to Joint Use Areas, in addition to the following further amendments: Subsection d(i) is hereby amended to allow Lessor's right to use, authorize the use of, or lease the Joint Use Areas for one (1) special event per year as may be approved by the City Council for the City of San Angelo; and, Subsection d(iii) is hereby deleted in its entirety.

C. Section entitled "TERM AND CONSIDERATION", Subsection 1., is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

TERM AND CONSIDERATION

1.

- a. **Initial Term. Tract 1:** This lease is granted for a period of twenty (20) years beginning November 1, 2015 and ending October 31, 2035 in consideration of (1) the annual payment of Eleven Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Six Dollars (\$11,346.00) during the first ten (10) years of the lease, subject to a twenty percent (20%) rent adjustment at the end of this time, based upon a two percent (2%) per year increase with the annual fee to be Thirteen Thousand Six Hundred Fifteen Dollars (\$13,615.00) for the period of November 1, 2025 to October 31, 2035, which payment is payable in advance quarterly installments, the first installment being due and payable on November 1, 2025; (2) the payment of Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) granting fee at the time of executing this lease; and (3) Lessee's compliance with the stipulations and conditions hereinafter set forth.
- b. **Initial Term. Tract 2:** This lease is granted for the period beginning November 1, 2019 and ending October 31, 2035. Rent concerning Tract 2 shall be calculated in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Time Period</u>	<u>Annual Rent</u>
November 1, 2019 – October 31, 2022	\$2,390.50
November 1, 2022 – October 31, 2025	\$21,346.74
November 1, 2025 – October 31, 2035	\$25,616.09*

*This amount includes a 20% rent adjustment that coincides with the rent adjustment in 1(a) above.

- c. **Option to Renew.** Provided that Lessee is not in default in the performance of this Lease, Lessee shall have the option to renew the Lease for one (1) additional term of ten (10) years commencing November 1, 2035 with written consent of Lessor. In consideration, the

annual fee shall be subject to a twenty percent (20%) increase at the end of this time, based upon a two percent 2% per year increase, which payment is payable in advance quarterly installments, the first installment being due and payable on November 1, 2035. All of the terms and conditions of the Lease shall apply during the renewal term. The option shall be exercised by written notice given to Lessor not less than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the prior Lease term. If notice is not given in the manner provided herein within the time specified, this option shall lapse and expire.

D. A new section entitled "DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES" is hereby added to the Lease Agreement and shall read as follows: "Lessee's development of Tract 2 shall be limited to the improvements and related infrastructure depicted in the Site Plan presented and finally approved by City Council at its regular meeting on October 1, 2019, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes as Exhibit "A-3". Deviations from the Site Plan shall require written approval by City Council.

E. A new section entitled "WASTE WATER" is hereby added to the Lease Agreement and shall read as follows: "Lessee shall be required, at Lessee's sole cost and expense, to install, maintain and operate on the Leased Premises infrastructure necessary to transfer waste water to Lessor's facility, to include pumps, grinders and a lift station. Due to the restriction downstream in Lessor's wastewater system, the current max flow rate shall not be increased from current conditions as of the execution of this First Amendment. Any Lessee managed lift stations shall not pump simultaneously to Lessor's waste water system. Lessee shall obtain all necessary permits and agree to and abide by Lessor's sewer operational plan, as approved by the Water Utilities Department, for the Leased Premises."

F. A new section entitled "PROHIBITED EVENTS" is hereby added to the Lease Agreement and shall read as follows: "In no event shall the Leased Premises be utilized to host concerts or similar events requiring staging, amplified sound systems, etc., unless otherwise authorized by City Council."

G. All references to Exhibit "A" in the Lease Agreement are hereby amended to refer to Exhibit "A-1".

In the event of conflict between the terms or conditions of this First Amendment and the Lease Agreement, the terms or conditions of this First Amendment shall prevail. In all other respects, the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

[Signature page follows]

EXECUTED this 4th day of November, 2019.

LESSEE:
GOLDEN ANTLERS CORP

BY: _____

[Signature]
Raymond Broadway, President

LESSOR:
CITY OF SAN ANGELO

BY: _____

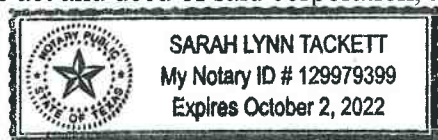
[Signature]
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Attest:

[Signature]
Julia Antilley, City Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

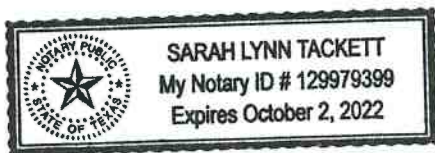
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 1st day of November, 2019, by **RAYMOND BROADWAY**, President of **GOLDEN ANTLERS CORP**, a Nevada corporation, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to met that he had executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed, as the act and deed of said corporation, and in the capacity therein stated.



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 4th day of November, 2019, by **DANIEL VALENZUELA**, as City Manager, of the **CITY OF SAN ANGELO**, a Texas municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation.



[Signature]
Notary Public, State of Texas

Exhibit "A"



Exhibit "A"

Field Notes

12.025 Acres

Being an area of 12.025 acres of land out of Hrs. of P. Kurzenbacker Survey 647, Abstract No. 1566 and Hrs. of J.J. Schaefer Survey 646, Abstract No. 1882 and also being out of Tracts 20 and 21 described and recorded in Volume 295, Page 526, Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" iron rod found for a northwestern corner of this tract whose Texas State Plane Coordinate System (NAD 27 Texas Central Zone) coordinates are X=1944202.26, Y=621920.06;

Thence N. 62°13'42" E. a distance of 201.94 feet to a set 5/8" iron rod;

Thence N. 89°21'04" E. at 50.11 feet pass a 5/8" iron rod for the northwest corner of Joint Use Area #1 (0.243 Ac.), at 390.33 feet pass a 5/8" iron rod for the northeast corner of said Joint Use Area #1, in all a distance of 479.13 feet to a point of intersection in an existing pipe rail fence;

Thence N. 80°58'35" E. at 234.65 feet pass a pipe rail fence opening for the northwest corner of Joint Use Area #2 (0.200 Ac.) in all a distance of 246.49 feet to an aluminum monument set on a 5/8" iron rod;

Thence S. 88°46'20" E. a distance of 50.11 feet to a pipe rail fence opening and an angle corner of this tract;

Thence following said pipe rail fence S. 51°59'40" E. a distance of 46.83 feet to a point of intersection of said pipe rail fence;

Thence S. 7°30'06" E. at 72.80 feet pass a 5/8" iron rod for the southeast corner of said Joint Use Area #2 in all a distance of 91.92 feet to the end of said pipe rail fence;

Thence S. 18°41'46" W. a distance of 437.22 feet to an aluminum monument set on a 5/8" iron rod and the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence S. 85°16'44" W. a distance of 407.85 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found from which the end of a pipe rail fence bears N. 74°21'47" W. a distance of 1.63 feet;

Thence following said pipe rail fence N. 72°01'12" W. a distance of 222.30 feet to a point of intersection of said pipe rail fence and an angle corner of this tract;

Thence following or near said pipe rail fence S. 62°32'17" W. a distance of 278.13 feet to an aluminum monument set on a 5/8" iron rod;

Thence N. 75°12'36" W. a distance of 22.21 feet to a point of intersection of said pipe rail fence and the southwest corner of this tract and the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence following said pipe rail fence and curve to the left whose radius is 3738.56 feet, central angle of $3^{\circ}13'07''$, arc length of 210.01 feet and whose long chord bears N. $34^{\circ}40'56''$ W. a distance of 209.98 feet to a point of reverse curvature;

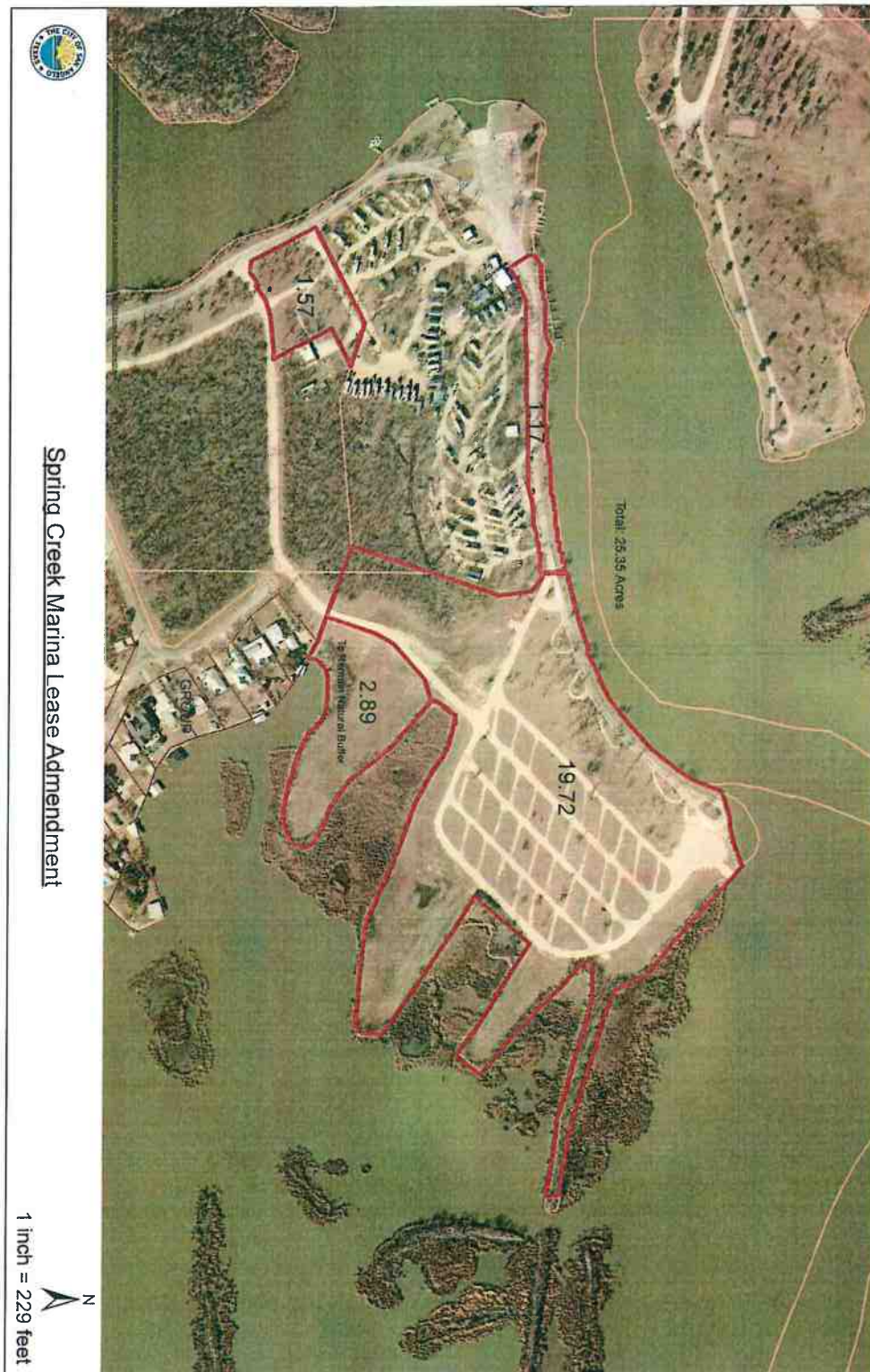
Thence continuing along said pipe rail fence and a curve to the right whose radius is 133.58 feet, central angle of $59^{\circ}18'56''$, arc length of 138.29 feet and whose long chord bears N. $6^{\circ}38'02''$ W. 132.20 feet to an aluminum monument set on a $5/8''$ iron rod and from which a point of intersection of said pipe rail fence bears S. $22^{\circ}17'49''$ W. a distance of 3.39 feet;

Thence N. $63^{\circ}55'05''$ E. a distance of 136.73 feet to a $5/8''$ iron rod set and an angle corner of this tract;

Thence N. $26^{\circ}04'55''$ W. a distance of 40.47 feet to an aluminum monument set on a $5/8''$ iron rod and an angle corner of this tract;

Thence N. $33^{\circ}35'16''$ E. a distance of 100.98 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 12.025 acres of land.

EXHIBIT "A-2"



PROPOSED RV SITES FOR:
SPRING CREEK MARINA
SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

PAR I DESIGNS
P.O. BOX 441
DRESSA, TEXAS 75750
OFFICE: 817 545-4202
FAX: 817 577-5246

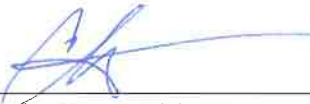
■ *Continued from page 10*

PROPOSED BY STEVE FORD
SPRING CREEK MARINA
3400 COWLEY RD.
HAM ANCHOR, TX 75440

COMMERCIAL LEASE AGREEMENT
SPRING CREEK MARINA

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
AND
GOLDEN ANTLERS CORP

Approved as to Insurance Requirements:



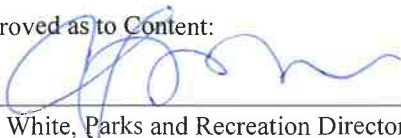
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

Approved as to Form:



Brandon Dyson, Assistant City Attorney

Approved as to Content:



Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/1/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Leavitt Recreation & Hospitality Insurance, Inc. 942 14th Street Sturgis SD 57785		CONTACT NAME: Mel Conrad PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (800) 525-2060 E-MAIL ADDRESS: mel-conrad@leavitt.com FAX (A/C, No): (866) 465-2797															
INSURED Golden Antlers Corp., DBA: Spring Creek Marina & RV Park 2680 Camper Road San Angelo TX 76904-7995		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>INSURER A: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Compar</td><td>18058</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B: FirstComp Insurance Company</td><td>27626</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Compar	18058	INSURER B: FirstComp Insurance Company	27626	INSURER C:		INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #																
INSURER A: Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Compar	18058																
INSURER B: FirstComp Insurance Company	27626																
INSURER C:																	
INSURER D:																	
INSURER E:																	
INSURER F:																	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 19/20 COI REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	X	Y	PHPK1966598	4/18/2019	4/18/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 Liquor Liability \$ 1,000,000
A	☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ☒ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS			PHPK1966598	4/18/2019	4/18/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Uninsured motorist BI split limit \$ 1,000,000
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ EXCESS LIAB DED ☐ RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N ☐	N/A	MWC0110424-03	4/21/2019	4/21/2020	PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER ☐ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS NAMED AS ADDITIONAL INSURED, BUT ONLY WITH RESPECT TO ITS LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE NAMED INSURED. THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER WILL BE GIVEN A 30 DAY NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL.

Waiver of Subrogation

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of San Angelo
Parks & Recreation Department
72 W. College Ave.
San Angelo, TX 76903

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Damian Petty/MECONR

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



City Council

June 16, 2020



The Beers, Bands & BBQ Bazaar Event

- Four 4 Broadcasting (working with Spring Creek Marina).
- Community event.
- Friday, July 24 from 5 pm to 9 pm and Saturday, July 25 from 11:30 am to 7 pm.
- Spring Creek Marina (newly leased property).
- To support a local charity and provide community activity.



Beers, Bands & BBQ Bazaar
July 24-25, 2020

Spring Creek Marina
2680 Camper Rd
San Angelo, TX 76904



LEGEND

-  Road Signs
-  Port-a-Pottys
-  Dumpster
-  8x8 Canopy
-  Bounce House
-  Generators
-  Concessions/Beer
-  Fencing



The Beers, Bands & BBQ Bazaar Event

- Anticipated attendance, about 1,000 each day.
- Seeking waiver of ordinances related to the placement of tents and signs.
- Not seeking waiver of the noise ordinance since the amplified music for the event each day would end at 9:00 p.m. on the first day and at 7:00 p.m. on the second day.
- Events at this location require explicit City Council approval.





City Council

June 16, 2020



**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AUTHORIZING APPLICANT FOUR R BROADCASTING, TO
HOLD A SPECIAL EVENT KNOWN AS “THE BEER, BANDS & BAZAAR” EVENT AND GRANTING VARIANCES
FROM CITY ORDINANCES**

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of San Angelo has approved a Special Event Application process through which individuals or groups may seek authorization to hold special events on public property; and,

WHEREAS, Chapter 9, Section 9.01.051 “Special Events” of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo provides that the City Council may authorize temporary variances from the prohibitions and requirements of City ordinances for such events; and,

WHEREAS, Four R Broadcasting has requested for “The Beer, Bands and BBQ Bazaar” event to take place at Spring Creek Marina; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has taken into account the proximity of the event to residential areas; the probability of the event causing undue disturbance to users of the city property; the ability of the organizers to ensure the safety of participants and observers; and the effect on public safety of the granting of variances for the event.

WHEREAS, due to COVID-19, as of the date of this Resolution the Governor of the State of Texas requires permission of the Local Health Authority for any outdoor events with attendance over 500 people; and

WHEREAS, this event has received authorization from the Local Health Authority to exceed 500 attendees.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Part 1: Four R Broadcasting (hereinafter Applicant), is hereby authorized to hold a special event at Lake Nasworthy, known as “The Beer, Bands and BBQ Bazaar” event. The event will take place from 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm July 24, 2020 and from 11:00 am to 6:00 pm July 25, 2020. Setup for the event will begin at 8:00 am July 24, 2020 and cleanup will occur from 7:00 pm to 10:00 pm July 25, 2020 and from 8:00 am to 12:00 pm July 26, 2020.

Part 2: The event may include those activities as described on that certain “City of San Angelo-Special Event Application” and attachments thereto (hereinafter collectively referred to as “Application”) submitted by Applicant, a copy of which is attached to this Resolution as **Exhibit A**, and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 3: A variance related to Section 8.01.005 Noises Prohibited for the event is hereby granted, changing the time of prohibition on notice to 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.

Part 4: Unless otherwise allowed by order of the Governor, Four R Broadcasting shall limit entry to the event to no more than 1,000 attendees daily and provide to the City of San Angelo Parks Director prior to the event the plan to restrict attendance to comply with the 1,000 attendee daily restriction.

PASSED and **APPROVED** this 16th DAY of June, 2020

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL EVENTS PERMIT
“The Beer, Bands & Bazaar” Event
July 24 & 25, 2020

Permit Holder: Four R Broadcasting

Contact Person: Chris Ling, 325-947-0899

Location of Event: Spring Creek Marina

Name of Event: “The Beer, Bands & Bazaar” event (hereinafter “Event”)

Date of Event: July 24 and 25, 2020

Setup: will begin 8:00 am July 24, 2020.

Cleanup: will occur from 7:00 pm to 10:00 pm July 25, 2020 and from 8:00 am to 12:00 pm July 26, 2020.

Anticipated Attendance: 500 each day

Hours of Operation: Concert will start at 7 p.m. and end no later than 10 p.m. on April 11, 2020.
No amplified noise or activities are to occur past 10 p.m.

This supplement to the special event permit is issued to Four R Broadcasting by the City of San Angelo (hereinafter “City”) subject to the conditions and requirements set forth below.

Permitted Activities:

1. Any alcohol at the event shall be by authorized and licensed sale, not BYOB
2. No parking for the event shall take place off the leased property.
3. The San Angelo Police Department retains their authority to terminate or otherwise limit the event if it becomes in the sole discretion of SAPD a danger to the public.
4. The number of attendees shall be limited to that approved by order of the Governor.

Requirements for Permit Holder:

1. Sanitation.
 - a. Event will have adequate restroom facilities for the intended crowd (one toilet per 250 people, one of which must be handicap accessible)
 - b. Event will clean up area at the conclusion of event.
2. Insurance and Indemnification.
 - a. Event shall provide insurance as required by the City of San Angelo’s Risk Management Office and shall provide proof of such insurance.

3. Security. Event shall hire the number of security officers and traffic control officers as determined by the SAPD. All costs for the security and traffic officers will be the sole responsibility of the Permit Holder.

4. Permit Holder shall provide to the Director of Parks a written plan to limit attendance to comply with the limit on attendance prescribed by the Governor.

The City Manager or his designee shall have authority to require Four R Broadcasting to comply with the above-listed requirements and to correct any deficiencies. In case of a threat to the public health or safety, the City Manager or his designee or the Chief of Police or designee may terminate or suspend operations of the Event until deficiencies are corrected.

Variances: See Attachment 1 to this Exhibit.

Authority of City to Regulate Event:

The City Manager or his designee shall have the authority to interpret this Permit and/or adopt new rules during the Event to ensure public health and safety and proper use of all public rights-of-way.

Attachment 1 to Exhibit A
TO THE 2020 Spring Creek Marina “The Beer, Bands & Bazaar” Event
Exhibit 1 to Event Resolution
Variances

- 1) Notwithstanding City ordinances to the contrary, event Sponsor shall not be required to pay for permits for tents, but must require the appropriate permit.
- 2) Notwithstanding City ordinances to the contrary, event Sponsor shall not be required to obtain permits for signs.
- 3) Notwithstanding City ordinances to the contrary, flags, banners, and information signs shall be allowed for the Event. Placement shall be coordinated with and approved by the City Manager or his designee.
- 4) Notwithstanding City ordinances to the contrary, the noise ordinance will be enforceable after 10:00 p.m. on April 11, 2020.
- 5) Notwithstanding City ordinances to the contrary, event Sponsor may use amplified sound devices during the event.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shannon Scott, Economic Development Specialist, Economic Development, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$400,000 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to WMC Liquidation Co. d/b/a Bryan Wendland Corporation, d/b/a Wendland Tank Corp., and formerly d/b/a Wendland Manufacturing Corp. (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)

Summary/History:

WENDLAND TANK CORP. plans to expand their current operations to include the construction of a new building at their existing facility located at 601 W. 11th St. as well as investing in new equipment, machinery and infrastructure improvements.

They currently have 20 employees which they will retain and anticipate hiring up to 5 additional employees to assist with their expansion.

They plan on investing at least \$2,000,000 for construction of the new building, equipment, machinery and infrastructure improvements.

The resolution was approved unanimously by the COSADC Board at their 5-27-2020 monthly meeting.

Financial Impact:

Proposed Incentives:

\$400,000 one time capital investment grant once the \$2,000,000 capital investment has been made

Must retain the 20 Full Time Employees for 3 years

Total proposed incentives:

\$400,000

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. | 20-0515_COSADC_WENDLAND_BREP_RESO | 20-0515_COSADC_WENDLAND_BREP_RESO.pdf |
| 2. | 6e - Wendland presentation | 6e - Wendland presentation.pptx |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Shannon Scott
Guy Andrews
Theresa James
Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING THE USE OF SALES AND USE TAX FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$400,000, TO PROVIDE AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE TO WMC LIQUIDATION CO. D/B/A BRYAN WENDLAND CORPORATION, D/B/A WENDLAND TANK CORP., AND FORMERLY D/B/A WENDLAND MANUFACTURING CORP., FOR A PROJECT RELATED TO BUSINESS ENTERPRISES THAT CREATE OR RETAIN PRIMARY JOBS, AS AUTHORIZED FOR A TYPE B CORPORATION UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 505 SUBCHAPTER D.

WHEREAS, The voters of the City of San Angelo on November 2, 2010 approved the use of sales and use tax proceeds for the continued economic development projects authorized under Section 4B of the Act, including but not limited to, the development, promotion, creation, retention, or expansion of business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, including suitable infrastructure, and

WHEREAS, WMC LIQUIDATION CO., d/b/a BRYAN-WENDLAND CORPORATION, d/b/a WENDLAND TANK CORP., and formerly d/b/a WENDLAND MANUFACTURING CORP., a foreign for profit corporation authorized to conduct business in Texas, (hereinafter "WENDLAND") located at 601 W. 11th Street, San Angelo, (hereinafter "Site") having a mailing address of P.O. Box 808, San Angelo, Texas 76902, specializes in the manufacturing of tanks and pressure vessels for the water, waste water, chemical, oil and natural gas industries in San Angelo, and is in the process of planning for expansion of its business; and,

WHEREAS, WENDLAND proposes to retain at its Site in San Angelo twenty (20) existing full time primary jobs (Full Time Equivalents / FTE's) having an annual base pay including benefits of at least \$43,000, but less than \$150,000, and create at least five (5) additional FTE's; and,

WHEREAS, WENDLAND. proposes to invest a minimum of \$2,000,000, within two years for new production machinery, equipment, facility, capital and infrastructure improvements at its Site that are necessary for expansion of its business at San Angelo; and,

WHEREAS, WENDLAND has applied with COSADC under the Business Retention and Expansion Program (BREP) for an incentive to carry out the foregoing business expansion plans, and the Board has determined that the incentivizing the business expansion plans will promote or develop expansion of a business enterprise that creates or retains primary jobs, a qualified development corporation Project authorized under Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to undertaking a Project, a public notice of the specific Project shall be published and at least one public hearing shall be held by the Development Corporation prior to expending funds on the Project in compliance with the requirements of the Development Corporation Act, Sections 505.159 and 505.160 of the Local Government Code and

WHEREAS, on June 24, 2020, or at such other time as approved by the Board, the City of San Angelo Development Corporation shall hold a Public Hearing on the Project prior to expending authorized grant funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION THAT:

Section 1. The fore going recitals are found by the Board to be true and correct, and are adopted as part of this Resolution.

Section 2. The City of San Angelo Development Corporation offers this Resolution authorizing the use of sales and use tax funds for a qualified economic development Project grant pursuant to the Development Corporation Act, Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code (the "Act"), to incentivize the business expansion plan of WMC LIQUIDATION CO., d/b/a BRYAN-WENDLAND CORPORATION, d/b/a WENDLAND TANK CORP., and formerly d/b/a WENDLAND MANUFACTURING CORP., a foreign for profit corporation authorized to conduct business in Texas, (hereinafter "WENDLAND"), substantially as set forth herein, in an amount up to but not to exceed \$400,000; directing the Director of Economic Development to prepare an economic development performance agreement therefore with WENDLAND in a form approved by the City Attorney in compliance with the Act for submission to the Board and subject to approval of City Council; and, recommending to City Council ratification of the Project.

ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2020

CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

ATTEST:

By: _____
Todd Kolls, President

Nora Nevarez, Corporate Secretary

APPROVED FOR CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Shannon Scott, Business Retention &
Expansion Coordinator

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney



City Council

June 16, 2020



Resolution for Wendland Tank Corp.

- Specializes in the manufacturing and fabrication of steel tanks and pressure vessels for the water, waste water and chemical industries as well as aroma tanks for the natural gas industry and light-gauge tanks for the oil markets
- Expansion will include a new building and infrastructure improvements located at 601 W. 11th St. (SMD 4: Gonzalez)



Resolution for Wendland Tank Corp.

- Currently have 20 full time employees
- Anticipate hiring 5 additional employees within 3 years
- Average salary - \$43,000
- Anticipate investing \$2,000,000 for new facility, equipment, machinery and infrastructure improvements



Resolution for Wendland Tank Corp.

Breakdown of Incentives:

- \$400,000 Capital Investment Grant once \$2,000,000 has been expended for new facility, equipment, machinery and infrastructure improvements
- Must retain 20 current employees

Total

- \$400,000

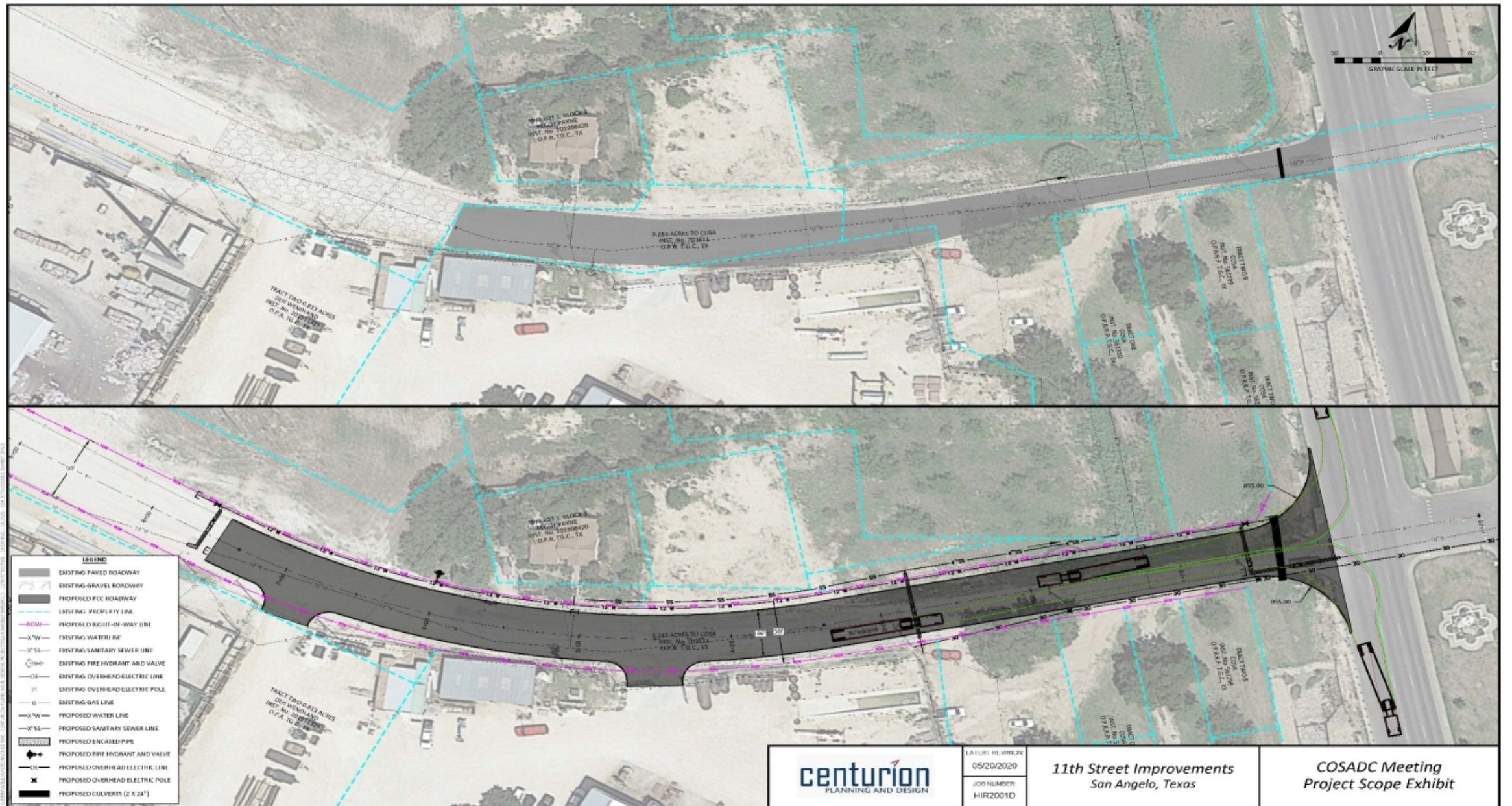


Resolution for Wendland Tank Corp.

Economic Impact

- \$10.4 million in annual economic output
- \$4.5 million in GAP annually





REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sherry Bailey, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services,

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Public hearing and consideration of a resolution approving case SU20-01, a request for approval of a Special Use to allow a contractor's yard and office and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential zoning district located at 414 Webb St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

This piece of property was originally zoned Light Manufacturing until 2001 when it was rezoned Low Rise Multi-Family (RM-1). It was never built on and continued as a storage area for tires and trash. The applicant bought the property in 2018 and requested a change in use from an existing non-conforming use on Oct. 17, 2018. The applicant would like to expand that use and, in consultation with staff, believes a Special Use permit is the best approach.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, Planning Commission recommended approval of the special use with a 6-0 vote.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Staff Report (SU) | Staff Report 414 Webb St.pdf |
| 2. Resolution (SU) | SU20-01 Resolution.docx |
| 3. Presentaton - SU20-21 | Presentaton - SU20-21.pptx |

Presentation:

Jon James

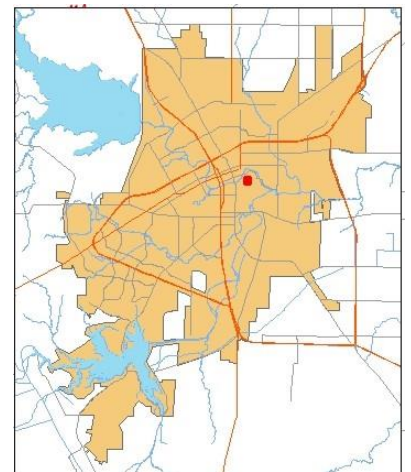
Approvals/Reviews:

Sherry Bailey	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – June 16, 2020
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Special Use		SU20-01: David Mazur	
SYNOPSIS:			
A request for approval of a Special Use to allow a contractor yard, office, storage and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1) zoning district located at 414 Webb Street. The applicant received a Change In Use from an existing non-conforming use on Oct. 17, 2018. He would like to expand that use and in consultation with staff believes a Special Use permit is the best approach.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
414 Webb Street: Generally located east of the Webb St./Bird St. intersection, adjacent to the Texas Pacifico RR track r-o-w		Lots 11 & 12, Blk. 81 Fort Concho Addition	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:		ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Neighborhood – Ft. Concho		Low Rise Multi-Family Residence (RM-1)	Neighborhood
			SIZE:
			1.302 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
Webb Street – Urban Local Street, 50' ROW Required – 80' Provided, 40' or 36' with a 4' sidewalk Pavement Required – 36' Provided			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
22 notifications mailed within 200-foot radius on April 27, 2020. One received in favor and one against at this time and one phone call by an owner within 200 ft. in favor			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends <u>APPROVAL</u> of the Special Use request to a contractor's yard, office, storage and related activities in the Low Rise Multi-Family (RM-1) Zoning District on the subject property located on 414 Webb Street, subject to Four Conditions of Approval .			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
David Mazur			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Sherry Bailey Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1546 sherry.bailey@cosatx.us			



Additional Information. In October of 2018 David Mazur came to the Planning Division requesting a Change of Use for the non-conforming use located at 414 Webb St. In the research of that property it was determined that the property had been zoned Light Manufacturing (ML) in 1954 and in 1987. In 2000 the zoning was changed to Low Rise Multi-Family (RM-1). The property continued as a tire storage use off and on for the next 13 years. It was covered with old tires, storage, trash and weeds. When Mr. Mazur's requested the Change of Use of a non-conforming use to his contractor's yard and small office he agreed to construct a privacy fence, clean the property and remodel an existing building into a usable small office that contributed to the neighborhood. This area is a pocket of residential with Heavy Commercial/General Commercial one block to the north, Light Manufacturing across the railroad tracks to the south, and Central Business District to the west with multi-family and single family along with the convention center to the east. Mr. Mazur wants to add a large office/storage work area building to the lot. In consultation with staff he is requesting a Special Use permit to allow this use category on this property.

1. **Impacts Minimized. Whether and the extent to which the site plan minimizes adverse effects, including adverse visual impacts, on adjacent properties.** The conceptual site plan shows the facility setback on the property behind the existing small office building and parking area closest to the railroad facing section of his property out of the view of the neighboring residential properties. The existing privacy fence is functioning well as a buffer to the properties in the area while still maintaining a light less imposing impact to this neighborhood.
2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance, including the applicable zoning district intent statement.** Although the property is zoned Low Rise Residence (RM-1), it has a history of light manufacturing zoning and uses. A non-conforming use designation and now a Special Use request are both valid zoning categories that anticipate situations such as this. Often existing uses that have long histories have continued in use in what would normally be considered violation of the zoning code. The Zoning code was written to provide mechanisms that allow the use to continue, with conditions that actually benefit the neighborhood particularly in older developed areas of cities.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use is compatible with existing and anticipated uses surrounding the subject land.** Directly north of the applicant's property across the alley is a home and across the street are homes. The applicant's property, as he has developed it, has contributed to the neighborhood in a positive way. There is also the recognition that this property is directly adjacent to the railroad tracks which usually become developed in a more commercial way as it is not recognized as prime residential property.
4. **Traffic Circulation. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use is likely to result in extraordinarily prolonged or recurrent congestion of surrounding streets, especially minor residential streets.** The applicant owns and operates a small contracting business which has a small staff. This business is at the end of Webb St. with a large yard which easily accommodates staff parking behind the fence. There is little or no customer traffic associated with this business as staff leaves in the morning and returns at the end of the day.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water or air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.** Staff does not believe the proposed facility has or will create any negative environmental effects.
6. **Community Need. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use addresses a demonstrated community need.** If approved, the Special Use would provide an additional space for storage and office that meets the needs of a busy specialty contractor that fills a unique need within the community.
7. **Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed special use would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.** Current development patterns would not change. The new proposed use will be using existing streets but not generating significantly larger traffic volumes. When looking at the surrounding developments there is a mix of zoning in a five block area that goes from light manufacturing to central business district to residential. It is an example of an older developed area that is always in flux reflecting the needs of a city.

Recommendation:

Planning Commission Minutes May 18, 2020

SU20-01 – 414 Webb Street

A request for approval of a Special Use to allow a contractors yard, office and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1) zoning district located at 414 Webb Street.

Sherry Bailey, Principal Planner, presented the proposed Special Use. Was a non-conforming use until 2018; wants to build another workshop storage building and needs the SU. Was zoned since 1954 Light Manufacturing, changed in 2000 to RM-1. Applicant has put a privacy fence around it. He has refurbished existing building into an office. Plans to build a workshop with storage.

Staff rationale for approval – visual impact is positive to neighborhood; impact less intense than a multi-family residential property could be; compatible with surrounding area; community need will provide additional space for storage and office for a specialty contractor; surrounding area is a mix of zoning.

22 notices; Two letters in favor; one opposed. Opposed concerned about noise and additional hours after hours weekdays and on weekends. 4 conditions of approval as presented.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

David Mazur, applicant, indicated he spent over \$100,000 on improvements on the property. Indicated he is available for questions.

Chair Stribling indicated he appreciates his efforts.

Mazur trash is picked up and then they leave.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Smith, Jackson to APPROVE as presented, 6-0.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the Special Use to allow a contractor yard, office, storage and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1) zoning district located at 414 Webb Street zoning, subject to **Four Conditions of Approval**.

1. The applicant shall obtain a building permit from the Permits and Inspections Division and site plan approval to construct the building for the proposed use and shall be required to meet all of the city codes and policies.
2. All current screening must be maintained and any changes must be approved by the Planning Director, or as an amendment to this Special Use approval.
3. Any proposed signage must be submitted to the Building and Inspections Division for a sign permit which must comply with the standards in the City of San Angelo Sign Ordinance for the underlying zoning district.
4. The applicant shall install parking and a paved connection to the street consistent with the current parking ordinance for the new structure.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Photographs
Site Concept Plans
Non-conforming Use Memo
Application
Notification Map & Letter



Location Map Aerial Map

SU20-01: 414 Webb St. Mazur

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Ft. Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 315 ft

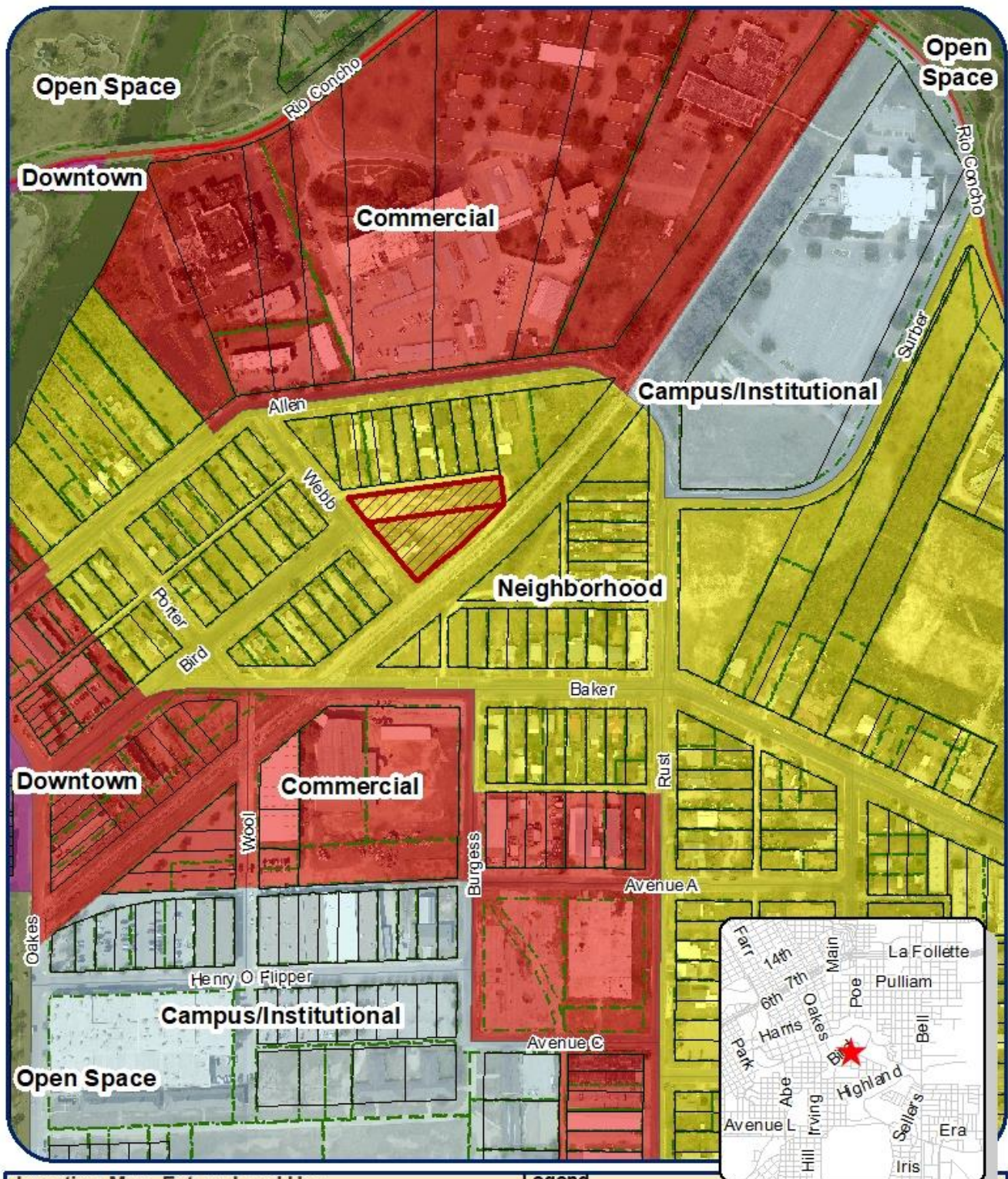
Lot 11 & 12 Blk. 81 Ft. Concho Addition

Legend

Subject Properties: 
Current Zoning: **RM-1**
Requested Change: **Special Use**
Vision: **Neighborhood**

N





Location Map Future Land Use

SU20-01: 414 Webb St. Mazur

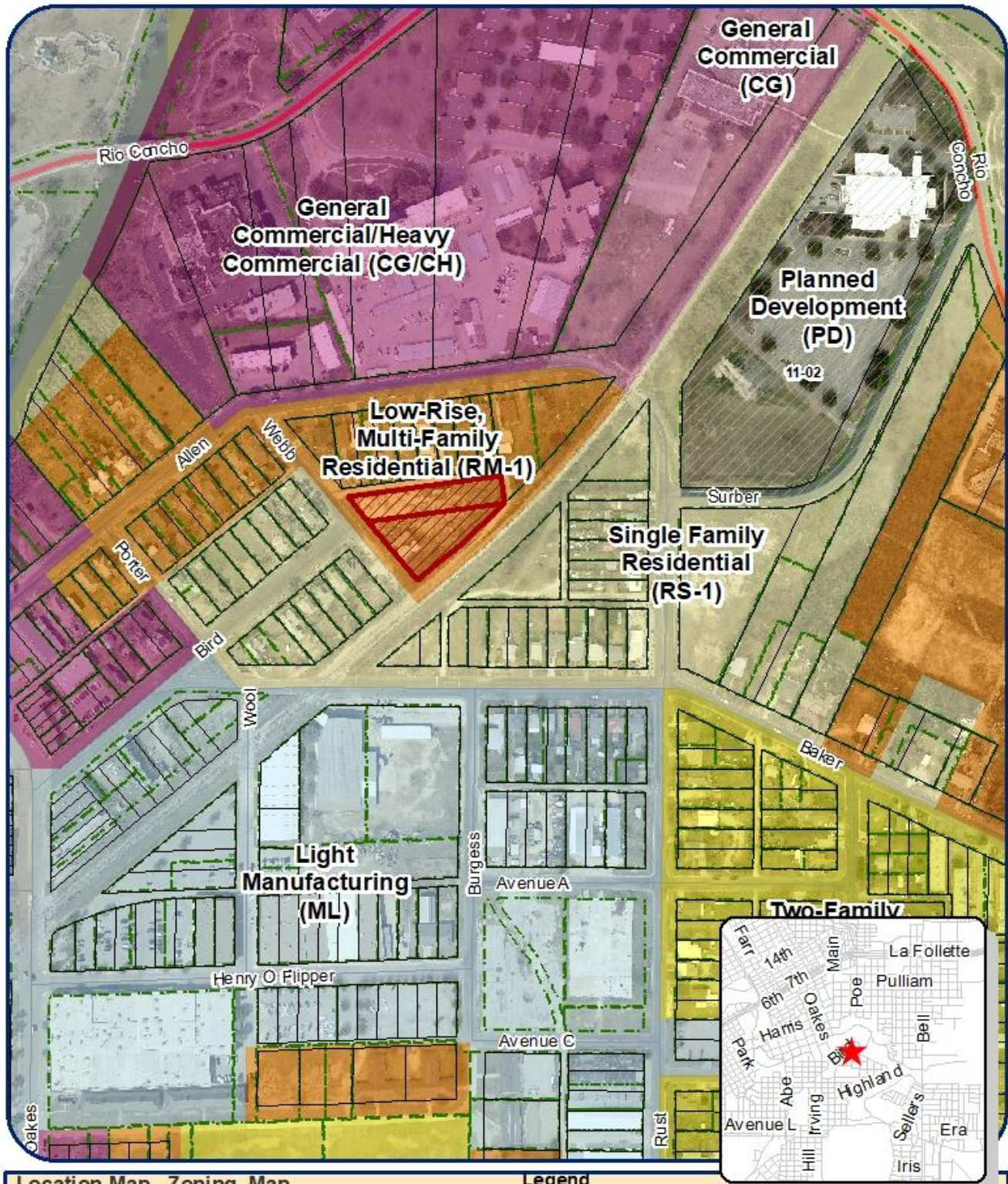
Council District 3 - Harry Thomas
 Neighborhood: Ft. Concho
 Scale: 1" approx. = 315 ft

Lot 11 & 12 Blk. 81 Ft. Concho Addition

Legend

Subject Properties: —
 Current Zoning: **RM-1**
 Requested Change: **Special Use**
 Vision: **Neighborhood**



**Location Map Zoning Map****SU20-01: 414 Webb St. Mazur**

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Ft. Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 315 ft

Lot 11 & 12 Blk. 81 Ft. Concho Addition

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: **RM-1**

Requested Change: **Special Use**

Vision: **Neighborhood**

N



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

Residences across from the subject property



Single family home across the alley





Site showing fence and exterior of the property



Existing building exterior design



Additional office and loading area

[illegible]

City of San Angelo
Planning Division

Memo

To: To file on written interpretations of zoning questions
From: Hillary Bueker, Senior Planner
Date: October 17, 2018
Re: Non-conforming change in use – 414 Webb Street

Section 603 of the Zoning Ordinance allows a non-conforming use to change to another use as follows:

“A nonconforming use may be changed to another nonconforming use, provided the new use is of the same general character or less intensive in character (and thus more closely conforming). The determination of whether a proposed use is less intensive shall be made by the Planning Director in accordance with the provisions for written interpretations in Sec. 206. A nonconforming use, if changed to a less intensive nonconforming use, may not thereafter be changed back to a less conforming or more intensive use.”

The subject property located at 414 Webb Street was zoned Light Manufacturing (M-1) in the 1954 and 1987 Zoning Ordinances, but changed in 2000 to Low Rise Multi-Family (RM-1) zoning district. The property has been used as a tire storage yard for approximately 13 years. The storage was unsightly and not screened from the adjacent residential. The application has proposed to convert this to a construction business storage/office space. The applicant, with this conversion, has proposed to opaquely screen the north and east property lines that are adjacent to the neighboring residential homes and to reduce the amount of outdoor storage on the site. The applicant also stated that repairs would take place in the existing building adding value to the neighborhood instead of the property remaining in disrepair. Based on the information provided by the current property owner, staff believes this use will be less intensive and thus more closely conforming to the current zoning district which would allow the applicant to change from one non-conforming use to construction storage/office space.



Jon James, Planning and Development Services Director

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
Application for Approval of a Conditional Use
Special

**Section 1: Basic Information**

Name of Applicant(s): David Mazur
☒ Owner ☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)

1310 Mackenzie San Angelo TX 76901
 Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325-656-7353 Mazur 057@gmail.com
 Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

414 Webb San Angelo TX 76901
 Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

0.748 Lot 12 BIK 81 Subd Fort Concho Lot 11 BLK 81 0.554 Acres
 Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)
Fort Concho addition

Lot Size: 1.302 Acres 56,628 Zoning: RM-1

Section 2: Site Specific Details

*Use attachment if necessary.

Existing Use of Property: Construction storage / OFFICE space

Proposed Use/Size: 1.302 56,628

Proposed Conditional Use (from Section 309): 1.302

I understand that this Commission is required by law to make decisions based on the following criteria, and I assert that my request meets all of the required criteria based on my explanations below:

Impacts Minimized. Whether and the extent to which the proposed expansion of a nonconforming use creates adverse effects, including adverse visual impacts, on adjacent properties.

Explanation: The property is situated ~~at the corner~~ in such a way that no other property looks directly into this property. We installed screening around property.

Consistent with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed conditional use is compatible with existing and anticipated uses, surrounding the subject land.

Explanation: There are commercial buildings, storage facilities, in and around this whole area.

Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed conditional use would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to, adverse impacts on water and air quality, noise, storm-water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical function of the natural environment.

Explanation: The property was overgrown with trees, trash, debris. We have cleaned it up, put in limestone material for driving on. The new building will greatly improve the landscape environment.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 2 continued: Site Specific Details**Community Need.** Whether and the extent to which the proposed conditional use addresses a demonstrated community need.

Explanation: City Council is wanting business expansion, and taking in some of these unused properties will help the economy and clean up these underdeveloped properties

Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed conditional use would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.

Explanation: It fits in with what is already going on in that area. The train track is right behind the property, so the most logical situation would be to keep it commercial

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

Please initial the following:

- ☒ If approved, a Conditional Use is applied to the property, not the property owner.
- ☒ The Planning Commission makes the final decision on Conditional Use requests; appeals may be directed to City Council
- ☒ Approval of this Conditional Use request does not constitute approval of permits, site plans, or other processes that require separate approval.
- ☒ If a permit is not sought within one year of the approval date of this Conditional Use, it will expire and requires another application.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.



Signature of licensee or authorized representative

3-4-20

Date

David Mazur

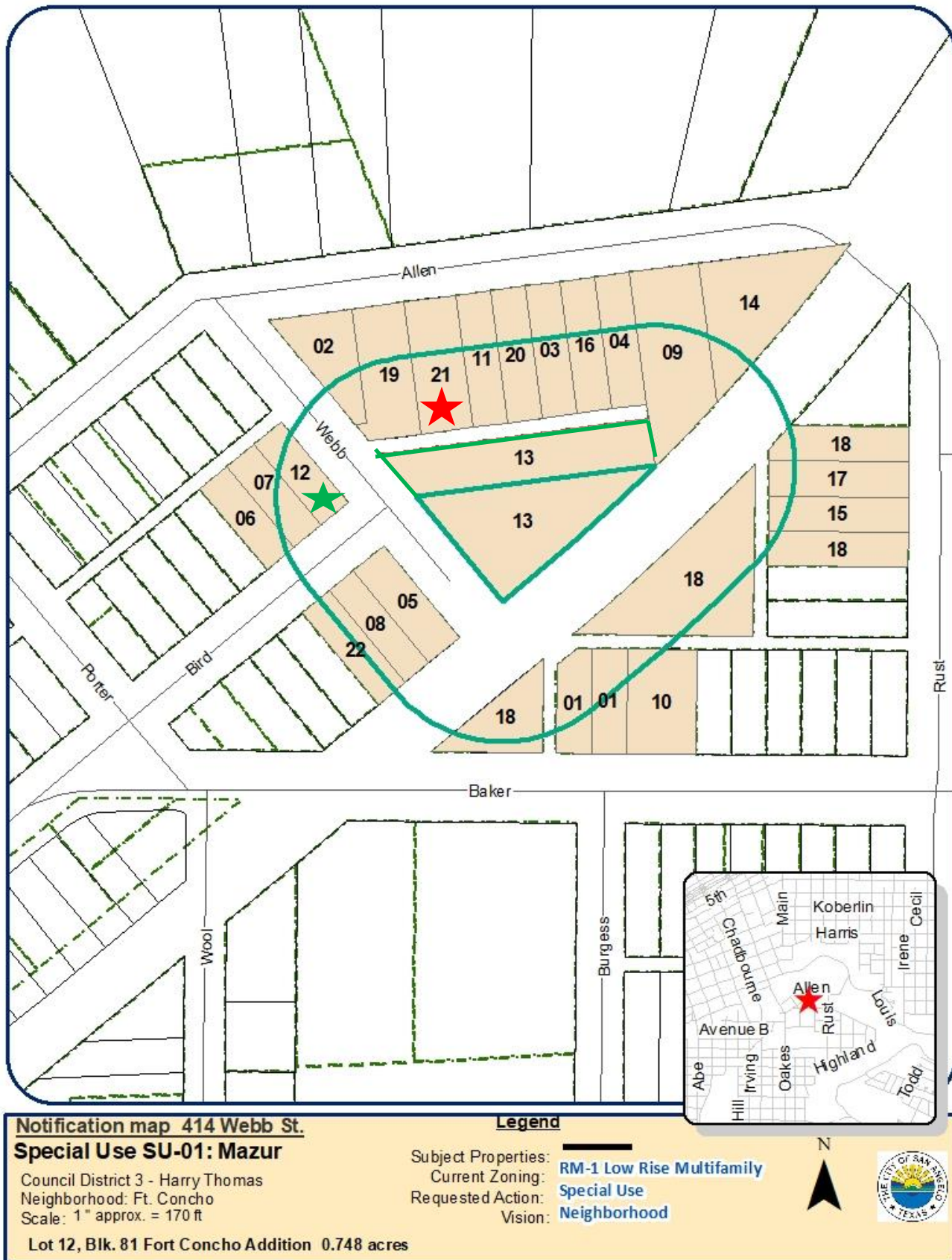
Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Case No.: CU: _____ -- _____ Planning Commission date: ____/____/____

Nonrefundable application Fee: \$ 545.00 Receipt #: 1166608 Date paid: 3, 04, 20Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: 3, 04, 20



Public Comment, 21 - May 18,2020.

SS

Steven Snyder <ssnyderonline@yahoo.com>

Wed 5/6/2020 10:41 AM

Bailey, Sherry



CAUTION: This email was received from an EXTERNAL source, use caution when clicking links or opening attachments.

In regards to the Planning Division public hearing for SU20-01: David Mazur. A request for approval of a Special Use to allow a contractors yard, office and related activities in the Low Rise Multifamily Residential (RM-1) zoning district located at 414 Webb Street.

Concerns regarding this special use would include the following:

- Noise Pollution
- Air Pollution

If the property is being developed for manufacturing purposes that would create both of the fore-mentioned concerns then this would be a big concern. This would both impact the health and well-being of our kids as well as the property value of our home. We are basically down wind from this property.

Examples of this would include cooking tar for roofing , fiberglass manufacturing, etc.

If the property is being developed for storage then I really do not see much of a concern other than the building would obstruct our view from the back yard. This would depend of course on how tall the structure is planning to be.

With that being said the property owner has done quite a bit of work cleaning up the property and we really do appreciate the hard work that was done to make the property much more presentable.

Steven and Dawn Snyder
317 Allen St
San Angelo TX 76903
3253407074 cell
Lot 21

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 72 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒) IN FAVOR (☐) IN OPPOSITION

REASONS

ADDRESS: 228 bird st

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

SU20-01: DAVID MAZUR

Property owner number: 12

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Sherry Bailey, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at (325) 657-4210 or by email at sherry.bailey@cosatx.us.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING A SPECIAL USE ALLOWING A CONTRACTORS
YARD, OFFICE AND RELATED ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE LOW
RISE MULTIFAMILY RESIDENCE (RM-1) ZONING DISTRICT
LOCATED AT 414 WEBB STREET.**

WHEREAS, an application was submitted requesting special use authorization to operate a contractors yard, office and related activities within the Low Rise Multifamily Residence District located at 414 Webb Street, more particularly described as Lots 11 & 12, Blk. 81, Ft. Concho Addition; 1.302 Acres, City of San Angelo, Texas, and further depicted in Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the "Property"); and,

WHEREAS, the proposed use is considered an Industrial Service per Section 319, Chapter 12, Exhibit A – Zoning Ordinance, which is not allowed by right within the Low Rise Multifamily Residence Zoning District, but may be authorized by Special Use approval pursuant to Sections 209 and 313, Chapter 12, Exhibit A – Zoning Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, Industrial Service is not permitted as a Special Use in any Zoning District, except that Section 313 – Use Table, Chapter 12, Exhibit A – Zoning Ordinance, allows for any use deemed appropriate where such uses(s) can provide effective transition between less restrictive and more restrictive zoning districts; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed use will act as an effective buffer between the neighborhood and the more intense railroad tracks and Light Manufacturing uses to the south; and,

WHEREAS, on May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo, in compliance with the City Ordinances and state law regarding zoning regulations and zoning map, having afforded a full and fair hearing on the Special Use application, made a recommendation to City Council for **Approval** of the Special Use; and,

WHEREAS, notice has been duly published of the time and place of a public hearing before the City Council regarding the subject Special Use, which public hearing was held on the 16th day of June, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that approval of the Special Use, subject to conditions stated herein, is in the best interest of the health, safety and general welfare of the citizens of the City of San Angelo;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

- (a) A permanent Special Use is approved for a contractors yard, office and related uses on the property located at 414 Webb Street, more particularly described as Lots 11 & 12, Block 81, Ft. Concho Addition; 1.302 Acres, City of San Angelo, Texas, and further depicted in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.
- (b) The Director of the Planning and Development Services Department is hereby authorized and directed to correct Zoning Maps in the Office of the Director of the Planning and Development Services Department, to reflect the herein described Special Use approval.
- (c) In all other respects, the use of the Property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended. The Special Use, as hereby authorized, shall have no fundamental effect upon the subject property's underlying or base zoning classification.
- (d) The Special Use, as hereby authorized, shall be subject to the following Conditions:
 - 1. The applicant shall obtain a building permit from the Permits and Inspections Division and site plan approval to construct the building for the proposed use and shall be required to meet all of the city codes and policies.
 - 2. All current screening must be maintained and any changes must be approved by the Planning Director, or as an amendment to this Special Use approval.
 - 3. Any proposed signage must be submitted to the Building and Inspections Division for a sign permit which must comply with the standards in the City of San Angelo Sign Ordinance for the underlying zoning district.
 - 4. The applicant shall install parking and a paved connection to the street consistent with the current parking ordinance for the new structure.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 16th day of June, 2020.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

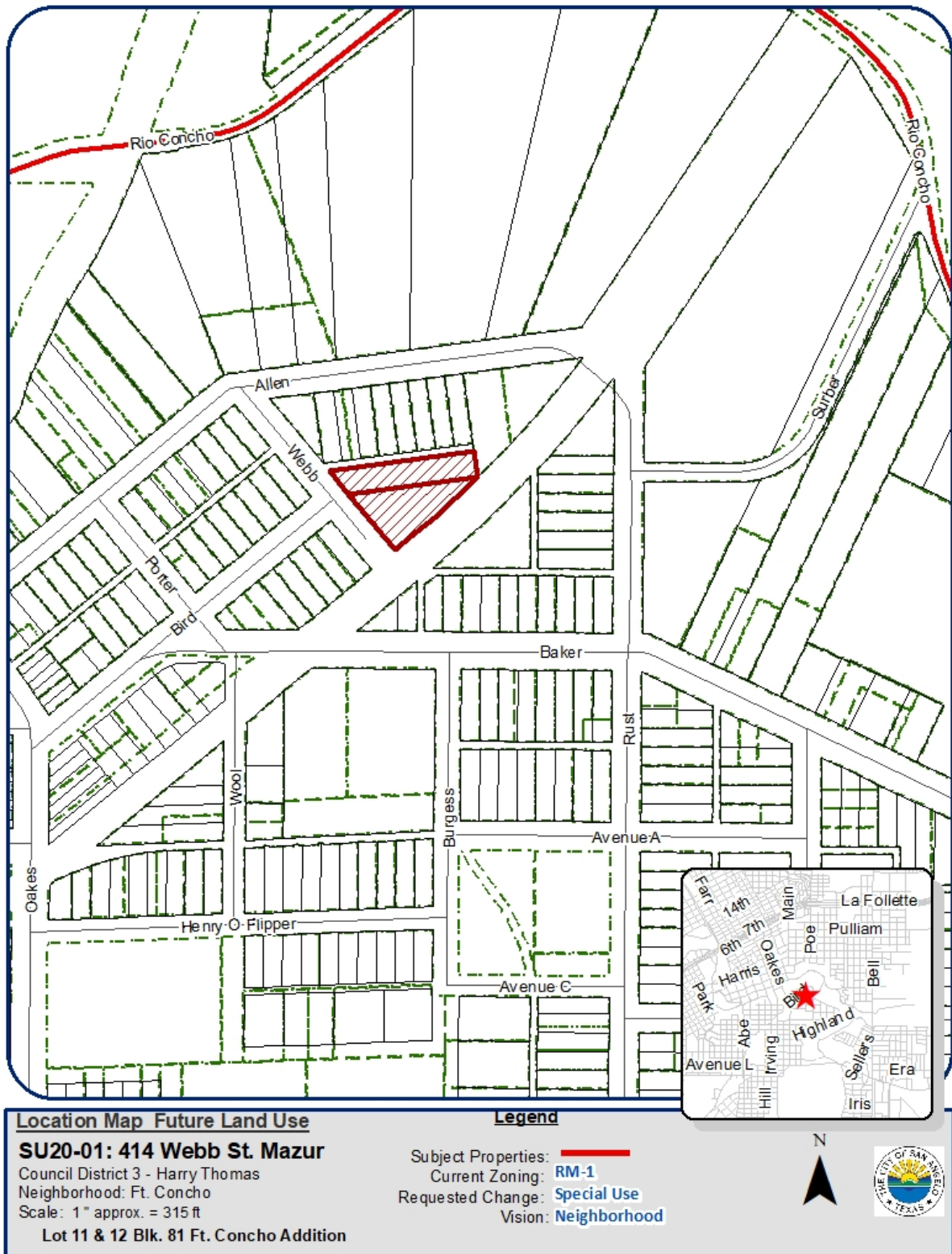
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"





City Council

June 16, 2020



SU20-01: 414 Webb (Mazur)

- SU to allow a contractor's yard, office, workshop, storage and related facilities
- 414 Webb St. adjacent to the Texas Pacifico RR tracks r-o-w
- 1.302 acres
- District 3 – Harry Thomas
- Neighborhood – Ft. Concho

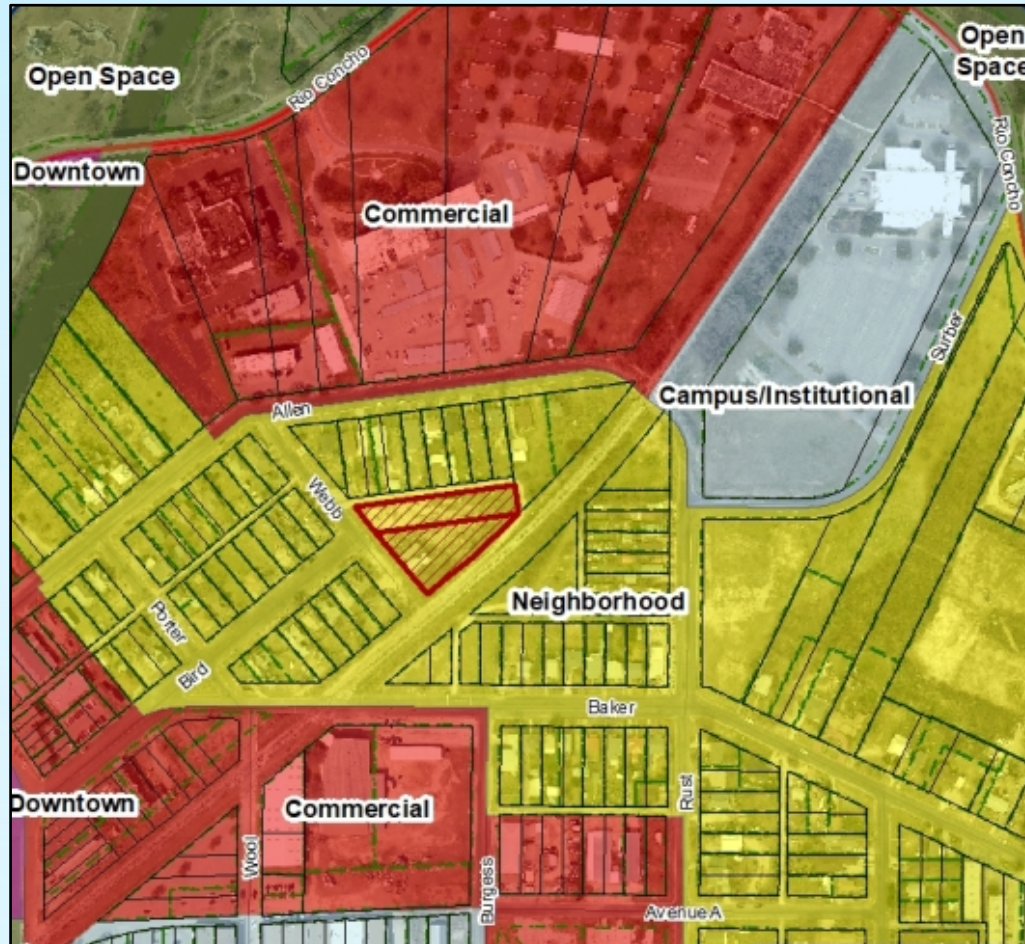


SU20-01: 414 Webb (Mazur)

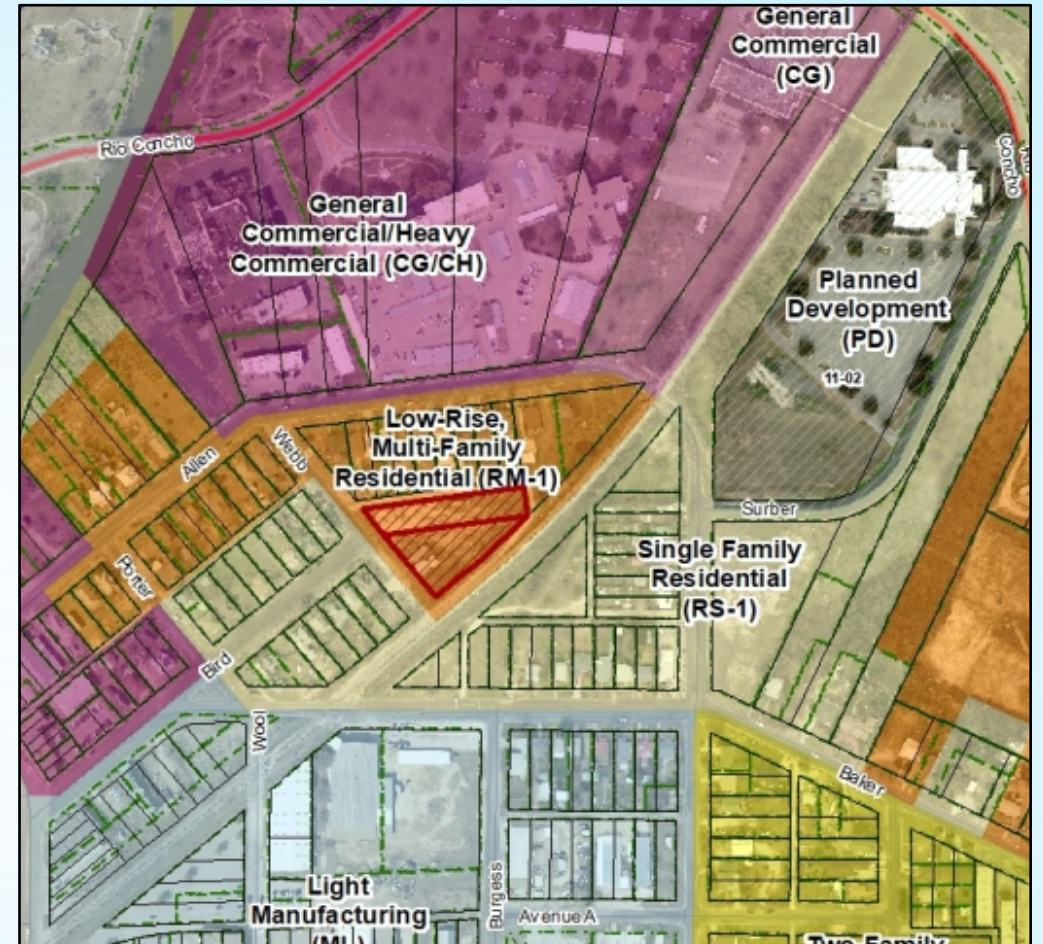
- Original zoning until 2000 was Light Manufacturing
- Change to Low Rise Multi-Family (RM-1) in 2000 – never built
- Tire storage/trash and weeds
- Considered a non-conforming use when the owner bought and improved the property



Future land use and zoning map



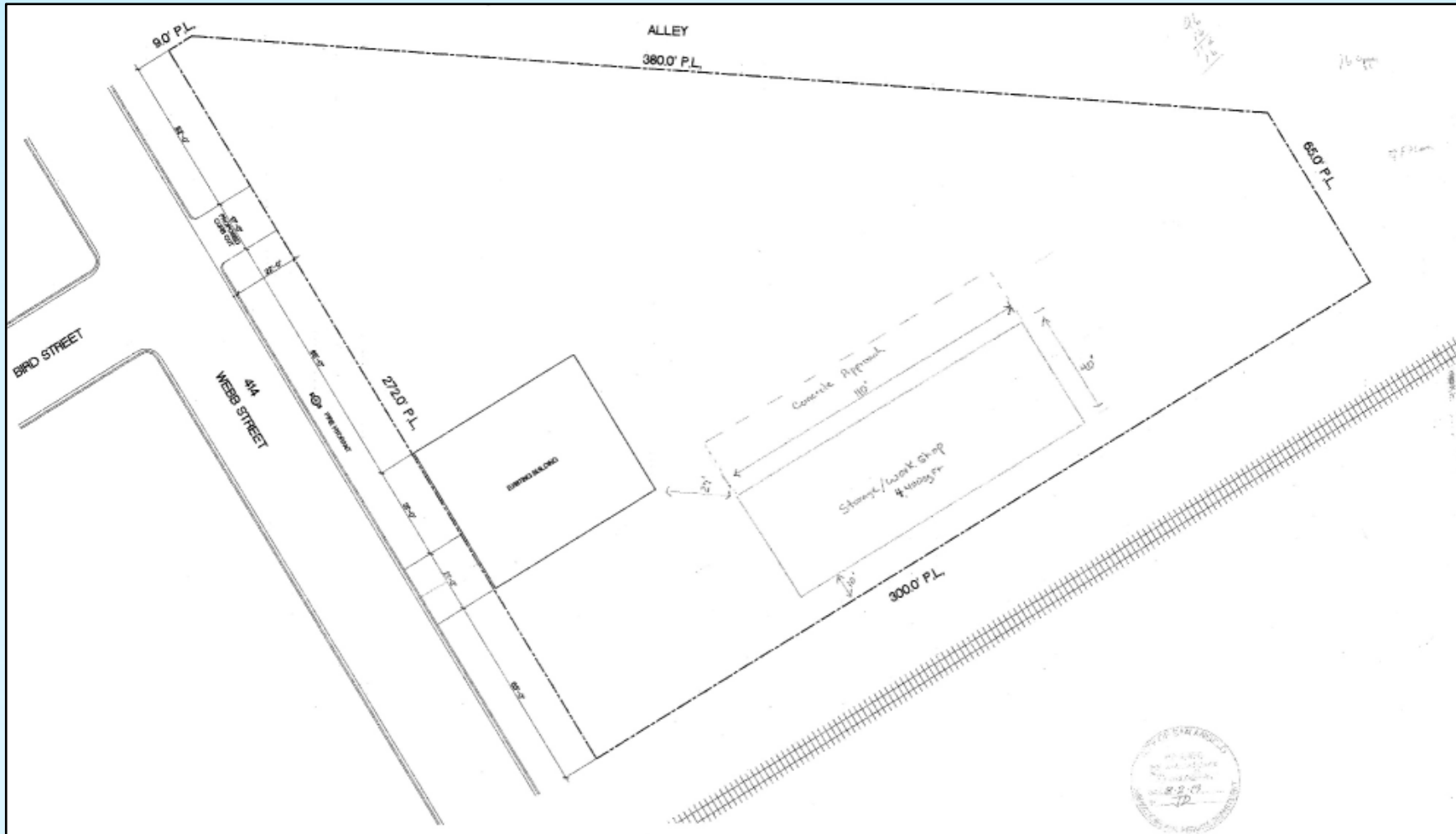
Neighborhood



RM-1



SU20-01: 414 Webb (Mazur)



Proposed
site plan
for storage
workshop
building.



SU20-01: 414 Webb (Mazur)



Existing privacy fencing



Remodeled office and storage building



SU20-01: 414 Webb (Mazur)



Neighbor across the
street



Northwest of the
separating alley



Rationale – approval

1. Improves and cleans up a nonconforming property.
2. The proposed use, with screening, is less intense than apartments that are allowable under the current zoning.
3. Effective transition between home and railroad tracks
4. Mixture of zoning in the area, including residential, commercial, heavy commercial, and light manufacturing.



SU20-01: Public notification

- 22 notices mailed
- One in favor ★
- One in opposition ★
- One phone call in favor by a property owner within 200 ft.



Recommendations

Staff recommends **approval** of the Special Use to allow a contractor's yard, storage, office workshop and associated facilities in the RM-1 zoning district subject to **four conditions of approval**.

At their May 18, 2020 meeting the **Planning Commission** recommended **approval** of SU20-01 with four conditions of approval by a 6-0 vote.



SU20-01: Conditions of approval

1. Building permit and site plan approval required.
2. All screening must be maintained, with any changes to be approved by the Planning Director or City Council.
3. Must obtain sign permits for any signs and comply with current ordinances
4. Paved parking and access drive connecting to the street, as required by ordinance.



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shelly Paschal, Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance providing for abandonment and vacation of a public alley comprising approximately 1,950-sq ft (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within block 4 of the Goodfellow addition; generally located north of Paint Rock Rd. and east of Goodfellow Ave. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

A request to approve the abandonment of approximately 1,950 square feet (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition. This alley is currently vacant and has not been utilized. The applicants have recently built a house on the property directly north of the proposed alley to be abandoned, and they are proposing to purchase the abandoned ROW to expand the property to the south.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission unanimously (6-0) recommended APPROVAL of the requested right-of-way abandonment.

Attachments:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Ordinance (AA) | Alley ROW_Goodfellow_Ordinance.docx |
| 2. Alley ROW_Goodfellow_Report_CC | Alley ROW_Goodfellow_Report_CC.docx |
| 3. Presentation - Goodfellow | Presentation - Goodfellow.pptx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shelly Paschal	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR CONDITIONAL ABANDONMENT AND VACATION OF A PUBLIC ALLEY COMPRISING OF APPROXIMATELY 1,950 SQUARE FEET (15' X 130') OF AN UNPAVED EAST-WEST ALLEY WITHIN BLOCK 4 OF THE GOODFELLOW ADDITION, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that approximately 1,950 square feet (15' X 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition, Tom Green County, Texas, generally located Northeast of the intersection of Paint Rock Road and Goodfellow Avenue, is no longer needed for public use and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said portion of alley right-of-way; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by conditionally conveying the underlying abandoned public alley to the abutting property owners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public alley right-of-way located in the City of San Angelo, generally described as approximately 1,950 square feet (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition, Tom Green County, Texas, generally located Northeast of the intersection of Paint Rock Road and Goodfellow Avenue, and more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same is hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public are concerned, subject to the conditions and restrictions herein set forth.

SECTION 2: The abandonments and conveyances provided for herein are made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonments and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

SECTION 4: The following conditions precedent to the abandonment shall apply and be part of the consideration for conveyance by quitclaim deed(s) of the underlying tracts of land to owners of abutting properties:

- a) Per the *Schedule of Fees and Charges* adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment per the assessment formula shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way.
- b) Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance within 24 months of City Council's decision.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions set forth hereinabove shall be applicable to the conveyances of rights-of-way herein provided for, and shall be binding upon Grantees thereof and their heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and deliver quit claim deeds conveying the subject tracts of abandoned right-of-way described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** to the owners of the designated abutting properties.

SECTION 7: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of June, 2020**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **7th day of July, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL – June 16 & July 7, 2020

STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Alley Right-of-way Abandonment		Goodfellow Addition, Block 4	
SYNOPSIS:			
A request to approve the abandonment of approximately 1,950 square feet (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition located north of the intersection of Paint Rock Road and Goodfellow Avenue. This alley is currently vacant and has not been utilized as an alley.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Alley south of 2 Goodfellow Avenue; generally located north of the intersection of Paint Rock Road and Goodfellow Avenue.		Being an alley within Block 4, Goodfellow	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:		ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:
SMD District #4 – Lucy Gonzales Neighborhood – Belaire		RS-1	Neighborhood
			SIZE:
			0.05 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<u>Goodfellow Avenue</u> – Minor Collector Street, 60' ROW required (60' existing), 50' pavement width required (36' provided) <u>Paint Rock Road</u> –TXDOT - Major Arterial Street, 80' ROW required (60' existing), 64' pavement required (64' provided with 5' sidewalk)			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
2 notifications mailed to abutting neighbors on April 30, 2020. Zero received in support or opposition.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of the alley Right-of-Way abandonment request, subject to two conditions of approval.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Gustavo Fuentes & Esmeralda Hernandez			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Shelly Paschal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1533 shelly.paschal@cosatx.us			



Additional Information:

Planning Staff circulated to all relevant municipal departments, as well as public and private utility companies, and there were no responses in opposition to the request.

Staff comments include requiring submittal, approval, and recording of a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance. This ROW was part of a plat recorded in the 1940's. It is currently vacant property. The property directly south of this property is owned by the City. This City property was originally intended as a park according to the plat recorded in 1948. However, this City property was never developed as a park and the applicant is in negotiations with the City to acquire the property. The applicant owns and has recently built a house on the property directly north of the proposed alley to be abandoned. The applicant is proposing to abandon the ROW to expand his property to the south.

Analysis:

Planning Staff believes this portion currently provides no public benefit, and closing it would allow the property owner to the north of it expand their property.

The proposed abandonment would not contradict any applicable City Ordinance. As conditions of approval, the applicant would be required to replat the abandonment area into the adjacent property.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and conducted a site visit to the property to determine the appropriateness of abandoning this public right-of-way.

- *Traffic patterns:* There is no evidence that the alley is used; especially since it has been vacant since at least the 40's when it was platted.
- *Utilities:* There are no existing City utilities in this segment of alley right-of-way.
- *Community Impact:* The Planning staff has sent adjacent owners public notice of the meeting. There have been no opposition responses to date. There does not appear to be any negative impact for any surrounding property owners.
- *Public Benefit:* The Planning Division recommends approval for the alley to allow that space to be more effectively integrated with adjoining property owner, in a way which would enhance the long-term upkeep and appearance of this space.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission recommended APPROVAL of the Alley Right-of-Way Abandonment request. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the Planning Commission meeting for this case:

Shelly Paschal, Planner, presented the proposed alley right-of-way abandonment request. She explained that the alley in question was located just north of Paint Rock Road and east of Goodfellow Avenue. This alley is currently vacant. She explained that the alleys were part of the original plat recorded in the 1940's and property to the south was initially intended for park area.

Mrs. Paschal outlined staff's rationale to approve the alley abandonment on the grounds that there are no negative effects and no vehicle access to abutting properties; that there are no existing utilities within the proposed easement; that no responses have been received opposed from the circulation area to date; and that closing the alley would allow adjoining property owners to utilize the property. She then outlined the two conditions of approval including; submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance and remit payment for assessment formula outlined in fee schedule, if abandonment is approved.

Chair Stribling opened the meeting for public comment, seeing no one come forward Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Vice-Chair Jackson made a Motion to recommend APPROVAL of the proposed abandonment of approximately 1,950 square feet (15' x 130') of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition located north of the intersection of Paint Rock Road and Goodfellow Avenue. The Motion passed unanimously 6-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** the proposed abandonment of approximately 1,950 square feet of an unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition, **subject to Two Conditions of Approval:**

1. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance.
2. Per the *Schedule of Fees and Charges* adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment per the assessment formula shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Application
Photo
1940's

Plat



Location Map ROW Abandonment

Goodfellow Avenue

Council District 4 - Lucy Gonzales

Neighborhood: Belaire

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Legend

Subject Properties:

RS-1

Current Zoning:

N/A

Requested Zoning Change:

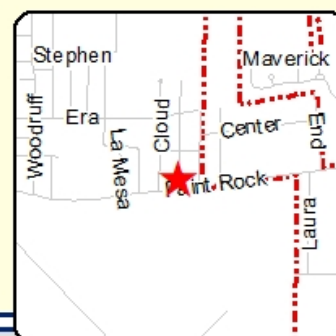
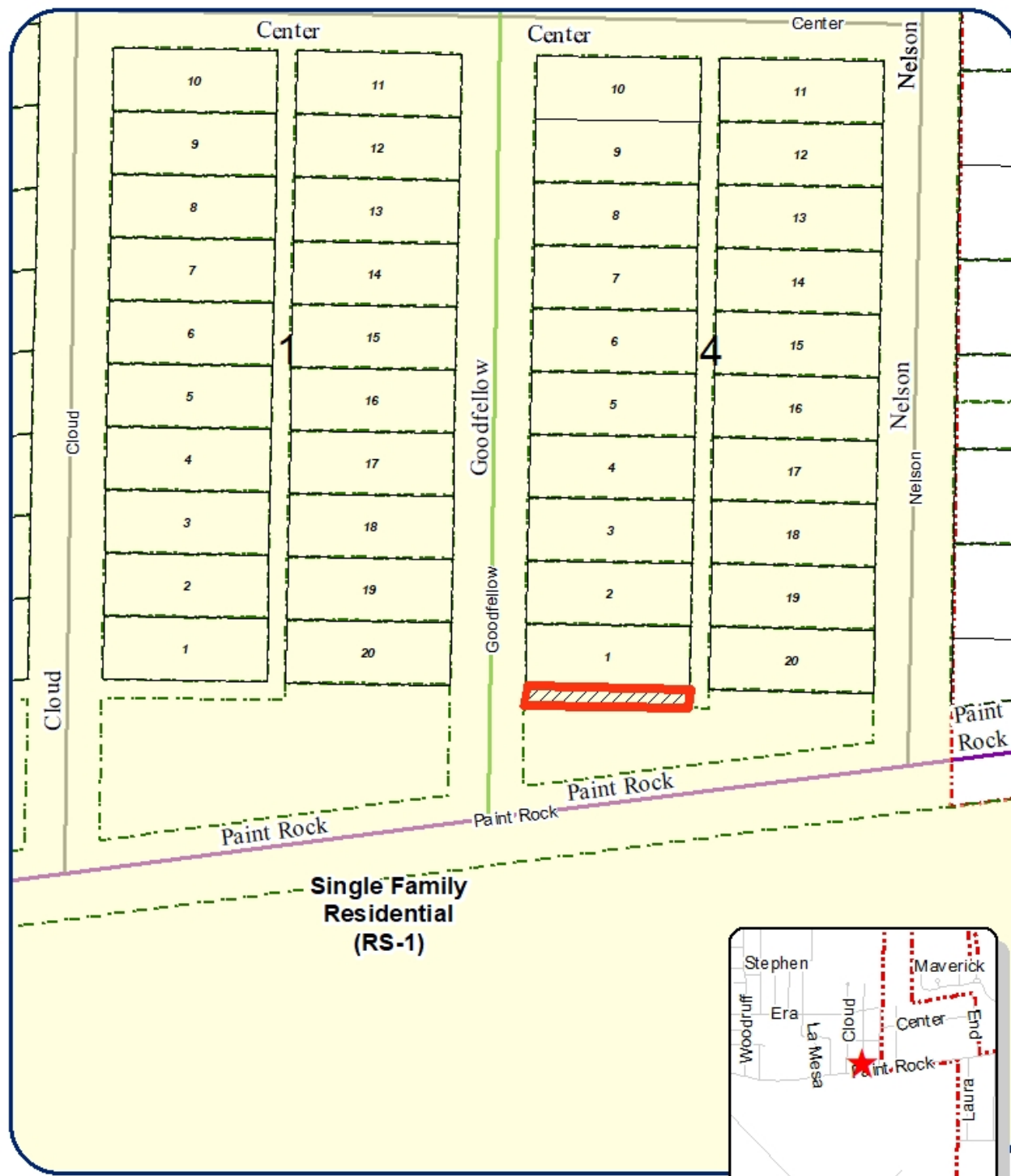
Vision:

Neighborhood



An unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition





Location Map ROW Abandonment

Goodfellow Avenue

Council District 4 - Lucy Gonzales

Neighborhood: Bellaire

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Legend

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: **RS-1**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Neighborhood**



An unpaved east-west alley within Block 4 of the Goodfellow Addition

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**



Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Gustavo A. Fuentes Esmeralda J. Hernandez

☐ Owner ☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)

Mailing Address: 2 Goodfellow ave San Angelo TX 76905

Contact Phone Number: 4324387570 Contact E-mail Address: gfuentes0109@gmail.com

Subject Property Address: Alley of Goodfellow Ave. San Angelo TX 76905

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com): 1,950 sqft alley of block 4 between lot 1 and park lot

Lot Size: 15 ft x 130 ft Zoning: RS-1

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Subdivision Name: Goodfellow addition

Lots and/or Blocks Affected*: Block 4 no lots

General Description of Location*: Alley between corner of block 4 on paintrock rd and Goodfellow ave and lot number 1 of block 4.

Reason for Abandonment*: Since the last revision that was done on Jan 3 of 1948, the alley never has been used

*Use attachment if necessary.

Section 3: Applicant's acknowledgement

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Signature of licensee or authorized representative
affirming the truth of the above statement.

Date

03/02/2020

Gustavo A. Fuentes
Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:Date of Application: 3/2/2020Non-Refundable Fee: \$ 575.00 ^{no sign fee}

Receipt #:

Date paid: 3/2/2020Date of hearing by Planning Commission: 4/20/20 Date of hearing by City Council: 5/19/20Reviewed/Accepted by: Shelly Paschal6/2/20

Subject Property

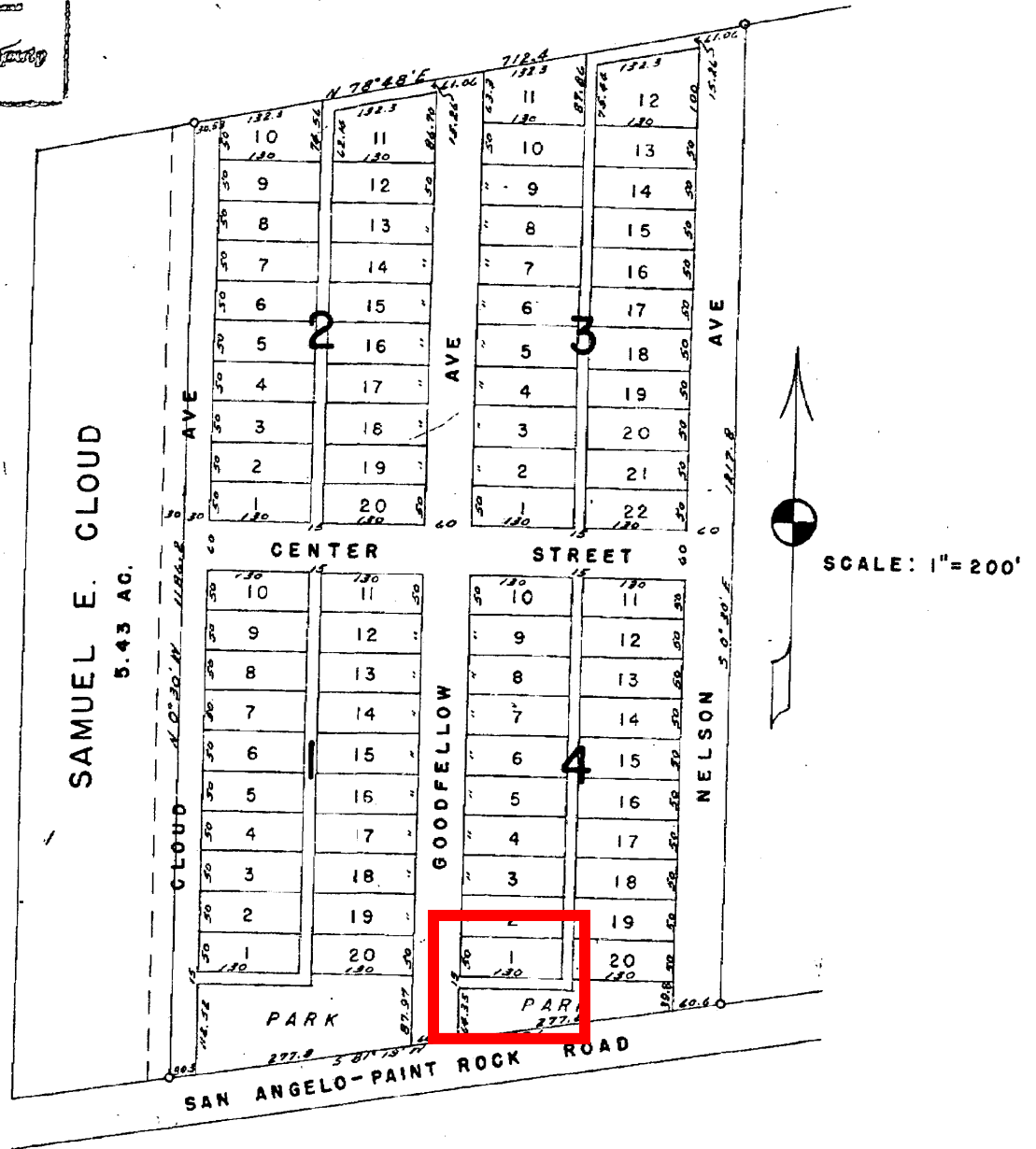


1940's plat

FILED FOR RECORD
11th day of MARCH 1948
at 1:30 o'clock P.M.
EMMETT KEATING
Clerk County Court, Tarrant County, Texas
By *Ralph Kimmerly*

No. 21300

GOODFELLOW ADDITION





City Council

June 16, 2020



ROW Abandonment – Goodfellow Ave

- Requested alley abandonment for unused alley right-of-way
- *Neighborhood* Future Land Use
- Zoning – RS-1 (Single-Family)
- District 4 – Lucy Gonzales
- Neighborhood – Belaire



Future land use and zoning map



Neighborhood



RS-1



ROW Abandonment – Goodfellow Ave

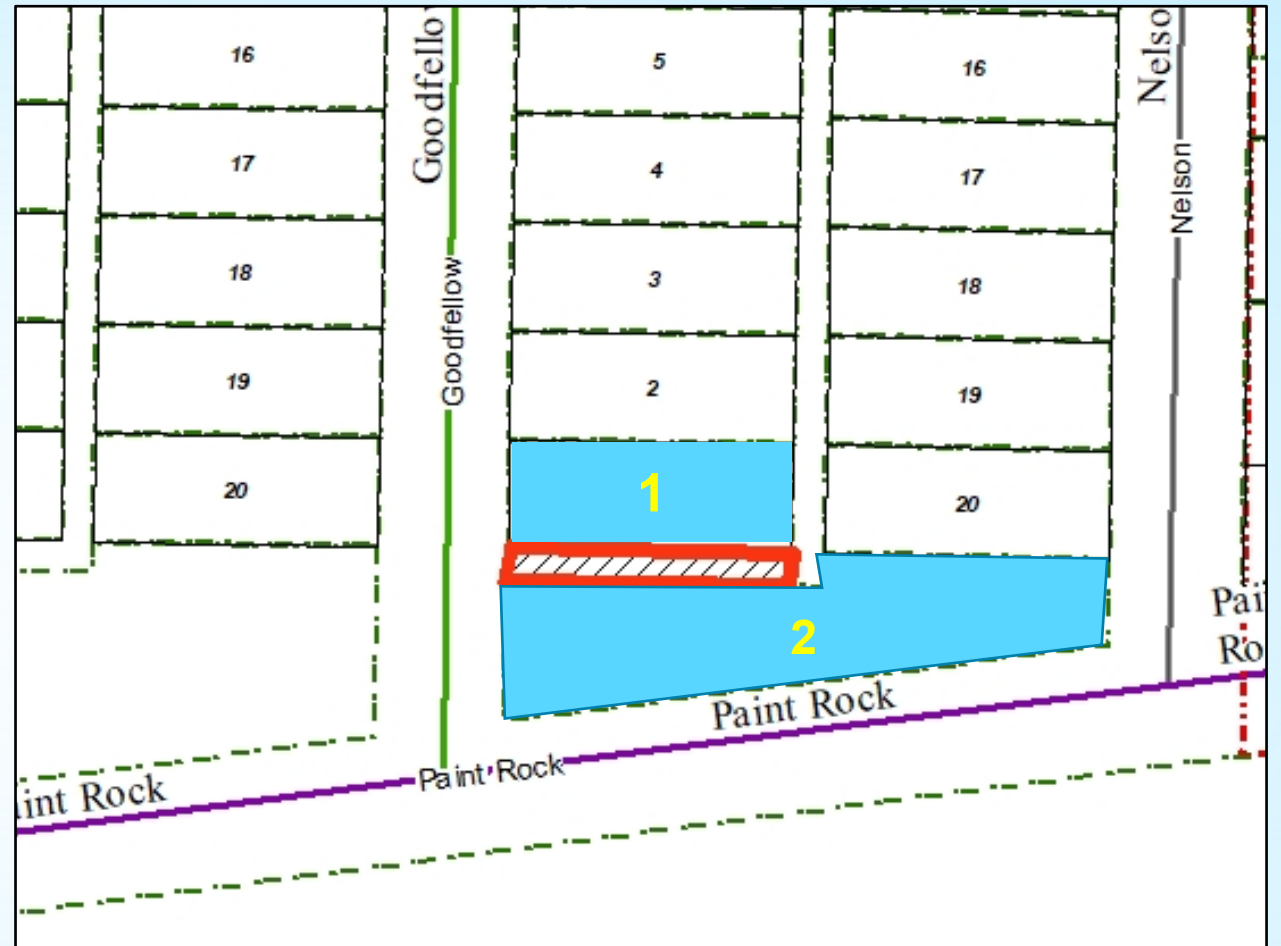


Subject property



Public notification

- 2 notices mailed
- Zero in favor ★
- Zero in opposition ★



Rational for approval

- Unused alley with no existing utilities
- No objection from other departments or utilities
- Applicant is acquiring city-owned property on the other side of the alley
- Will allow applicant to integrate alley and new property into one lot ensuring maintenance.



Recommendations

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the proposed abandonment, subject to two conditions of approval:

1. Submit replat
2. Remit payment per City fee schedule

On May 18, 2020 the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** with a 6-0 vote.



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shelly Paschal, Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance providing for abandonment and vacation of a public alley comprising approximately 2,200-sq ft (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within block 2 of the Kenley addition; generally located north of Ellis St.; west of N. Bell St.; and south of Houston Harte Expy. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

A request to approve the abandonment of approximately 2,200 square feet (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition. This ROW was part of a plat recorded in the 1940's. There is a building built across this alley, but the underlying ROW was never abandoned. The applicant is proposing to abandon the ROW to continue to allow the existing building at 704 North Bell Street.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission unanimously (6-0) recommended APPROVAL of the requested right-of-way abandonment.

Attachments:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Ordinance (AA) | Alley ROW_Bell Street_Ordinance (2).pdf |
| 2. Alley ROW_Bell Street_Report_CC | Alley ROW_Bell Street_Report_CC.pdf |
| 3. Presentation - Bell | Presentaton - Bell.pptx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shelly Paschal	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR ABANDONMENT AND VACATION OF A PUBLIC ALLEY COMPRISING OF APPROXIMATELY 2,200 SQUARE FEET (17' X 130') OF AN UNPAVED NORTH-SOUTH ALLEY WITHIN BLOCK 2 OF THE KENLEY ADDITION; GENERALLY LOCATED NORTH OF ELLIS STREET; WEST OF NORTH BELL STREET; AND SOUTH OF HOUSTON HARTE EXPRESSWAY; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that the public alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition, Tom Green County, Texas, is no longer needed for public use and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said portion of alley right-of-way; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by conditionally conveying the underlying abandoned public alley to the abutting property owners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public alley right-of-way located in the City of San Angelo, comprising of approximately 2,200 square feet (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition, Tom Green County, Texas, more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same is hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public are concerned, subject to the conditions and restrictions herein set forth.

SECTION 2: The abandonments and conveyances provided for herein are made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonments and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

SECTION 4: The following conditions precedent to the abandonment shall apply and be part of the consideration for conveyance by quitclaim deed(s) of the underlying tracts of land to owners of abutting properties:

- a) Per the *Schedule of Fees and Charges* adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment per the assessment formula shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way..
- b) Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance within 24 months of City Council's decision.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions set forth hereinabove shall be applicable to the conveyances of rights-of-way herein provided for, and shall be binding upon Grantees thereof and their heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and deliver quit claim deeds conveying the subject tracts of abandoned right-of-way described and depicted in **Exhibit "A,"** to the owners of the designated abutting properties.

SECTION 7: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of June, 2020**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **7th day of July, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

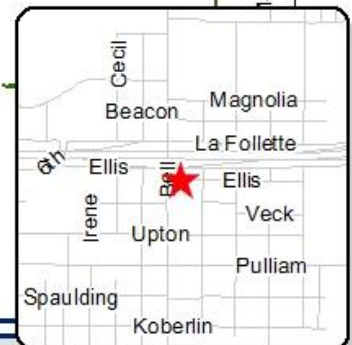
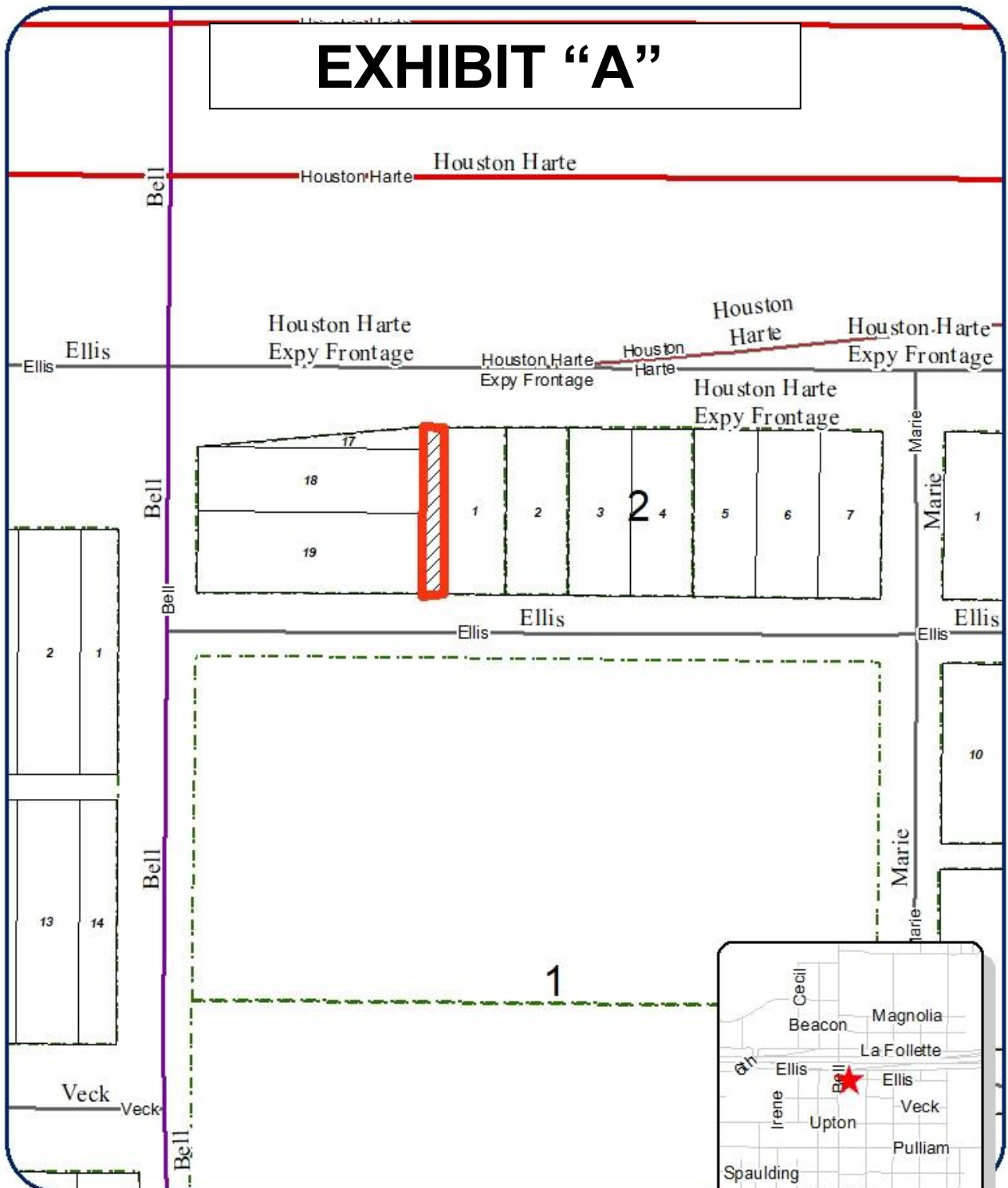
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



Location Map ROW Abandonment

Ray Oujesky

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Paulann

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Alley within Block 2 of the Kenley C M Addition

Legend

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: **EG/CH & CH**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

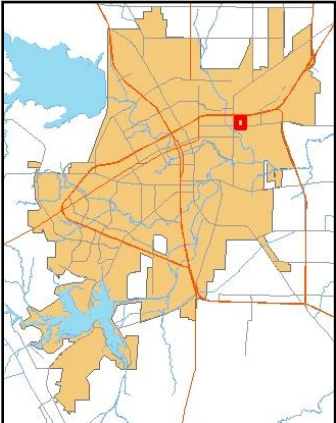
Vision: **Commercial**

N



CITY COUNCIL – June 16 & July 7, 2020
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Alley Right-of-way Abandonment		Kenley Addition, Block 2	
SYNOPSIS:			
A request to approve the abandonment of approximately 2,200 square feet (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition. The building at 704 North Bell Street currently straddled this existing alley.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Alley near 704 North Bell Street; generally located north of Ellis Street and south of Houston Harte Expy Frontage, approximately 200' east of North Bell Street		Being an alley within Block 2, Kenley Addition	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:		ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Neighborhood – Paulann		CG/CH & CH	Commercial
			SIZE:
			0.05 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<u>Ellis Street</u> – Local Street, 50' ROW required (50' existing), 40' pavement required (36' provided) <u>North Bell Street</u> – Minor Arterial Street, 80' ROW required (64' existing), 64' pavement required (47' provided) <u>Houston Harte Expressway</u> – Freeway, Required: N/A – TXDOT road			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
2 notifications mailed within 200-foot radius on May 1, 2020. Zero received in support or opposition.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of the Street Right-of-Way Abandonment request, subject to two conditions of approval.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Ray Oujesky, Kelly Hart & Hallman LLP			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Shelly Paschal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1533 shelly.paschal@cosatx.us			

Additional Information:

Planning Staff circulated to all relevant municipal departments, as well as public and private utility companies, and there were no responses in opposition to the request.

Staff comments include requiring submittal, approval, and recording of a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Subdivision Ordinance. This ROW was part of a plat recorded in the 1940's. There is a building built across this alley, but the underlying ROW was never abandoned. The applicant is proposing to abandon the ROW to continue to allow the existing building on the property.

Analysis:

Planning Staff believes this portion currently provides no public benefit, and closing it would provide more area for the existing building that is already built across this alley.

The proposed abandonment would not contradict any applicable City Ordinance. As conditions of approval, the applicant would be required to replat the abandonment area into the adjacent property.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and conducted a site visit to the property to determine the appropriateness of abandoning this public right-of-way.

- *Traffic patterns:* There is no evidence that the alley is used; especially since there is already a building built across this alley.
- *Utilities:* There are no existing City utilities in this segment of alley right-of-way.
- *Community Impact:* The Planning staff has sent adjacent owners public notice of the meeting. There have been no opposition responses to date. There does not appear to be any negative impact for any surrounding property owners.
- *Public Benefit:* The Planning Division recommends approval for the entire alley to allow that space to be more effectively integrated with adjoining property owners, in a way which would enhance the long-term upkeep and appearance of this space.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission recommended APPROVAL of the Alley Right-of-Way Abandonment request. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the Planning Commission meeting for this case:

Shelly Paschal, Planner, presented the proposed alley right-of-way abandonment request. She explained that the alley in question was located just south of Houston Harte Expressway and east of North Bell Street and north of Ellis Street. There is currently an existing building built over this alley. The building currently built over this alley is located at 704 North Bell Street. She explained that the alleys were part of the original plat recorded in the 1940's.

Mrs. Paschal outlined staff's rationale to approve the alley abandonment on the grounds that there

are no negative effects and no vehicle access to abutting properties; that there are no existing utilities within the proposed easement; that no responses have been received opposed from the circulation area to date; and that closing the alley would the existing building to remain. She then outlined the two conditions of approval including; submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance and remit payment for assessment formula outlined in fee schedule, if abandonment is approved.

Chair Stribling opened the meeting for public comment, seeing no one come forward Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Vice-Chair Jackson made a Motion to recommend APPROVAL of the proposed abandonment of approximately 2,200 square feet (17' x 130') of an unpaved north-south alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition, and subject to two Conditions of Approval as presented. Commissioner Self seconded the Motion. The Motion passed unanimously 6-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** the proposed abandonment of approximately 2,200 square feet of an unpaved north-south alley within Block 2 of the Kenley Addition, **subject to two conditions of approval:**

1. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance.
2. Per the *Schedule of Fees and Charges* adopted by City Council Resolution 2020-004, dated January 7, 2020, payment per the assessment formula shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Application
Photos



Location Map ROW Abandonment

Ray Oujesky

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Paulann

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

Alley within Block 2 of the Kenley C M Addition

Legend

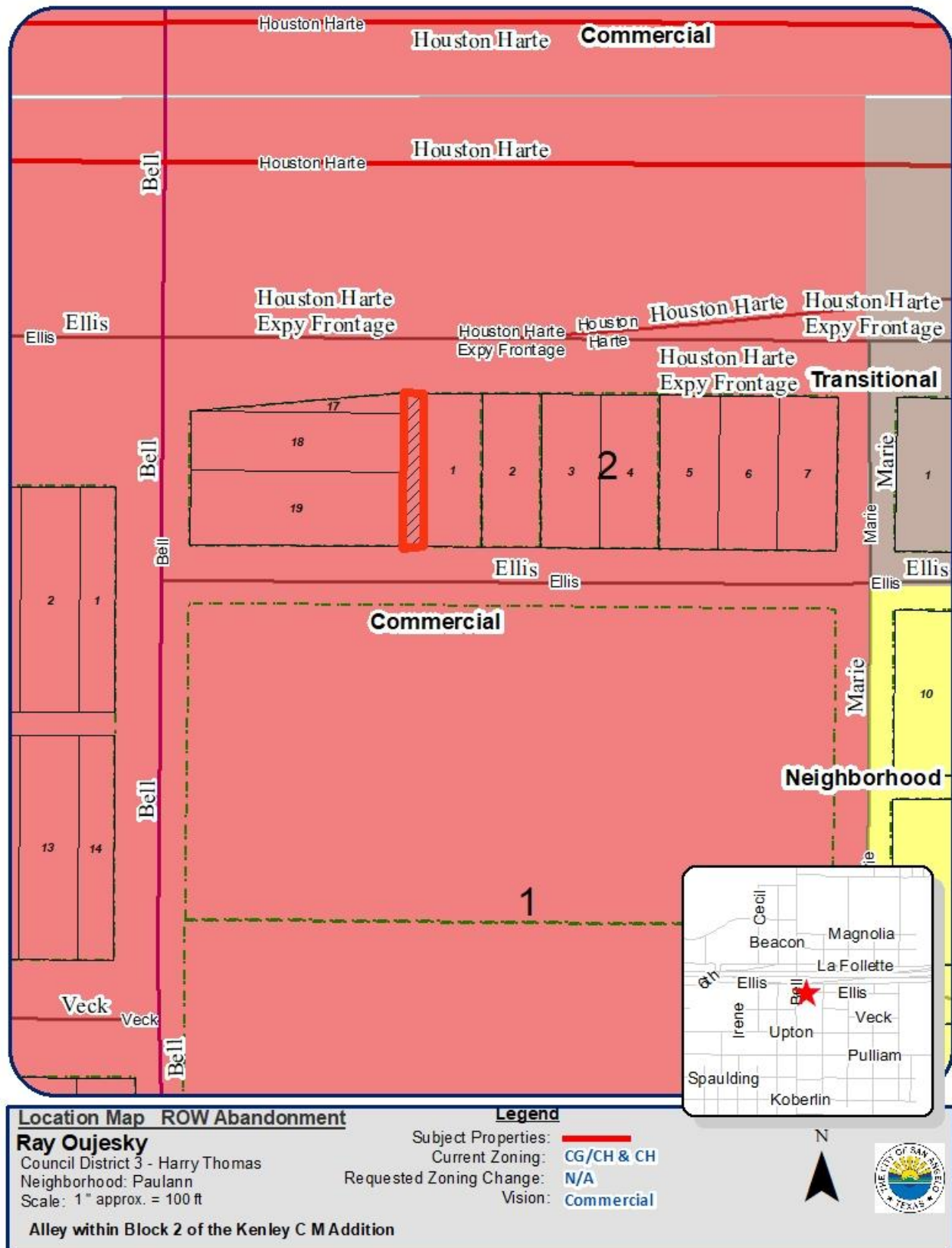
Subject Properties:

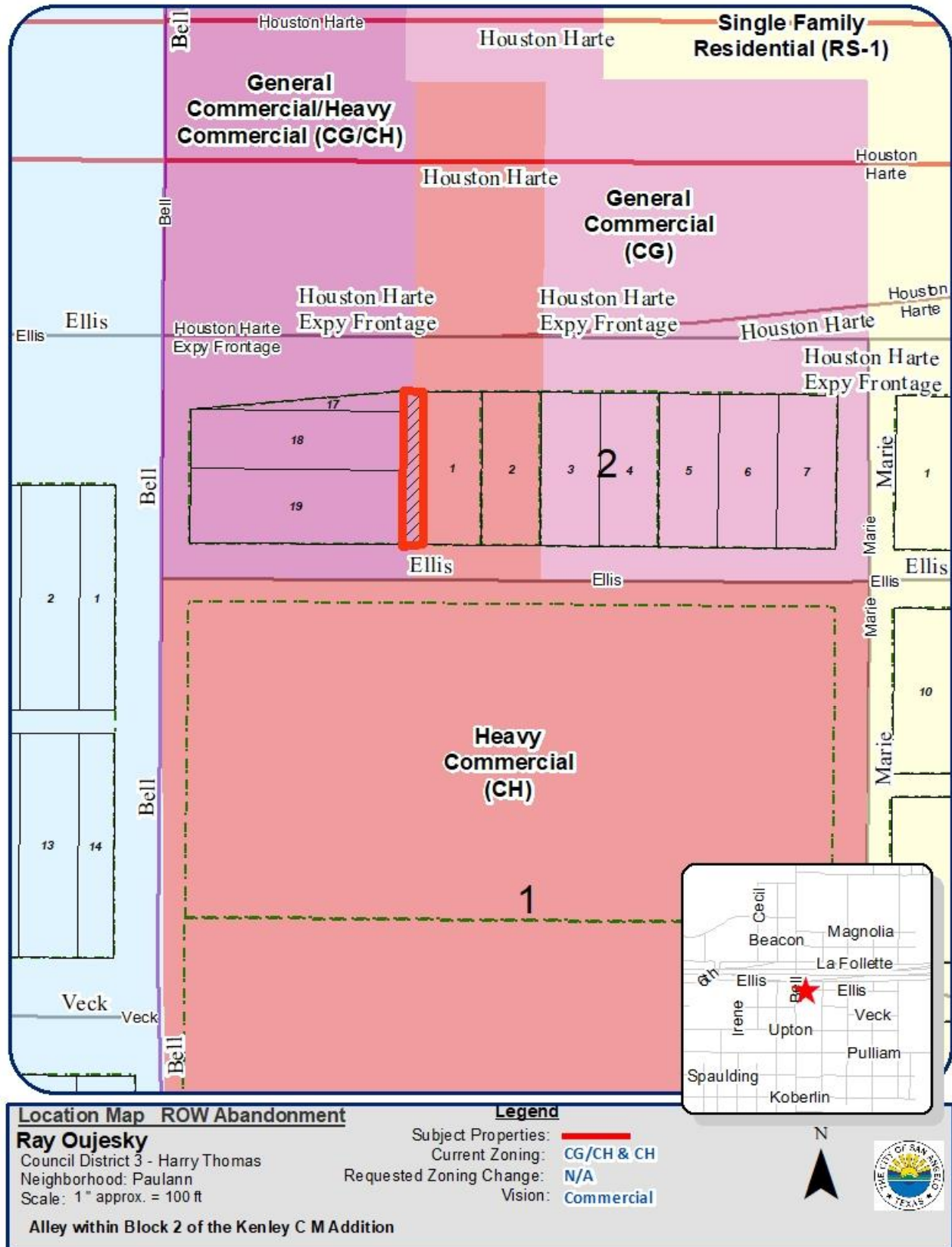
Current Zoning: **CG/CH & CH**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Commercial**







Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**



Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Ray Oujesky, Kelly Hart & Hallman LLP

☐ Owner

☒ Representative (Affidavit Required)

201 Main St., Suite 2500 Fort Worth Texas 76102

Mailing Address City State Zip Code

817-878-3556 ray.oujesky@kellyhart.com

Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

704 North Bell St. San Angelo Texas 76903

Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

Lot 18, 19 and S. Part of Lot 17 and Alley Ad, Block 2, Kenley Addition to the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)

Lot Size: 0.0517 acres Zoning: CG/CH, CH and CG

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Subdivision Name: Kenley Addition

Lots and/or Blocks Affected*: Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, south part of 17, 18 and 19, Block 2

General Description of Location*: One story office building, warehouse, general outdoor storage and vacant land operated by Shoppa's Material Handling. Alleys run north and south and east and west across the property as depicted on the attached exhibit

Reason for Abandonment*: Absorb the alleys into the existing lots in order to replat the lots.

*Use attachment if necessary.

Subject Property



North portion of alley



South portion of alley





City Council

June 16, 2020

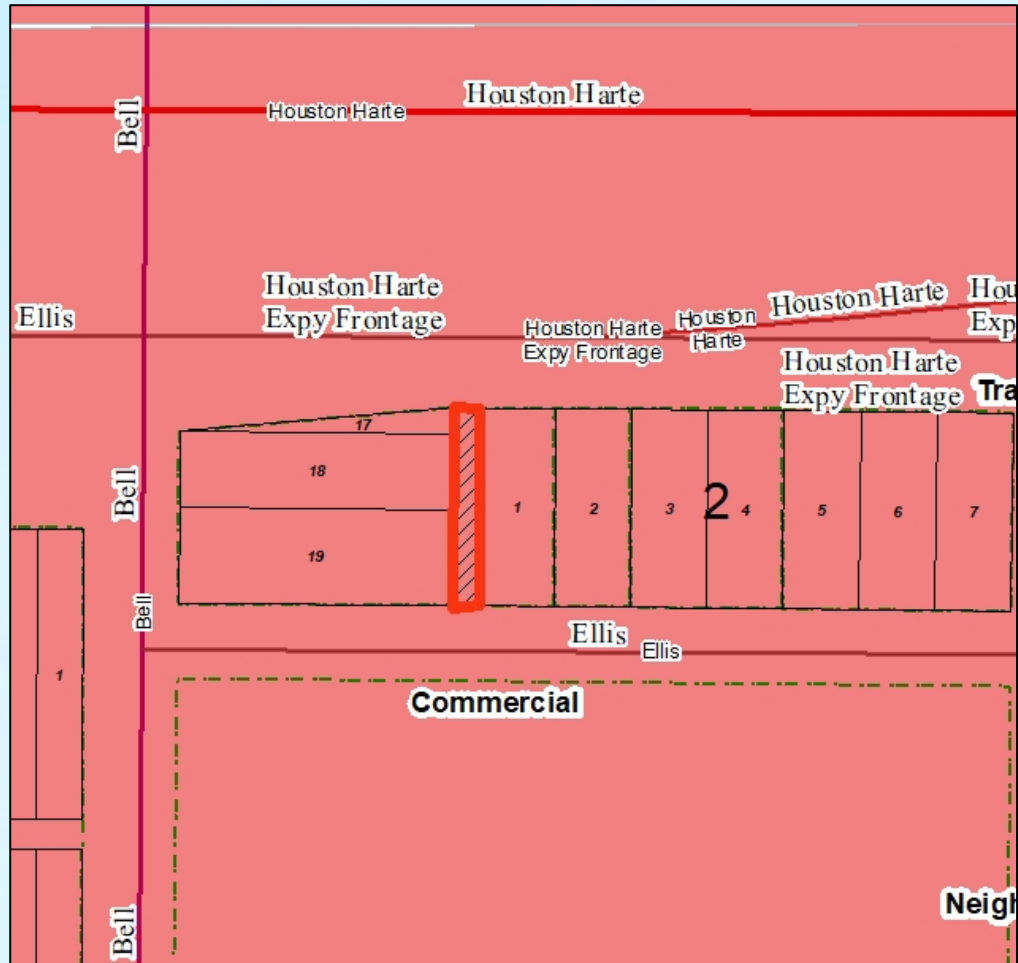


ROW Abandonment – Bell Street

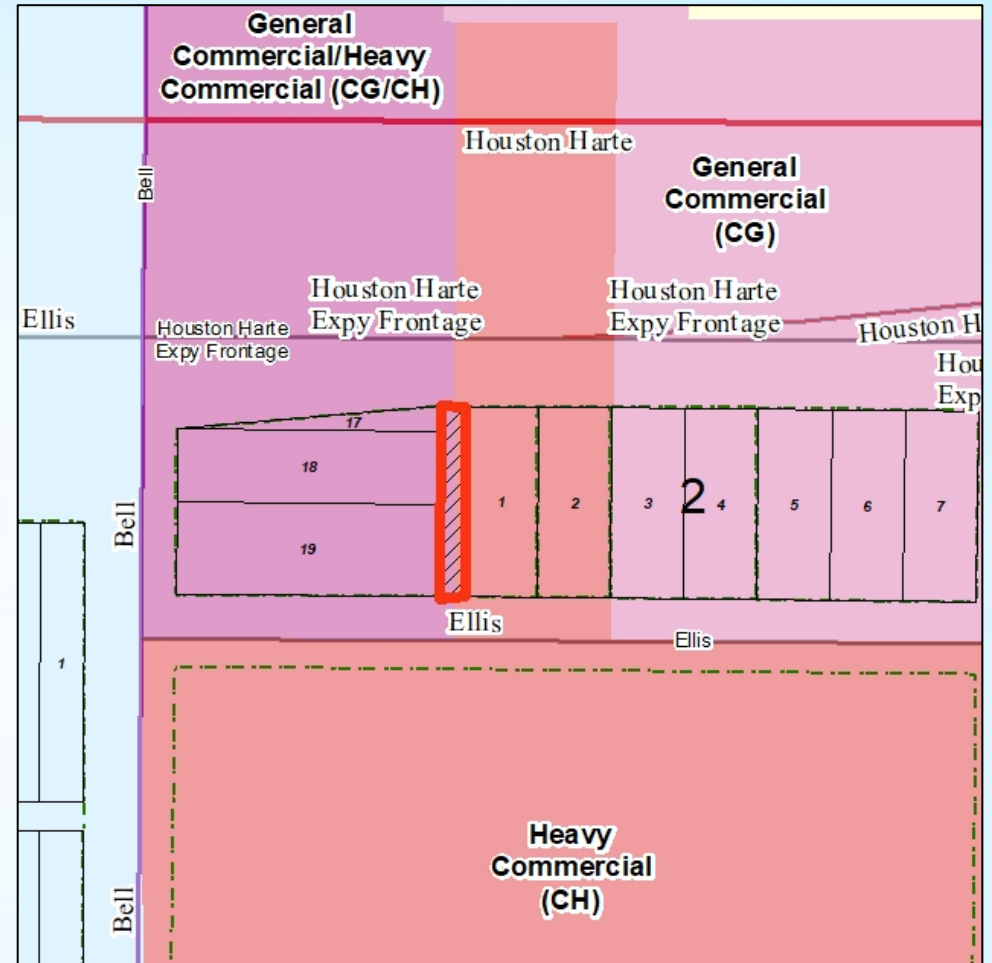
- Requested alley abandonment
- Original plat recorded in 1940's
- 704 North Bell Street
- Future Land Use – Commercial
- Zoning – CG/CH & CH
- District 3 – Harry Thomas
- Neighborhood – Paulann



Future land use and zoning map



Commercial



CG/CH & CH



ROW Abandonment – Bell Street



Subject property



ROW Abandonment – Bell Street



North part of alley

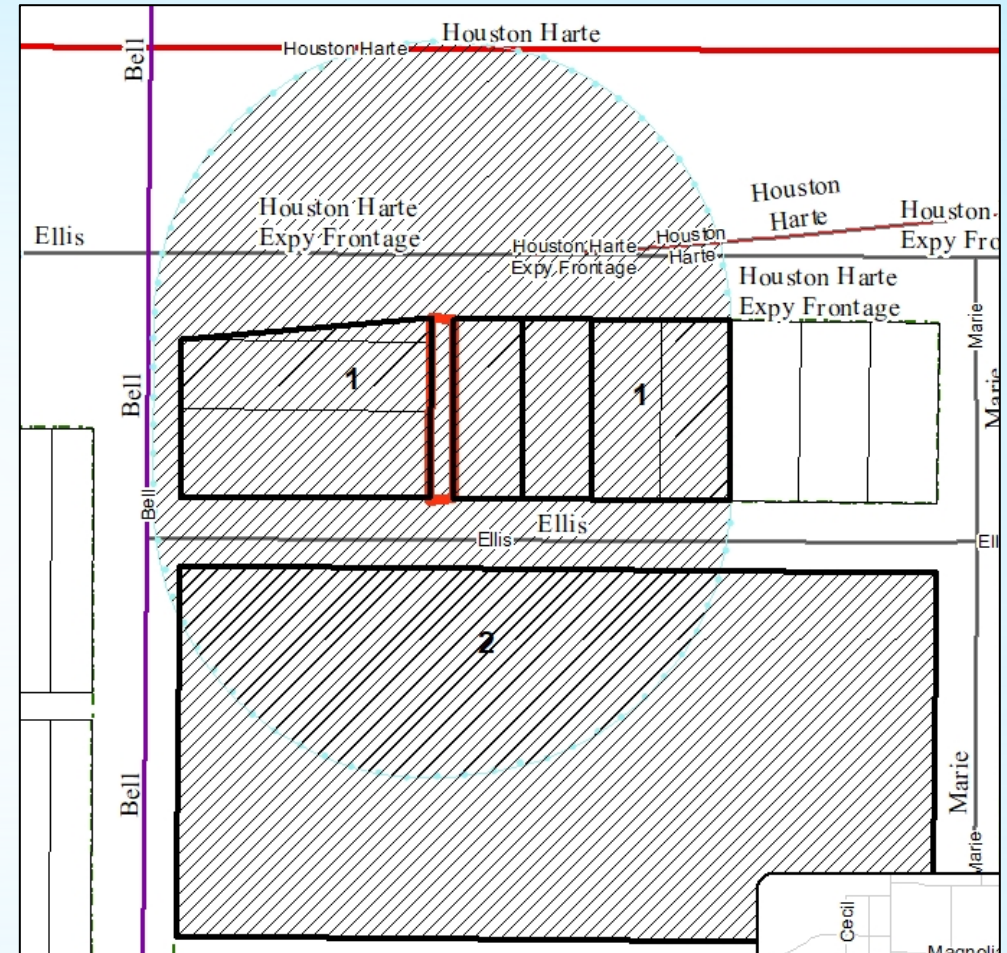


South part of alley



Public notification

- 2 notices mailed
- Zero in favor ★
- Zero in opposition ★



Rational for approval

- Alley not used by the public and there are no utilities
- No objection from City departments or private utilities
- Cleans up an existing situation where a private building exists within a public right-of-way



Recommendations

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the proposed abandonment, **subject to two conditions of approval:**

1. Submit replat
2. Remit payment per City fee schedule

On May 18, 2020 the Planning Commission recommended **APPROVAL** with a 6-0 vote.



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: June 16, 2020

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of:

1. An ordinance approving CP20-03, an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Neighborhood Center Future Land Use, being 1.859 acres located west of Pierce St. between Sherwood Way and Colorado Ave.; and,
 2. An ordinance approving Z20-07, a rezoning from the Single-Family Residential zoning district to the Neighborhood Commercial zoning district, being 0.413 acres at the southwest corner of W. Beauregard Ave. and S. Pierce St.
- (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applications, if approved, would change the Future Land Use from Neighborhood to Neighborhood Center in the Comprehensive Plan, and rezone one property from Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to Neighborhood Commercial (CN). The applicant's property has remained a parking lot for over 50 years and they have expressed an interest in developing a retail store with an accessory residential unit as their personal residence on the property, the latter which would require a Conditional Use.

After researching the surrounding area, staff has included seven additional properties as part of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment on the west side of Pierce Street between Sherwood Way and West Beauregard Avenue. Six of these properties already have commercial zoning and changing the future land use would reflect the current development pattern. The seventh property although currently a single-family home has an approved Special Permit for a commercial use.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission unanimously recommended APPROVAL of the comprehensive plan amendment and rezoning by a vote of 6-0.

Attachments:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Staff Report (CP20-03_Z20-07) | Staff Report (CP20-03_Z20-07).pdf |
| 2. Ordinance (CP20-03) | Ordinance (CP20-03).docx |
| 3. Ordinance (Z20-07) | Ordinance (Z20-07).docx |
| 4. Presentation - CP20-03, Z20-07 | Presentation - CP20-03, Z20-07.pptx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher

Hillary Bueker

Jon James

Brandon Dyson

Jon James

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – June 16, 2020

STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASES:	
Comprehensive Plan Amendment & Rezoning		CP20-03/Z20-07: (W. Beauregard Ave./Pierce St.)	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicants have applied for a Comprehensive Plan Amendment and rezoning for properties they are intending to purchase at the southwest corner of West Beauregard Avenue and South Pierce Street. The applications, if approved, would change the Future Land Use from Neighborhood to Neighborhood Center in the Comprehensive Plan, and rezone the properties from Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to Neighborhood Commercial (CN). After researching the surrounding area, staff has included seven additional properties as part of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment on the west side of Pierce Street between Sherwood Way and West Beauregard Avenue. Six of these properties already have commercial zoning and changing the future land use would reflect the current development pattern. The seventh property although currently a single-family home has an approved Special Permit for a commercial use (See Additional Information).			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Various properties located west of Pierce Street between Sherwood Way and Colorado Avenue		Being Lots 10, 11, 12 in Block 3; Lots 1, 2, 3, and the east 20 feet in Lot 10 and the west 40 feet in Lot 11 in Block 19; and Lots 1, 2, and the east 20 feet of Lot 3 in the West Heights Addition	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #5 – Lane Carter Santa Rita Neighborhood	RS-1, CN, CG/CH	Neighborhood	1.859 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
West Beauregard Avenue – Urban Minor Arterial Street, Required: 80' right-of-way, 64' pavement; Provided: 60' right-of-way, 56' pavement; Pierce Street and West Harris Avenue – Urban Local Streets, Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' with 4' sidewalk; Both Provided: 60' right-of-way, 36' pavement with no sidewalk			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
27 notifications for CP20-03 and 15 notifications for Z20-07 were mailed within a 200-foot radius of the properties subject to these respective cases on April 28, 2020. One response in support of CP20-03, and none opposed.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment changing the Future Land Use designation from "Neighborhood" to "Neighborhood Center" on 1.859 acres of land; and APPROVAL of a Rezoning from the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District to the Neighborhood Center (CN) Zoning District on 0.413 acres of land as identified on the attached maps.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Applicants: Norman and Debora Steinbach (CP20-03 /Z20-07) /City of San Angelo (CP20-03)			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Additional Information: The applicants' properties have been used as a paved parking lot since 1956 when a variance was granted for a special exception for a free parking lot in the R-1 zone (ZBA140). The CN zoning would allow future development on the properties for a wide range of retail commercial uses. The applicants have indicated their intent to later apply for a Conditional Use to allow a mixed use building that includes retail and a residential dwelling unit, which is an option in the CN Zoning District. Of the seven properties being added by staff as part of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment, 2306 West Beauregard Avenue is the only one not already zoned or being used as commercial, but has a Special Permit SP1162A since 1986 for an architect's office. The Comprehensive Plan Amendment would allow this property to be rezoned for a commercial use in the future, and the existing home be converted into commercial with a change of occupancy permit.

Comprehensive Plan Amendments and Rezonings: Section 212(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any Rezoning request as outlined in #1 through #7 below. Comprehensive Plan Amendments are reviewed in the context of the San Angelo Strategic Plan, the 2009 Update to the Comprehensive Plan and outlined in #1 below:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** **Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.**

Comprehensive Plan Amendment: The proposed Comprehensive Plan Amendment from Neighborhood to Neighborhood Center will recognize existing commercial uses on the west side of Pierce Street located at or near "key intersections to encourage the necessary infill, densification, and walkability for Neighborhood Centers", consistent with this Comprehensive Plan designation. These uses include existing parking lots, a private counselling office, day care, and commercial storage building. In addition, these properties will serve as an effective transition between the existing commercial businesses along the Sherwood Way and West Beauregard Avenue corridors east of Pierce Street, and the residential neighborhood to the west and south. Finally, a Comprehensive Plan Amendment to Neighborhood Center will encourage all properties currently zoned CG/CH to rezone to CN consistent with the Neighborhood Center designation and its policy to "replace all CG/CH zoning on commercial corridors with better-specified zoning classifications that prohibit incompatible uses and focus on built form.

Rezoning: The associated Rezoning on the applicants' properties from RS-1 to CN will be compatible with the Neighborhood Center Future Land Use. As indicated, the property has remained a parking lot since 1956. Future neighborhood commercial uses in this location, as well as a conditional use option for a mixed use building, would serve as an effective transition from the commercial uses to the north and east, and residential uses to the west and south.

2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.* The subject properties have a lot frontage of 120 feet along West Beauregard Avenue, a lot depth of 150 feet along South Pierce Street, and a lot area of 18,000 square feet (0.413 acres) exceeding and in compliance with the minimum lot width of 50 feet, lot depth of 80 feet, and lot area of 6,000 square feet in the CN zone. The lot area, three times the minimum required in the CN district, will provide ample area to place a commercial or mixed use building that meet all required setbacks (25 feet facing Beauregard Avenue, 10 feet facing the residential zone to the west, and 0 feet facing east and south), and retain the majority of the parking area. An existing six-foot tall brick wall along the west property line serves as the required privacy fence adjacent to a residential use and zoning. At time of permitting, the applicants will be required to install a six-foot tall privacy fence along the south property line adjacent to the alley and located within 80 feet of residential uses as required by Section 509 of the Zoning Ordinance. Also at time of permitting, the applicants will be required to provide sufficient parking. Retail uses require one parking space per 200 square feet of accessible floor area, and single-family units require two spaces per unit. The existing parking lot has 51 striped parking spaces, and the applicants will need to ensure that removal of existing spaces for placement of a new building and drive areas leaves sufficient parking on-site.
3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.* A future retail commercial development with a residential component would be compatible with the surrounding area. These uses would serve as a transition between larger-scale commercial development along the West Beauregard Avenue corridor, and single-family residential neighborhood to the west and south.
4. **Changed Conditions.** *Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.* As indicated, the subject property has remained as a parking lot for over 50 years. Rezoning to CN would allow the use(s) of the property for commercial development, while still retaining some of the parking area. There is ample parking already in the area for retail commercial shopping plazas. A rezoning to CN will allow the applicants to develop the property commercially and provide an effective transition between more intense commercial and single-family residential uses.
5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.* The subject lot is not located within any floodway or floodplain and there is no anticipated adverse impacts on the environment. A review of grading, drainage, and stormwater would be conducted at time of permitting.

6. **Community Need.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.* Planning Staff believe there is a demonstrated community need for the associated Comprehensive Plan Amendment and associated rezoning. As indicated, the Neighborhood Center Future Land Use category and associated CN Zoning District allow for an effective transition between more intense commercial and residential uses.
7. **Development Patterns.** *Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.* The lots were platted in 1907 as part of the West Heights Addition. There are currently two access points from South Pierce Street, a local street, to the property and there are no anticipated changes to current development patterns or driveway access. Utilizing these access drives ensures better traffic safety as any access from West Beauregard, an arterial street, would require vehicles to turn left or right and potential block one lane of traffic. In contrast, vehicles making a left from Beauregard onto South Pierce can use the existing left-turn lane, reducing potential accidents and congestion.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On May 18, 2020, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a vote of 6-0 of both the Comprehensive Plan Amendment changing the Future Land Use designation from “Neighborhood” to “Neighborhood Center” on 1.859 acres of land, and a Rezoning from the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District to the Neighborhood Center (CN) Zoning District on 0.413 acres of land as identified on the attached maps. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the May 18, 2020 meeting for these cases:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner presented the proposed Comprehensive Plan and rezoning as one presentation as some of the properties relate to one another. He explained that the applicant initially submitted the Comprehensive Plan amendment for only the properties at the corner of South Pierce Street and West Beauregard Avenue also subject to the rezoning, but staff decided to add eight more properties to eliminate inconsistencies between their zoning and Comprehensive Plan designations. Mr. Fisher indicated that the applicant’s proposal would allow them to build a building to accommodate their quilt store, and a dwelling unit with a separate conditional use approval to allow them to live upstairs. He then displayed photos of all of the properties subject to the Comprehensive Plan Amendment which included an existing counseling office, a day care, parking lots, and a bank storage facility.

Mr. Fisher outlined Staff’s rationale to recommend approval of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment and rezoning on the grounds that the Neighborhood Center future land use will recognize the existing commercial uses and provide a transition from single-family homes to the west and south; that the applicant’s lots will comply with the CN zoning standards; that future retail with a residential component provides a transition; and that the applicant’s properties have remained a parking lot for over 50 years and CN zoning will allow the proposed use.

Chair Stribling asked what the current zoning is.

Mr. Fisher explained the zoning for each of the properties to have their future land use designations changed.

Ms. Jackson asked if Staff had spoken to the surrounding residents.

Mr. Fisher indicated that Staff received one letter in support from a counseling office subject to the future land use amendment, and a phone call from Texas State Bank in support of the change.

Ms. Bueker clarified that the only zone change was for the applicant's properties.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Ms. Debora Steinbach, one of the applicants, indicated that her existing quilt store is located in the Village Shopping Center and they have outgrown this space. She indicated that development on these new properties would allow their proposal of relocating the quilt store here with their living area upstairs.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to recommend APPROVAL of 1) an amendment to the City of San Angelo Comprehensive Plan, changing certain lands from the Neighborhood Future Land Use to the Neighborhood Center Future Land Use, being 1.859 acres located west of Pierce Street between Sherwood Way and Colorado Avenue, and 2) a rezoning from the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District to the Neighborhood Commercial (CN) Zoning District, being 0.413 acres at the southwest corner of West Beauregard Avenue and South Pierce Street, as presented. Commissioner Self seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 6-0.

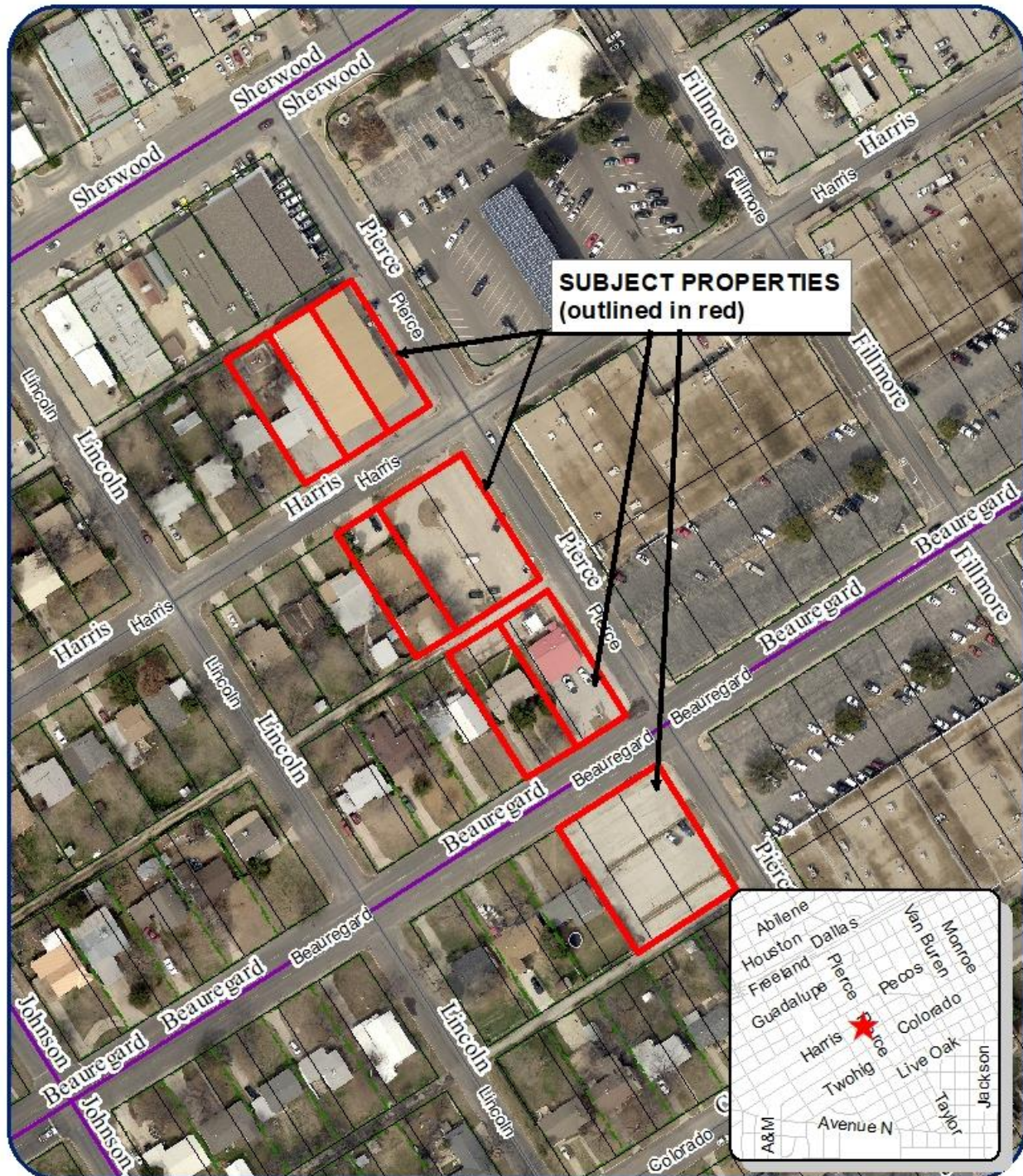
Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to:

1. **APPROVE** a Comprehensive Plan Amendment, changing the Future Land Use designation from "Neighborhood" to "Neighborhood Center" on 1.859 acres of land as identified on the attached Future Land Use map.
2. **APPROVE** a Rezoning from the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District to the Neighborhood Center (CN) Zoning District on 0.413 acres of land as identified on the attached Zoning map.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Photographs
Response Letter
Zone Change Criteria Sheet
Applications



Comprehensive Plan Amendment

CP20-03: Steinbach/COSA

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: Santa Rita

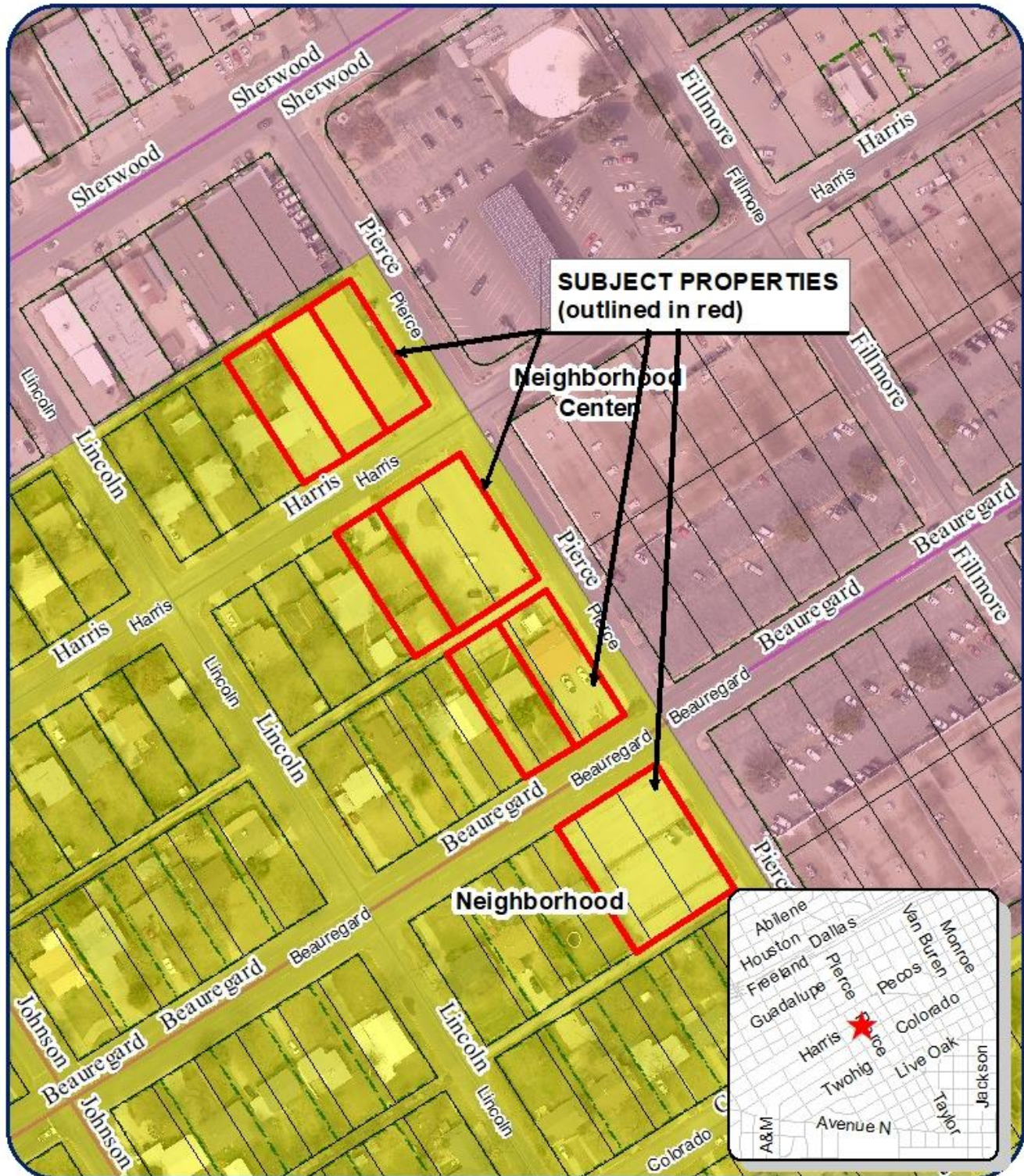
Scale: 1" approx. = 130 ft

1.859 ac. W. of Pierce St. between Colorado Ave and Sherwood Way

Legend

Subject Properties: —
 Current Zoning: RS-1
 Current Vision: Neighborhood
 Requested Vision: Neighborhood Center





Comprehensive Plan Amendment

CP20-03: Steinbach/COSA

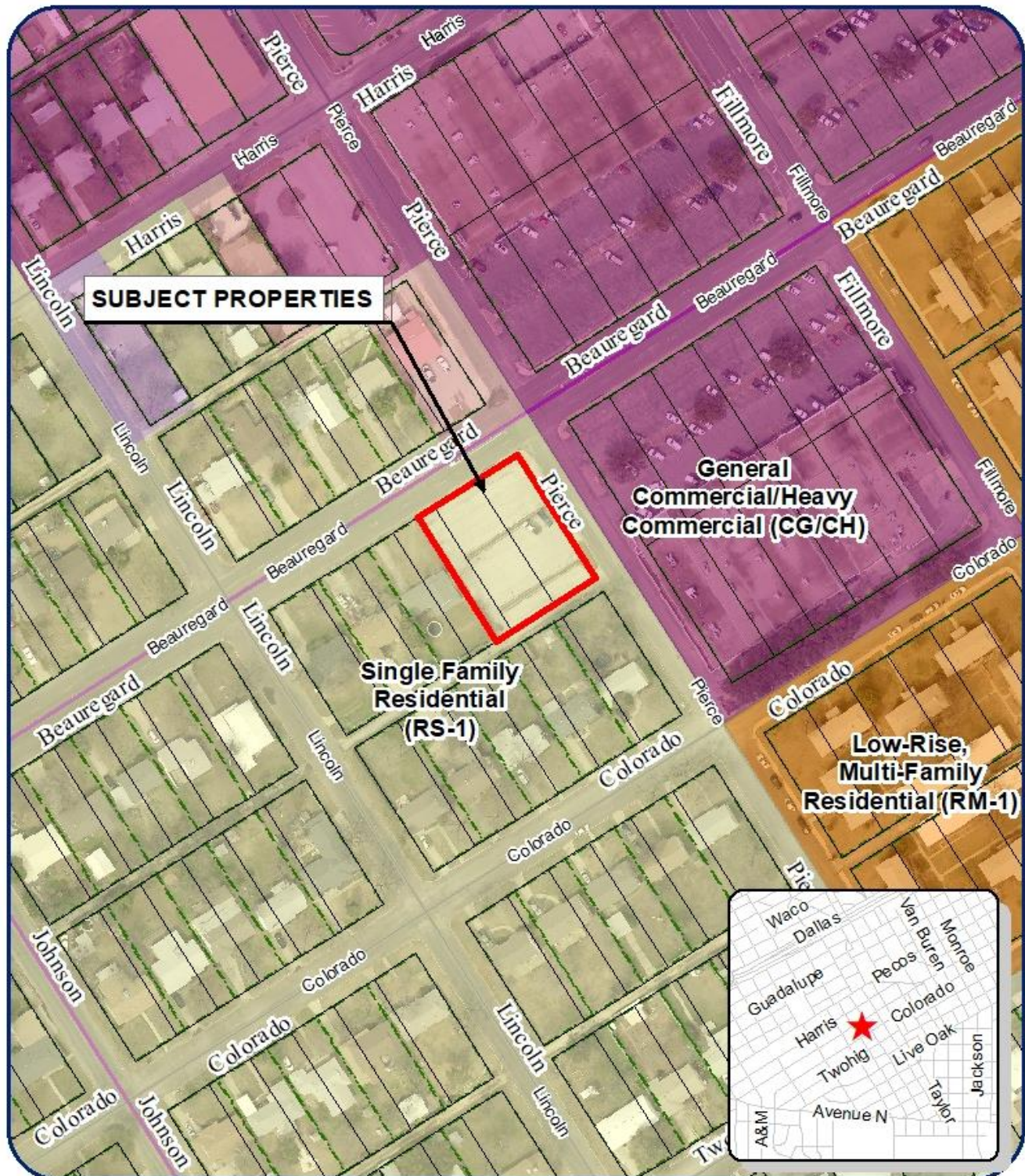
Council District: Lane Carter - District 5
 Neighborhood: Santa Rita
 Scale: 1" approx. = 130 ft

1.859 ac. W. of Pierce St. between Colorado Ave and Sherwood Way

Legend

Subject Properties:
 Current Zoning: **RS-1**
 Current Vision: **Neighborhood**
 Requested Vision: **Neighborhood Center**





Rezoning

Z20-07: Steinbach

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5
 Neighborhood: Santa Rita
 Scale: 1" approx. = 130 ft

0.413 ac. SW corner of W. Beauregard Ave./S. Pierce St.

Legend

Subject Properties: ■
 Current Zoning: RS-1
 Requested Zoning Change: CN
 Vision: Neighborhood



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

WEST ON BEAUREGARD AVENUE



EAST ON BEAUREGARD AVENUE



SOUTH - PARKING LOT PROPERTY (CP20-03/Z20-07)



WEST - PARKING LOT PROPERTY (CP20-03/Z20-07)



2308 and 2302 W. BEAUREGARD AVE. (CP20-03)



SW CORNER W. HARRIS/S. PIERCE (CP20-03)



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

2307 W. HARRIS AVENUE (CP20-03)



2308 W. HARRIS AVENUE (CP20-03)



NORTH - 2302 W. HARRIS AVENUE (CP20-03)



WEST – 2302 W. HARRIS AVENUE (CP20-03)



Response Letter

TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(X)

IN FAVOR

()

IN OPPOSITION

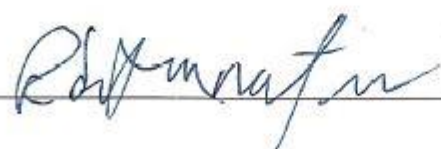
REASON(S) We support this request. We do wonder about
size ~~and~~ (foot print) and height of building. Also,
we would like to know the nature of proposed
business, as well as nature of residence. Will
it be for habitation by owner/manager or
rental property?

Also, is it the intent of those owners to
purchase other commercial property in the
area?

NAME: Robert Masterson

ADDRESS: 2307 W. Harris

76901

SIGNATURE: 

CP20-03: W. Beauregard Avenue/South Pierce St. area (COSA/Steinbach)

property owner number: 18

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Mr. Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at telephone number 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

Sec. 212. Amendments to Text or Official Zoning Map

G. Amendment Criteria. The wisdom of amending the text of this Zoning Ordinance or the Official Zoning Map is a matter committed to the sound legislative discretion of the City Council and is not controlled by any one factor. In determining whether to adopt, adopt with modifications or deny the proposed amendment, the City Council shall at a minimum consider the following factors.

1. Compatible with Plans and Policies. Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.

Applications for both a Zoning Change and an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan. With approval of zoning change to "CN", the comprehensive plan amendment to "Neighborhood Center" would be consistent.

2. Consistent with Zoning Ordinance. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.

Requested change to CN Zoning will allow construction of a retail store on the lot.

If approved, we plan to apply for conditional use to allow us to have our personal residence on the second floor of the building.

3. Compatible with Surrounding Area. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.

The adjoining properties to this lot are residential on two sides and commercial on two sides. Combined use of this property would be consistent with neighboring properties and transitional in the neighborhood.

4. Changed Conditions. Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.

The property is currently an empty parking lot - no structure on the property.

5. Effect on Natural Environment. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, stormwater management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment

N/A

6. Community Need. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.

We are currently operating our business one block away from this location. We opened our store in Aug 2019 and have been well received by our neighbors and customers. Our business model fits nicely in this

area of San Angelo.

7. Development Patterns. Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.

The businesses in the surrounding area are of a similar nature to ours – primarily smaller, locally owned retail and service businesses. Our plan to combine business and residential use is different, but compatible with surrounding properties.

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue



Application for Request to Amend Comprehensive Plan

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Norman P and Debora R Steinbach

☒ Owner ☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

3405 Sequoia Circle San Angelo TX 76904
Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325-812-8372 drsteinbach@att.net
Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

2301 W Beauregard San Angelo TX 76901
Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

Lot Size: 18000 Sq Ft Zoning: residential

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: vacant lot; paved and striped for parking

Proposed Use of Property: two-story building; retail on ground floor; owners' residence on second floor

Existing Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation: neighborhood center

Requested Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation: General Commercial w/ Conditional
use for household living Neighborhood Center

Reason(s) and justification(s) for requesting Comprehensive Plan Amendment:

The property is situated with 2 sides adjoined by
commercial property and 2 sides adjoined by residences.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement**Please initial the following:**

☒ This process does NOT change the zoning on the property. Future applications filed for zone change will be evaluated by comparing the request against the Comprehensive Plan category, to insure consistency as required by the Local Government Code. This Code directs cities to make zoning decisions in accordance with this planning document.

☒ Filing of this application is simply a request that the Planning Commission consider an amendment to the Comprehensive Plan map. Both the Planning Commission and City Council have the option to determine no amendment is necessary. If amendment is deemed necessary, staff will recommend updates based on the facts and evidence collected, and in accordance with the principles of the Comprehensive Plan adopted in 2009.

☒ If approved, the Comprehensive Plan Amendment is applied to the property and runs with the land; it does not apply to the property owner(s).

☒ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a Comprehensive Plan Amendment request, the request must still go before City Council for final action.

☒ If a Comprehensive Plan Amendment request is granted by City Council, a Zone Change application must still be filed to begin the rezoning process. While such applications may be filed concurrently, refund of a rezoning application fee is not possible; as such, it may be advisable to wait for a final decision on said Comprehensive Plan Amendment before proceeding with a rezoning request.

☒ Comprehensive Plan Amendments are not done on a property by property basis, since zoning is largely based upon anticipating & mitigating the effects and unintended consequences land uses have on their surroundings. The neighborhood or area where your property lies will be evaluated and studied by staff, the Planning Commission, and City Council.

☒ Areas will be examined no more than once per calendar year. The analysis, study, and evaluation by staff, the Planning Commission is a three month process; City Council must also adopt any changes.

☒ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.


Signature of licensee or authorized representative

3/17/20
Date

Deborah R. Steinbach
Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Case No.: CPA: _____ Planning Commission Date: ____/____/____

City Council Date(s): ____/____/____

Non-Refundable Fee: \$ _____ Receipt #: _____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue



Application for Approval of a Zone Change

Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Norman P and Debora R Steinbach

☒ Owner

☐ Representative (Notarized Affidavit Required)

3405 Sequoia Circle

San Angelo

TX

76904

Mailing Address

City

State

Zip Code

325-812-8372

drsteinbach@att.net

Contact Phone Number

Contact E-mail Address

2301 W Beauregard San Angelo, TX 76901

Subject Property Address

City

State

Zip Code

Village Shopping Center Condo, Unit 16 - .0437755% of ownership.

Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tongreencad.com)

Existing Zoning: residential RS-1 Proposed Zoning: retail & residential - CN Lot size: 18000 sq ft

(neighborhood commercial)

(Zoning Map available on City Maps)

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Existing Use of Property: parking lot

*Proposed Use of Property: two story structure: retail space on first floor; owners' residence on second floor

note: we are currently under contract to purchase the lot, but we do not own it yet.

*Use separate attachment if necessary

Section 3: Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

(By checking the boxes you indicate that you understand below rules and regulations for the Planning Commissions case.)

☒ An application for a zone change on a property may only be made by the owner of that property, an authorized representative of the property owner, the Planning Director, the Planning Commission or City Council. An authorized representative shall present a notarized affidavit from the property owner.

☒ No application will be processed if a zoning violation exists on the property, unless such processing is authorized by City Council. Use of the subject property for any new activity (not allowed by present zoning) cannot occur before City Council's approval of the requested zone change. Any such unauthorized use of the subject property is subject to prosecution in Municipal Court.

☒ If approved, a zone change is applied to the property, not the property owner.

☒ The Planning Commission makes recommendations to City Council. If the Planning Commission recommends approval of a zone change request, the case must still go before City Council for final action.

☒ If a zone change request is granted by City Council, permits for building construction and/or utility connection may be obtained from the City's Permits and Inspections Department.

☒ Certain minimum building setbacks from some or all property lines must be maintained, and room for a minimum number of off-street parking spaces must be reserved on a subject property, based on that property's zoning classification and the nature of its proposed use. A privacy fence may also be required between more restrictive and less restrictive zoning districts. These requirements are outlined in San Angelo's Zoning Ordinance. It is to the applicant's benefit to make sure that any proposed development will fit onto the subject property, in compliance with these and other applicable requirements of the City's Code of Ordinances.

☒ One or more notice sign(s) will be placed on the subject property by the Planning Department. However, it is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the notice sign(s) has/have been posted at least ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting. If notice sign(s) is/are not posted accordingly, City Council may delay a request. The Planning Department will also notify, in writing, owners of property within 200-feet of the subject property of the zone change request.

☒ If the Planning Commission recommends denial of a request, the applicant will have ten (10) days to appeal this decision, in writing, to the City Council. If an appeal is made within three (3) days from the Planning Commission meeting, no re-notification fee will be required. Otherwise, there will be a nonrefundable \$35 fee to re-notify owners of nearby property of City Council's public hearing date. If Planning Commission's recommendation of denial is not appealed, it will be the final action on a request.

June 16, 2020

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3 continued : Applicant(s) Acknowledgement

☒ The applicant or an authorized representative should attend public hearing(s) pertaining to his/her request, prepared to present his/her case and to answer any relevant questions from Planning Commission or City Council members.

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Norman P Steinbach/I

3-10-2020

Owner Name (Print) <u>Norman P. Steinbach</u>	Signature <u>[Signature]</u>	Company/Organization (If Applicable) _____	Date _____
Representative Name (Print) _____	Signature _____	Company/Organization _____	Date _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

☐ Verified Complete ☐ Verified Incomplete

Date of Application: ____/____/____

Case No.: Z 20 - 07

Fully-dimensioned site plan: ☐

Nonrefundable fee: \$ _____

Receipt #: 183092 Date paid: ____/____/____

Sign Deposit \$37.50

Receipt #: _____ Date paid: ____/____/____

Affidavit attached? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A Applicant's signature on information sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Previous Zone Change Inquiry? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, ZCI case no.: ____-____

River Corridor Commission? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, RCC meeting date: ____/____/____

Planning Commission hearing date: 4, 20, 20 Date notifications due: ____/____/____

City Council hearing date: 5, 19, 20 Packets due date: ____/____/____

Publication date: ____/____/____ 6/02/20

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____ Date: ____/____/____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CITY'S COMPREHENSIVE PLAN BY CHANGING THE FUTURE LAND USE PLAN MAP DESIGNATION OF CERTAIN LANDS LOCATED WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF PIERCE STREET BETWEEN SHERWOOD WAY AND COLORADO AVENUE BEING 1.859 ACRES, FROM "NEIGHBORHOOD" TO "NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER;" PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

CP-20-03

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of San Angelo, Texas, in accordance with the City Charter and Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code, has adopted a Comprehensive Plan (Vision Plan and Future Land Use Map within the San Angelo Strategic Plan adopted by City Council as updated on October 20, 2009) to guide the long-range development of the City, manage the future growth of the City and promote the health, safety and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Plan includes a Future Land Use Map to serve as a geographical representation of anticipated land use patterns and long range development for the City; and

WHEREAS, inconsistencies have developed between current long standing land use and development patterns and development envisioned by the Future Land Use Map, which inconsistencies call for compatible revisions to the Future Land Use Map; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission and the City Council for the City of San Angelo, in compliance with the City Charter and Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code regarding adoption and amendment of the City's Comprehensive Plan, having given requisite notice of public hearing by publication and otherwise, and having afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners and persons interested, including persons situated in the vicinity of the affected area, being of the opinion that revision of the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map changes should be made as set out herein;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The Future Land Use Plan Map, a component of the adopted Comprehensive Plan for the City of San Angelo be and the same is hereby amended to

change the Future Land Use designations of the following described parcels as outlined below:

The real properties generally located west of Pierce Street between Sherwood Way and Colorado Avenue, specifically being 1.859 acres in Lots 10, 11 and 12 in Block 3, West Heights Addition; Lots 1, 2, and 3, and the east 20 feet in Lot 10 and the west 40 feet in Lot 11 in Block 19; and Lots 1, 2, and the east 20 feet of Lot 3 in Block 24 in the West Heights Addition, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas; from “Neighborhood” to “Neighborhood Center;”

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning and Development Services Department is hereby authorized and directed to amend the Future Land Use Planning Map maintained in the Office of the Director to incorporate the foregoing amendments, as further depicted on **Exhibit “A”** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **16th day of June, 2020**, and finally ADOPTED on this the **7th day of July, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

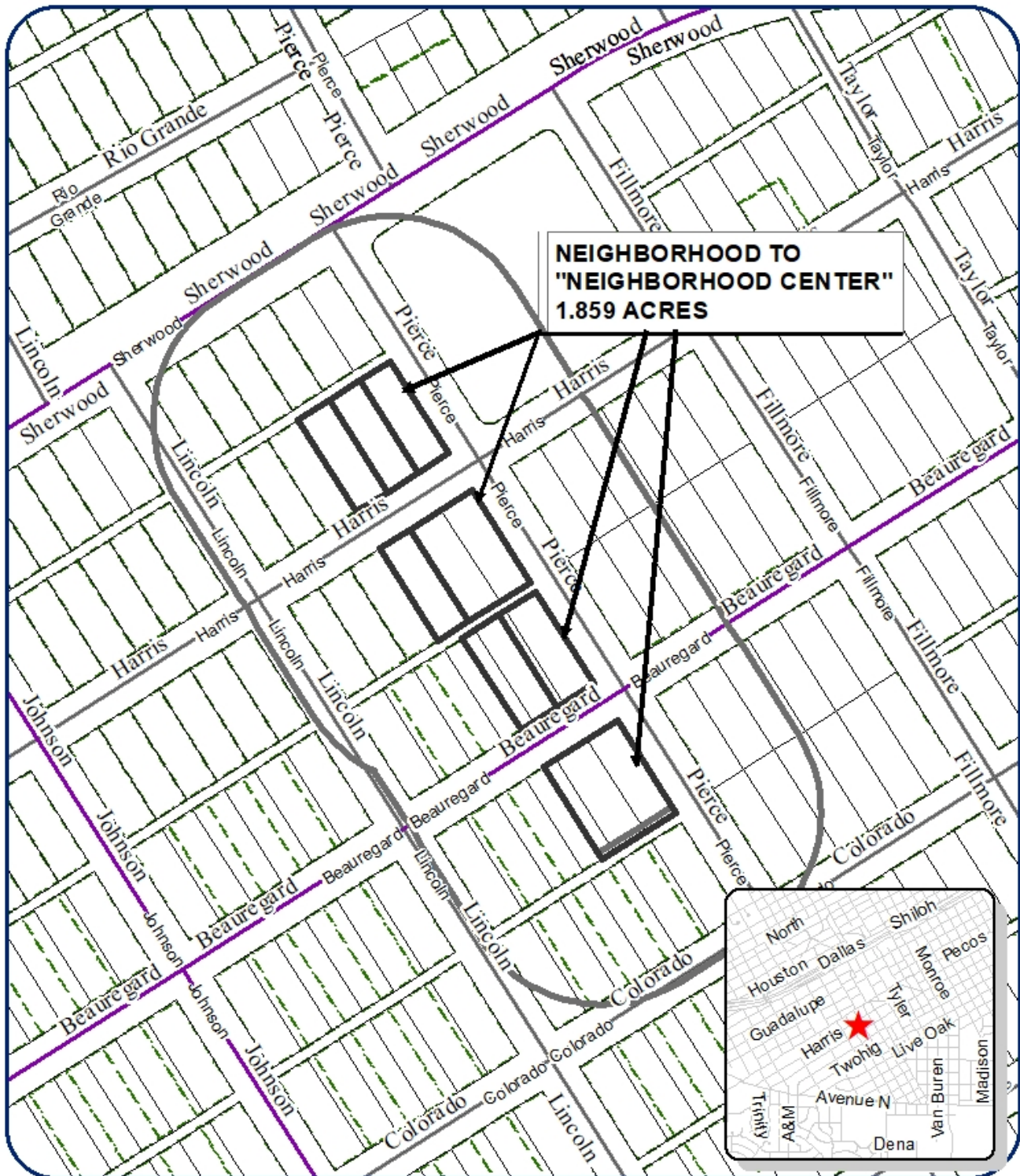
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



Comprehensive Plan Amendment

CP20-03: Steinbach/COSA

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: Santa Rita

Scale: 1" approx. = 175 ft

1.859 ac. W. of Pierce St. between Colorado Ave and Sherwood Way

Legend

Subject Properties: ■
 Current Zoning: RS-1, CN, CG/CH
 Current Vision: Neighborhood
 Requested Vision: Neighborhood Center



AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: **LOTS 1, 2, AND THE EAST 20 FEET OF LOT 3 IN BLOCK 24 OF THE WEST HEIGHTS ADDITION; LOCATED AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF WEST BEAUREGARD AVENUE AND SOUTH PIERCE STREET BEING 0.413 ACRES**, FROM THE SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-1) ZONING DISTRICT TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL (CN) ZONING DISTRICT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

Z20-07: W. Beauregard Avenue, 2300 Blk. (Steinbach)

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of May, 2020, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed Neighborhood Commercial (CN) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 16th day of June, 2020, City Council held a public hearing on Z20-07, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL (CN) Zoning District:

The real properties generally located at the southwest corner of West Beauregard Avenue and South Pierce Street, specifically being 0.413 acres in Lots 1, 2, and the east 20 feet of Lot 3 in Block 24 of the West Heights Addition, San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit A** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: In all other respects, the use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended under Sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5 The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the **16th day of June, 2020**, and finally PASSED, on this the **7th day of July, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

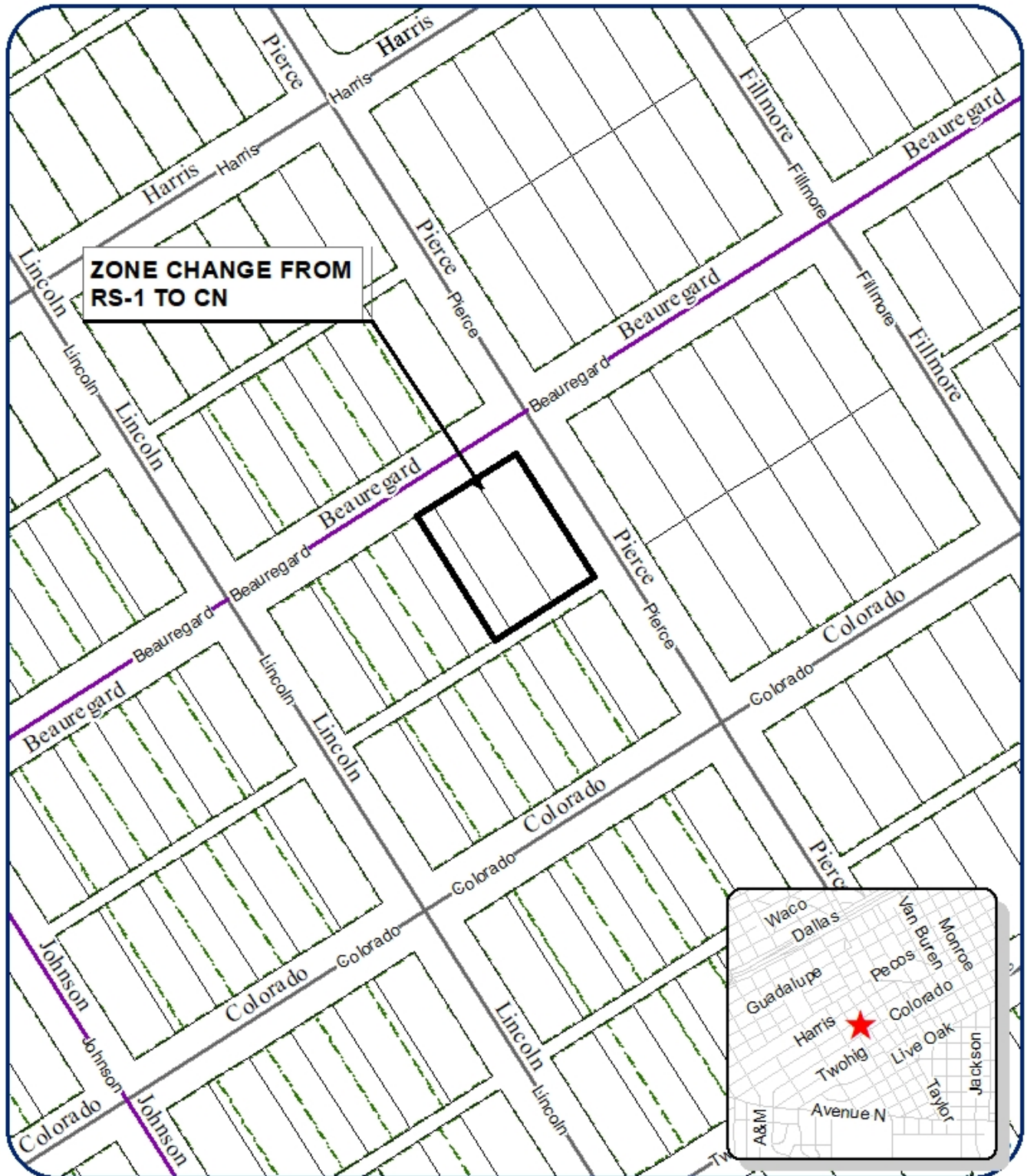
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"



Rezoning

Z20-07: Steinbach

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: Santa Rita

Scale: 1" approx. = 130 ft

0.413 ac. SW corner of W. Beaugard Ave/S. Pierce St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: RS-1

Requested Zoning Change: CN

Vision: Neighborhood





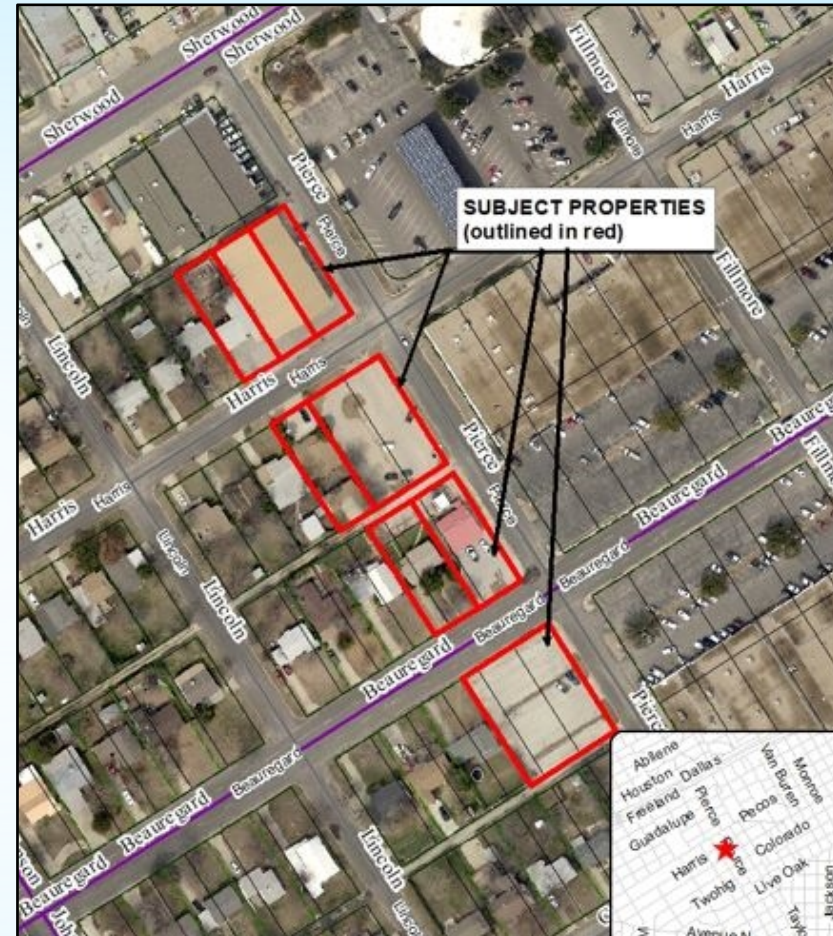
City Council

June 16, 2020

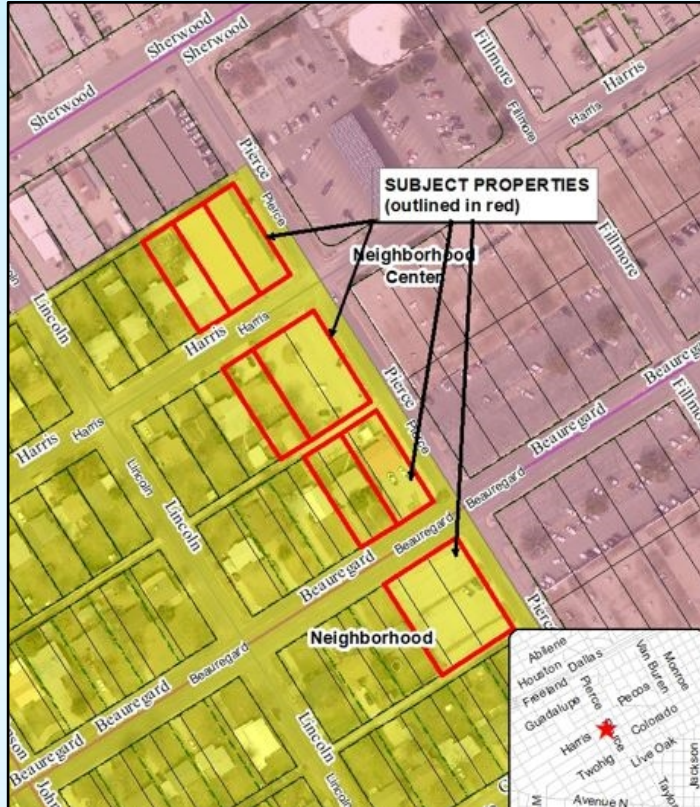


CP20-03 / Z20-07: W. Beauregard Ave.

- West of Pierce St. between Sherwood Way and Colorado Avenue
- Comp Plan: 1.859 acres;
8 properties from N to NC
- Rezoning: 0.413 acres;
1 property from RS-1 to CN
- District 5 – Carter
- Santa Rita neighborhood



Future land use & current zoning



Neighborhood



RS-1



CP20-03 / Z20-07



South at parking lot property
(CP20-03 / Z20-07)



West at parking lot property
(CP20-03 / Z20-07)



CP20-03 / Z20-07



2308 and 2302 W. Beauregard
(CP20-03)



SW corner Harris/Pierce
(CP20-03)



CP20-03 / Z20-07



2307 W. Harris Avenue
(CP20-03)



2308 W. Harris Avenue
(CP20-03)



CP20-03 / Z20-07



North at 2302 W. Harris Ave.
(CP20-03)



West at 2302 W. Harris
Ave. (CP20-03)

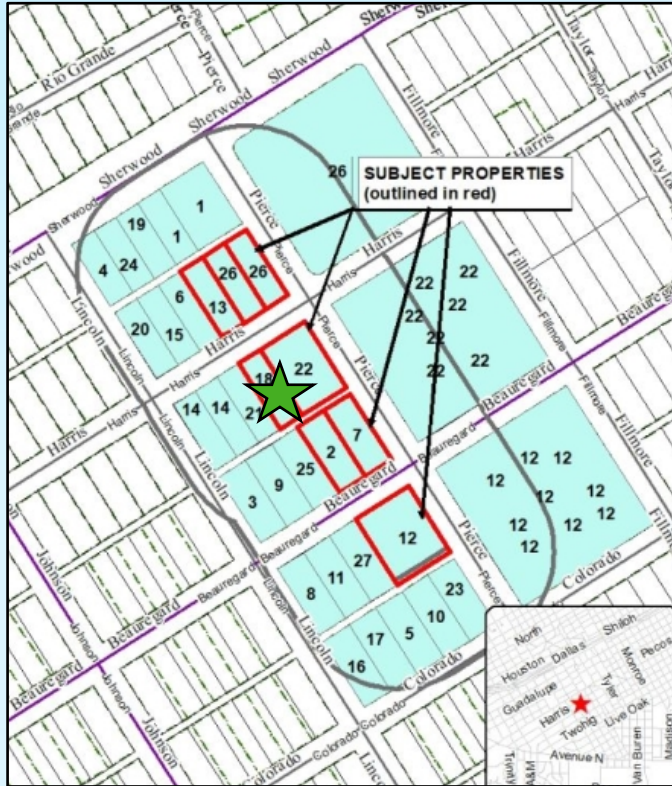


Public notification

27 notices mailed

1 in favor ★

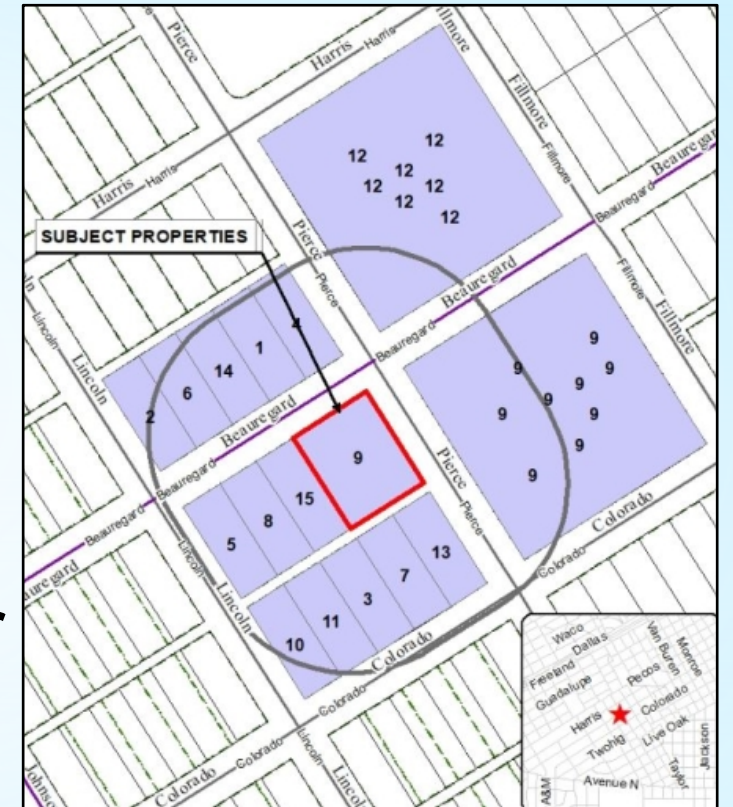
0 opposed



15 notices mailed

0 in favor

0 opposed



Rationale for approval

1. Change to Future Land Use will recognize existing commercial uses in this area and provide transition from commercial uses east of Pierce Street and residential homes to west and south
2. Property has remained a parking lot for over 50 years; CN zoning will allow retail development, and Conditional Use option for a residential unit



Recommendations

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the Comprehensive Plan Amendment to the “Neighborhood Center” Future Land Use and **APPROVAL** of a Rezoning from RS-1 to the Neighborhood Commercial (CN) Zoning District

On May 18, 2020 the Commission unanimously (6-0) recommended **APPROVAL**.



From: info@cosatx.us
To: [Antilley, Julia](#)
Subject: City of San Angelo, TX: Boards and Commissions application
Date: Saturday, February 8, 2020 8:17:05 PM

CAUTION: This email was received from an EXTERNAL source, use caution when clicking links or opening attachments.

A new entry to a form/survey has been submitted.

Form Name: Boards and Commissions application
Date & Time: 02/08/2020 6:16 PM
Response #: 96
Submitter ID: 36915
IP address: 74.197.79.106
Time to complete: 9 min. , 24 sec.

Survey Details

Page 1

NOTE: This application is a public record.

Public Service opportunities are offered by the City of San Angelo without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex or disability.

1. Personal information

Name: Caitlin Wylie
Address: [REDACTED]
ZIP code: [REDACTED]
Home/mobile phone: [REDACTED]
Office/mobile phone: 3256578263
Resident of San Angelo since (year): 1992
City Council Single-Member 5
District in which you reside:
Registered San Angelo voter? (yes or no) Yes
Occupation/business affiliation: Social Worker
Occupation/business address: 120 E Harris Avenue San Angelo, TX 76903
Title/position: Licensed Master Social Worker
Email: [REDACTED]

2. By executing this document, the applicant does hereby certify and affirm the truth and accuracy of the information contained herein. The applicant further authorizes the City Council, or its designee, to verify any information. The applicant agrees to release and hold harmless the City from all claims incident to the verification of information contained herein.

(o) Yes

3. Date

02/08/2020

4. Applying for:

(o) Animal Shelter Advisory Committee

5. Recommended by:

(Name): Morgan Chegwiddden

6. Based on your board selection, do you meet the membership criteria outlined on the [PDF version](#) of the application/Board Ordinance on our [website](#)?

(o) Yes

7. If no, which criteria?

Not answered

8. Tell us about yourself.

Education and/or professional licenses:

I graduated high school from Wall High School in 2010. I got my Bachelor's of Science with a master in Sociology and minor in Communications in 2014. I got my Masters of Social Work in 2019 and became a Licensed Master Social Worker in 2019.

Current municipal and civic organization memberships (positions and dates):

None

Previous municipal experience (positions, dates, where):

I volunteered with Sadie's Rescue from 2010-2013 and served on the board as Volunteer Coordinator.

What personal qualifications can you bring to the board?

I am familiar with the animal shelter and have experience working with animals both in rescue and as a veterinary technician off and on from 2012-2018. I am good at critical thinking skills and working with a group.

What is your personal vision for the City?

I hope to one day see the City become a no-kill shelter city. I hope so see an increase in spay/neutering of animals and hope to see more animals adopted from the animal shelter or rescues.

Why do you want to serve on this board?

I have always been an animal lover. I feel that people need to be educated on proper ownership and upkeep of animals. I have several rescue animals myself and just want to see the Animal Shelter continue to prosper.

Is there anything else you would like to share about yourself?

No

The City Council adopted the Code of Ethics for members of the City Council and for the City's boards

and commissions to assure public confidence in the integrity of local government and its effective and fair operation. Therefore, all Members shall comply with the laws of the nation, the State of Texas, and the City of San Angelo in the performance of their public duties. If you been convicted of a MISDEMEANOR or FELONY, and/or placed on probation, fined or given a suspended sentence such as pretrial diversion or deferred adjudication in court within the last ten years, disclosure of such should be forwarded under separate cover. For a complete copy of the Code of Ethics, contact the City Clerk at [325-657-4405](tel:325-657-4405).

Thank you,
City of San Angelo, TX

This is an automated message generated by the Vision Content Management System™. Please do not reply directly to this email.